

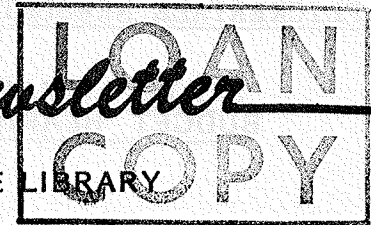
State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

January 25, 1985  
vol. 15, no 1

431-85-0208

# FLICKERTALE

Newsletter



LOAN  
COPY

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Ruth E. Mahan, State Librarian

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 1

January 25, 1985

## BILL STATUS ON-LINE!

### COMPUTER SEARCHES AVAILABLE!

Are you getting questions from patrons about the time or date of a committee hearing on a bill? Does someone want to know what your local representative is sponsoring this legislative session? There's no need to get in a cold sweat over such reference questions. No matter where you are in North Dakota, the answer is just a phone call away. The State Library has made arrangements to have access to the legislative documents of the 1985 Legislature via computer. This means that as soon as action on a bill is made and entered into the computer system, from the floor, we will be able to tell our patron, or yours, about it. The same computer that we use for Easylink can now be used for this purpose.

The following searches are possible:

- (1) bill number;
- (2) committee hearing information;
- (3) bill activity by date;
- (4) senate sponsor;
- (5) house sponsor;
- (6) senate committee sponsor;
- (7) house committee sponsor;
- (8) bill search by subject of the bill;
- (9) comparison by section number with the Century Code;
- and (10) bill status summary.

To initiate a computer search of a bill status, call the State Library reference staff. You must have information on one of the access points listed above in order to initiate an effective search. Contact people on the State Library staff are: Darrell McNamara, Mary Braaten, Leela Bina, Betty Sprynczynatyk, and Renae Gall.

This project is a cooperative effort of the State Library, the Central Data Processing Department, and the Legislative Council.

## INTERLIBRARY LOAN MEETING

### HELD IN JAMESTOWN

#### NOVEMBER 28th

On November 28, 1984, a statewide interlibrary loan meeting was held at the North Dakota State Library in Bismarck. Thirty-four interlibrary loan librarians from all types of libraries in the state gathered to discuss daily concerns in interlibrary loan.

Utilizing advance input from the librarians, Darrell McNamara, State Library, led the group through a lively discussion of both Easy Link interlibrary loan procedures and on-going ILL protocol, procedures, and miscellaneous problems.

Cindy Larson, State Library Business Officer, gave Easy Link libraries a cost update on their use of the new Easy Link system. Val Morehouse, State Library Automation Consultant, brought the Easy Link users up to date on new developments on the use of this system and distributed new forms, etc. that had been developed to aid them in this use.

One interesting development was the plans to form a committee to rewrite the ILL manual for statewide use and to update the existing ILL code for North Dakota. More on this later!

Many topics were discussed and lengthy minutes of the meeting were sent to all libraries in early January, 1985. If you have any questions concerning the minutes or would like a copy sent to you, contact Darrell at the State Library or call 224-4654.

STATE LIBRARY  
BUDGET HEARING

The State Library hearing before the Government Operations Section of the House Appropriations Committee was held Thursday, January 10. The State Library staff would like to publicly thank the following colleagues and friends of libraries who spoke on behalf of HB 1011, the State Library Appropriation: George Saiki, President of Dakota Radio Information Service; Darrell Kline, "Radio Talking Book" patron; Lloyd Marchand, North Dakota Association for the Blind; Duke Ellingson, Volunteer for DRIS; Chris Huber, President of North Dakota Lions Clubs; Dennis Page, Director, Grand Forks Public Library; Jan Hendrickson, Director, Hazen Public Library; Marlene Ripplinger, Director, Harvey Public Library; Jerry Kaup, NDLA President and Director, and Director of Minot Public Library; and Cyndy Schaff, Director of Williston Community Library and President of the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries.

The thirty-plus librarians, trustees, and Advisory Council members who also attended the hearing can well attest to the effectiveness of their testimony. The four areas of concern that were expressed by State Librarian Ruth Mahan and the above speakers were:

1. State Aid - State Aid to Public Libraries is used for (1) the purchase of new books and library material; (2) increasing the number of hours that libraries are open, and (3) increasing service to special groups of people (nursing homes, shut-ins, rural citizens, and children). (continued on next column)

2. Radio "Talking Books" is a program that makes local newspapers and national magazines available to persons who are unable to read standard print. The equipment for a mini radio station and special receivers were purchased with donations from fraternal organizations, private business and United Way. Volunteers read the local newspapers - including grocery ads - and are trained and scheduled by a temporary employee of the State Library. Radio "Talking Books" is now offered only in the Bismarck-Mandan area. To extend the service statewide, the State Library asked for and was granted in Governor Olson's budget, a .5 FTE consultant.

The State Library is asking the Legislature to reinstate its request of a 1.0 FTE Volunteer Coordinator to operate and maintain the mini radio station and train and coordinate the volunteer readers. The cost of this position is \$35,673.

3. The State Library's request of \$250,000 for books and materials was reduced by \$40,000 in Governor Olson's budget.

Rural Schools will be hurt most of all if the State Library is unable to maintain its special collections of A-V materials, art books, and non-fiction books. To help small libraries and to contribute to its share of materials for statewide resource sharing, the State Library will ask the Legislature to reinstate \$40,000 to the book budget.

4. The State Library is asking for \$6,780 to contract with the Bureau of Governmental Affairs, UND, to publish Structure of State Government and the Directory of State Officials.

On the following page is a summary of the 1985-87 State Library Budget Request.

HB 1011 will be discussed by the House Appropriations Committee at some future date. The State Library will send a quick mailing to you when HB 1011 is out of committee with recommendations.



NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY

HB 1011

BUDGET REQUEST

	<u>Initial Budget Request</u>	<u>Recommendation</u>	<u>Request to Reinststate</u>	<u>Current Total Request</u>
Business Office (6200)	\$ 151,194	\$ 145,313	\$ -0-	\$ 145,313
Statewide Library Service (7100)	1,118,489	1,032,976	35,673 (1.0 FTE Volunteer Coordinator for Dakota Radio Information Service (DRIS) program) 40,000 (books & materials)	1,108,649
State Govt. Services (7200)	218,985	171,362	6,780 (Structure of State & Directory of State Officials)	178,142
Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries/ Continuing Education (8200)	23,000	23,000	-0-	23,000
Blind & Physically Handicapped Services (8300)	213,918	213,918	-0-	213,918
Library Services to Institutions (8400)	72,046	72,046	-0-	72,046
State Aid to Public Libraries (8600)	1,500,000	1,025,000	475,000	1,500,000
	<u>\$3,297,632</u>	<u>\$2,683,615</u>	<u>\$557,453</u>	<u>\$ 3,241,068</u>

PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

The State Library mailed information to each public library the last week of December concerning Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) Title II grants. Included was an application packet, due back at the State Library on February 1, 1985, for federal money for public library construction.

This construction may include: handicapped accessibility; new construction; an addition to an existing building; renovation of an existing building; energy conservation measures; and/or preparation for automation (computer).

If you have any questions about a potential project, the forms themselves, or general information about this, please call Cindy Larson at the State Library (1-800-472-2104).

\*\*\*\*\*

NDLAC COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETS

Twenty-one libraries' reps, plus representatives from MINITEX and the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries, met as the North Dakota Library Automation Committee of the Whole at Jamestown on December 5, 1984. Commencing with "good news", State Librarian Ruth Mahan reported on the status of the Retrospective Conversion Grants designed to build the North Dakota Statewide Database. On Friday, November 30, 1984, the North Dakota Emergency Commission approved the State Library's request to designate certain funds for Retrospective Conversion Grants to Public Libraries. Two categories of grants are included: startup, and retro only. Startup grants to bring new public libraries into the database will go to Dickinson Public, Williston Community, and Valley City Public. Startup costs are expected to run \$8,000 per library.

\$6,000 Retro-Only grants will go to Grand Forks Public, Fargo Public, Minot Public,

Jamestown Public, and Mandan Public to increase the amount of public library materials in the North Dakota database. Currently, the only public library finished with retro is Veterans Memorial in Bismarck.

MINITEX Reports - Val Morehouse introduced the MINITEX portion of the agenda by recapping details of the Steering Committee's September '84 letter to MINITEX concerning North Dakota's OCLC Archival Database tapes: (1) the coverage and contents of the tapes; (2) storage location; (3) tape maintenance and verification; (4) merging and stripping to tapes; (5) identify of the vendor who will perform the above. NDLC guest, Bill DeJohn, Director of MINITEX, presented a working document, "Ideas on the Future of MINITEX OCLC Archival Tapes". This document contains suggestions for maintaining and utilizing the database tapes, with proposed services to MINITEX members.

MINITEX Role in Automation - DeJohn then presented his ideas on MINITEX's developing role in automation. Top priorities are (1) the RFP for the database tapes, and (2) the MULS project to upgrade all MULS records to CONSER level in one machine-readable data file that groups of members, such as the North Dakota libraries, could access, or even dump into regional online systems. HECB, a MINITEX funding authority, has earmarked \$200,000 for the MULS project.

Considerable internal reorganization is in progress at MINITEX. The duties of MINITEX staff have been reorganized, and several positions are being filled, including one for a second OCLC Coordinator. Office equipment is being upgraded.

DeJohn is working with Western Union's EASYLINK Electronic Mail service to develop messaging capacity and to integrate the EASYLINK system into Minnesota and South Dakota with a minimum of staff retraining. A microcomputer dial-in bulletin board for MINITEX members is planned, as are additional MINITEX nodes for North Dakota. MINITEX will also be presenting more training for members.

(cont.)

Steering Committee Reports - Distributed copies of the latest Steering Committee minutes outlined the concerns which occupied the steering committee this Fall. Membership has been broadened. Some out-of-state names have been added to the NDLC mailing list to promote information exchange across state lines, particularly in contiguous states. Steering Committee support to sub-committee chairs has consisted of "Committee Charge Sheets" for orientation, followed by a series of irregular "current awareness" mailings pertaining to specific committee topics.

The Steering Committee is aware of a developing need for publicity and for a legislative committee. These topics will appear on a future Steering Committee agenda. Suggestions are welcomed.

Steering: Application Transfer Team (ATT Process) - Steering Committee members presented and discussed the Application Transfer Team Process as it had been presented to them by Jo Kilander, an IBM Systems Engineer. Other North Dakota state agencies which have already participated in an ATT report that they are pleased. The process acted to speed up an automation project, and as a catalyst within a department to orient staff to technology. The Steering Committee requested direction from the Committee of the Whole on whether or not to apply for such a study for NDLC. NDLC tabled the ATT process item until the afternoon, in order to discuss it informally at lunch. Reconsideration was scheduled under "Other Business".

Standards Committee Report - The Standards Committee presented a document to the group which explained machine readable standards in use in North Dakota, together with standards the Committee recommended for adoption. Records should contain both LC and Dewey classification as standard. MARC, AACR II, and LC subject headings should be mandatory. The school libraries' representative then spoke in favor of adding Sears headings. The medical libraries spoke to the need for NLM headings. Further work on this topic, subject authority control, is advisable.

Continuing recommendations, Standards provided a list of formats to include in the database. Monographs would include circulating and reference works. Audio-visual materials, both circulation and reference, would be included. Also State Government documents. Computer software, both circulating and non-circulating, would be included, as well as videocassettes and films.

Certain items were to be excluded: federal documents because finding aids exist and there are only two depositories in the state. Vertical file materials were deemed too transient. Periodicals would be excluded because MINITEX is loading MULS onto OCLC. Bill DeJohn spoke up to clarify the MULS situation. The OCLC MULS contract is out as of this meeting. An RFP is being prepared to bring MULS up to CONSER standard (see MINITEX report above). This new information will require reevaluation of Standards' position on periodicals.

Discretionary cataloging such as analytics and microfilm/fiche was discussed. One final, but very important recommendation by the committee, was that all North Dakota OCLC libraries do an annual weeding of the system: "the database is only as good as the maintenance it receives."

Structure and Governance - In their "Initial Report", the Structure and Governance Committee explored possible areas of further study for their committee. The NDLC group discussed which areas the committee might put effort into first. System Management was given high priority. One concern was the drafting of a governance agreement and policies tailored to the North Dakota situation. A second concern was the daily operation of any system. Val Morehouse asked committee members present if they would explore these topics in future discussions.

Functions and Hardware - The committee provided a list of vendors to the group, explaining that these vendors had received a query letter from the Functions Committee requesting information on currently available systems. Of the forty-one letters out as

of 12/4/84, sixteen had responded. The litmus test applied to these responses was to see whether or not the company claimed to have (1) a circulation system up and running, and (2) whether or not they claim to have an online catalog up and running.

Tom Jones, Committee Chair, and Val Morehouse, Steering Committee, will be attending ALA Mid-Winter. They requested help in visiting the responding vendors. The objective is to see and roughly evaluate the systems. The "best" ones will be invited to North Dakota later for further demos before the group and/or the Functions Committee. A general discussion of preferred functions followed.

Telecommunications Committee - Telecommunications reported on that committee's progress in researching interconnect options. The five options under study are: Satellite, Microwave, Fiber Optics, HECN Network, and Private (commercial phone lines). Satellite technology has been eliminated due to cost. Microwave, fiber optics, and the HECN network are still under investigation. Private phone lines are still under investigation due to availability and ease of setup. Chair Jim Carroll briefly explained the basic options for data transmission, including baud rate, band width, and terminal load, using NDSU's catalog as a case study.

Finance Committee - Costs of the NDLAC System has been divided into three financial areas: (1) Startup, including planning and set-up; (2) Ongoing, including telecommunications; and (3) Replacement costs, including upgrading to new functions. Within these, the committee is looking at various funding sources: (1) State Legislative Funding; (2) LSCA funding; (3) Local funding (mill levy, special fundraising); (4) Overall fundraising by the Finance Committee; (5) Grants; (6) Individual sponsors (tax break incentive).

To develop these areas further, the committee will work closely with other committees.

Other Business: ATT Reconsideration - Val Morehouse requested direction from NDLAC to the Steering Committee on whether or not to apply on behalf of NDLAC for a no-cost, no-obligation ATT study from IBM. "Go for it" was the consensus of the group. The group also requested that any study team include representation from a special library, a public library, an academic library and the State Library. The group agreed that joint sponsorship should be sought from Higher Ed and from the Director of Institutions Office.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

\*\*\*\*\*

MINITEX AND INTERLIBRARY LOAN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Participants in the November sessions with MINITEX reps at the State Library will find the following description of the problems associated with the University of Minnesota Automation Project, and the movement of various materials physically within the U of M buildings, to be a recap of the difficulties faced by MINITEX researchers who seek to fill our North Dakota Interlibrary Loan requests -

"There once was a magic telephone number at the University of Minnesota. As late as 10 p.m. one could call 373-3082 and expect excellent reference librarians at Wilson Library to willingly pursue questions you put to them. They would then work from the excellent resources of the University of Minnesota's library arts library.

Near that phone, on another line, was the catalog information desk. One could also call that number and determine whether the University held a certain book.

The catalog information number has long been gone. The reference service number

now yields far different results than it did before. It usually gives a recording which says workers are too busy with patrons to answer the phone. They are "focusing on the primary community," says reference librarian Dianne Legg, that is the student in person. There has never been a greater number of requests for help, nor a smaller staff. Those changes are partly due to the beginning of the University Libraries' automation, and may be the trend likely to be magnified by automation, a process thrown into high gear with the University's release on September 27 of a request for proposals (RFP) for an automated library system.

Public service will change because of automation, but how might it change? Could the University Libraries become a stronger member of the metropolitan library community? University Librarian Eldred Smith says "We share more resources than any other research library in the nation ... not grudgingly, but freely." Most of that sharing has come through MINITEX use of the University libraries. Will an online catalog increase that use?

Or to put it as a simple, exemplary question: will there be a single telephone number to call to obtain information about the University libraries' holdings (catalogued, on order, in processing, checked out)?

The challenge, and the opportunity, presented to the University Libraries as they put out an RFP and seek a vendor for automated acquisitions, cataloguing, and someday circulation, is to unify the libraries. This is the outsider's perspective, or the user's perspective. It may be the proof of the pudding if the automated system they seek can give unitary access to the fragmented catalogs, catalogs fragmented both by library (Law, St. Paul, Bio-Medical, Wilson/Walter/IT) and by the cataloguing date of the material (in Wilson, for instance, there is an old card catalog, its supplement, the new COM catalog, its paper updates, and, ultimately, RLIN for the very latest editions.

The University Libraries administration began sketching the RFP almost two years ago, and has gained strong backing from the University administration, according to the University Librarian Eldred Smith. The drafts have been studied by various committees. The RFP was put out September 27th, proposals are due by December 14th, an announcement of the apparently successful vendor will be made February 15th, and bids are expected to be let in March, 1985.

The RFP envisions what will ultimately be a massive system. It will grow from online acquisitions and a public access catalog to online circulation, perhaps to serials control, as well as an online subject authority file and name authority file. There will ultimately be 400 ports to the system, that is the possibility for connecting 400 terminals, workstations, micros, outside access modems, what have you. Note that the largest University CDC Cyber has 200 ports. The initial load of the system should be about one gigabyte. That's about the amount of data that yields mailing labels for 25,000,000 households. The retrospective conversion to machine readable form will add about eight gigabytes. Compare this to the one gigabyte database that the U of M Administrative Data Processing Department has of student registration, and they think that's big!

What does the commitment to automation mean to the University of Minnesota librarians, both in technical services and in public service? Too, issues have been clouded over and made more complex this past summer by a large number of time-consuming and offputting changes being made simultaneously.

Consider: (1) The Art Library was moved to Wilson Library; (2) The Walter storage collection has moved to Wilson Library; (3) The public card catalog was closed (no longer updated or maintained); (4) When the card catalog was closed the entire collection of Dewey numbered books was compacted on the shelves. No more will be added; (5) Since June 1, 1984, additions will bear LC call numbers/classifications; (6) Although applications are being made for grants to

(cont.)

perform retrospective conversion (to machine readable form) of the old records, it has not been done; (7) On the other hand, the materials in the Reference Collection in Wilson Library were not only added to RLIN in machine readable form, but were reclassified from Dewey to LC; (8) The ready reference collection and the Reference Collection were moved around on the first floor. One can't work from memory; (9) The card catalog and the spine labels on those books don't now agree (about 85% of the time), making the single RLIN terminal the place to find the location of a reference book, if the reference librarian has not yet memorized the location (quite possible when there are 18,000 titles). This has been the situation fall quarter. It is expected to improve in December. Eldred Smith agrees that the card catalog "is not the main access" now; (10) The reference staff awaits a decision from the administration about the cataloguing of the reference collection, whether to use the LC's "Z" for bibliographies or to classify them by the subject they cover; (11) A microfiche COM catalog has been started to show the new LC classification holdings. It will be expanded to include a progressively longer timespan and an increasing number of libraries. It has some unusual filing rules that caused at least one librarian to call it an "impediment" to automation. It has no links with the card catalog, no cross references. It will be upgraded. In the meantime, it is adequate "when used with help and guidance", according to head of Central Technical Services Mary Frances Collins.

You can see why this summer and fall have been immensely frustrating to both patrons and the public service staff. This is the situation that confronts the user in the great library of the University system. This is the context in which automation is occurring.

And the COM catalogs will be relied on for at least two years, after which online catalogs are scheduled to be working throughout the University libraries. The COM catalog will, in the meantime, go through transformations: from the present "Jack COM" (with records to January 1, 1984), to "Queen COM" (with records

from Walter, Wilson, and IT libraries back to 1977 - all the presently machine readable records), to "King COM" (which will add St. Paul and the holdings of the Bio-Medical Library - and will continue to be the backup for the online system).

What are University Librarian Eldred Smith's hopes for the next five years? He calls this move to automation "certainly one of the biggest events" in the history of the U of M libraries, about as big as the completion of Walter or Wilson libraries. There are changes happening all the time, "but nothing with the focus of this, nothing with so many ramifications ... We will really have reshaped library operations." What do his dreams include?

(1) Training for the staff, provided by the vendor, with a continuing education program. Eldred Smith compares the training needed to their experience with going on OCLC eight years ago and with RLIN four years ago: "It's not as though we don't have our feet wet." (2) An online catalog will have all their bibliographic records in machine readable form, with access from all University libraries. (3) Access to the system from off campus for at least University faculty, staff, and students and it might be offered to other libraries in the state and region. (4) That all holdings will be accessible everywhere, in modes the catalog does not provide. (5) He also "expects it to be supported by a much expanded telephone reference system" within five years.

The microfiche catalog will expand, growing as the collection grows with time and growing through the addition of older records. It will remain a part of the evolving system, always being available as backup for the automated system, and being the primary access to the University of Minnesota libraries for the next couple of years, it is anticipated. Is this a chance for the University to offer access to other libraries through copies of their microfiche catalog?

Cataloguer Linda DeBeau-Melting put a bright side on it for librarian-user interaction: "Bringing in the automated system gives us the opportunity to



instruct users afresh to the complexities of the bibliographic record, which we partly create here at the University of Minnesota and now share with similar libraries nationally."

\*\*\*\*\*

### JOB OPENINGS AT MINITEX

MINITEX, a multi-state resource sharing network serving libraries in Minnesota, South Dakota, and North Dakota, is seeking a highly qualified service-oriented individual to assume a key MINITEX/OCLC Services Coordinator position.

The coordinator will be responsible for the development of training and support programs for various OCLC subsystems and M300 terminal applications and will also provide consultation and problem solving assistance to participants both in regards to OCLC and other MINITEX services.

Minimum qualifications: Master's in Library Science and 3 years professional library experience; at least one year's experience using the OCLC automated cataloging system. Beginning annual salary: \$24,000 (depending upon qualifications). Position available immediately. Applications must be postmarked by March 1, 1985. Applicants should send a letter of application with detailed resume and names of three references to: Robert Wright, Personnel and Staff Development Officer, University Libraries, 499 Wilson Library, 309 19th Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55455-0414.

Position available - Information Services Librarian. Full-time; salary range: \$16,272-\$22,524/year. Full benefits. MLS preferred, reference experience required. Responsible for scheduled coverage at information desk; for maintenance and further development of I & R files; for online database searching. Send letter and resume to: T. T. Jones, Director, Veterans Memorial Public Library, Bismarck, ND 58501.

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT OFFERS MATERIALS

The North Dakota State Health Department, Division of Health Education, distributes and maintains an audio/visual and pamphlet library on health related topics. Audio/visual materials are described in a catalog, which has been recently revised, and may be borrowed at no cost except return postage. The catalogs are also free of charge. Pamphlets on many health topics are available for distribution and are also free. Contact: Char Steckler, North Dakota State Health Department, Division of Health Education, Capitol Building, Bismarck, ND 58505.

### NOW AVAILABLE: NEW UNION LIST

The new 1984 edition of Valley Medical Union List of Serials is available for purchase: \$5.00; prepayment is required.

Mail check to:

Valley Medical Network, c/o St. Luke's Hospitals, Fargo, ND 58122, Attention: Jan Syrup, Librarian.

### REFERENCE EXCHANGE LIST ...

Offered by Mayville State:

British Authors of the Nineteenth Century. Call Lana Palm at the Library there.

Offered by St. Luke's Hospital, Fargo:

National Library of Medicine Current Catalog, Vols. 1 and 2, 1982. Contact Janet Syrup (701-280-5571).

Offered by the North Dakota State Library, Bismarck:

County and City Data Book, 1983. Contact Val Morehouse (701-224-4658).

Got an offer? Call Val Morehouse at the State Library (number above) to list your give-away Reference Title in the "Reference Exchange"

SURVEY OF EDUCATIONAL LEVELS TO AID CONTINUING EDUCATION PLANNING

Please help us determine how to better plan for your future educational needs by answering the following questions. Return answered questions to Val Morehouse, North Dakota State Library, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, N.D. 58505. RETURN TO VAL BY FEB. 8, 1985.

Survey on the Importance of Master's Level and Continuing Education in Library Science

1. Do you now have a Master's Degree in Library and Information Science?  Yes  No

1a. If not, what certification/training do you have?

2. If you answered "no" to #1, do you plan to, or are you interested in obtaining or working toward a Master's Degree in Library Science in the future?

3. If you answered "yes" to question #2, how important is obtaining an American Library Association Accredited Master of Library Science degree to your future educational plans?

Very Important  Not Important

4. If you are NOT interested in working toward a Master's Degree in Library and Information Science, are you interested in skill building through attendance at Continuing Education Workshops?

Interested  Not Interested

5. If not, why not?

6. You are from a Library in what sector of North Dakota?

NW  NE  SW  SE  Other

7. What type of Library do you serve?

Health  Institutional  Special  Academic

Public  Elementary  Junior High

Senior High

7a. School Librarians, what percent of your time is spent in the library?  %

8. Additional comments?

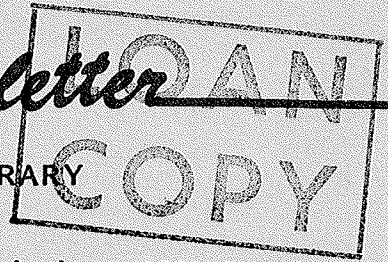
State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

February 27, 1985  
vol. 15, no 2

431-85-0356

# FLICKERTALE

Newsletter



LOAN  
COPY

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

North Dakota State Library  
Ruth E. Mahan, State Librarian  
Bismarck, N. D. 58505

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 2

February 27, 1985

## HAPPY BIRTHDAY, DRIS!

Dakota Radio Reading Service will celebrate its first birthday early in March. DRIS is the first radio reading service for print handicapped persons originating in North Dakota.

In honor of the occasion, a party will be held on March 1 from 2-4 p.m. at the State Library. Invited guests include all sixty-seven patrons of the service, over thirty volunteers and several financial supporters. Governor George Sinner will speak to the group.

Roger Lockbeam, Coordinator of Volunteer Service for DRIS, will present certificates to the volunteers honoring them for their service. Sally Oremland, Director of Services to Blind and Physically Handicapped at the State Library and current president of DRIS will cite the work done for DRIS by George Saiki, former president; Roger Lockbeam and others.

The celebration has been planned by a committee headed by Sue Griffin, State Library employee and DRIS vice-president; June Thompson, Outreach librarian at Veterans Memorial Library and DRIS secretary; and Cindy Larson, former Veterans Memorial Library employee and DRIS board member.



## "A NATION OF READERS"

"A Nation of Readers" has been selected by the American Library Association as the theme for 1985 National Library Week, April 14-20. A national photography contest is planned which will include prize-winning photos from local library contests. Local librarians are encouraged to plan for April contests with announcements of local winners during National Library Week. First-place photos can then be forwarded to ALA, and national winners will be announced at the July 1985 ALA annual conference in Chicago. For complete rules and guidelines for local library contests, contact "A Nation of Readers" Photo Contest, Public Information Office, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611. "A Nation of Readers" will also be the theme of a 20-cent stamp to be issued by the U.S. Postal Service in October. It will depict President Lincoln reading to his son Todd. The image is a famous one, from a Mathew Brady photograph in the Library of Congress collection.

## TRI-STATE II AUTOMATION INSTITUTE: THE BUSINESS OF SHARING

An overall theme addressing the business of sharing via automation to advance networking among libraries is intended to give librarians tools for building automation projects in the tri-state region. As planning progresses on the second Tri-state Automation Conference, the focus will be on "Assessment of the need for automation by size of library", and on

(continued ...)

## TRI-STATE II (cont.)

"The dynamic database (maintaining, merging, loading, enlarging, indexing, accessing, enhancing, sharing, and assuring quality)". These double topics will each be a one-day workshop, and are designed to follow and supplement the MINITEX/State Library workshop on "Retrospective Conversion for Library Managers", to be held at the end of February and on the previous Tri-state Institute held in 1984.

Each 1985 Tri-state Institute Workshop topic will be given twice at every location during June, in order to allow more participants to take both sessions. Sessions are limited to forty participants each, and an understanding of the basics of library automation, plus previous attendance at the Retro Workshop and Tri-State I will be assumed, as Tri-state II is not intended for participants having no familiarity with library automation.

Currently, the planning committee from MINITEX and the State Library agencies of Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota, is finalizing the June workshop details with consultants in order to begin planning for the second half of Tri-state II, which will be given in the Fall.

### MPLA AWARDS

The Mountain Plains Library Association (MPLA) is seeking nominations for awards to be presented at the Las Vegas Conference in the fall of 1985. MPLA members who wish to nominate someone for one of the following awards should request a nomination form from: James Swan, Chair; MPLA Awards Committee; 1409 Williams; Great Bend, Kansas 67530.

**Carl Gaumer Exhibitors Award:** To be given to the individual or company whose positive support of the Mountain Plains Library Association is demonstrated by constant conscientious endeavors towards libraries, library staff, trustees and professional activities.

**MPLA Distinguished Service Award:** To be given to an MPLA member who has made notable contributions to the library profession or has furthered significant development of libraries in the Mountain Plains region, or has performed exemplary service for an extended period of time. In the case of retired individuals, the nominee may be a past member of MPLA.

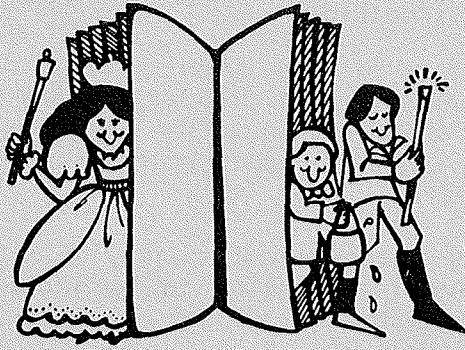
**MPLA Legislative Leadership Award:** To be given to an individual or group (state legislature, city council, board of education, etc.) in recognition of exemplary legislative leadership or support for growth and development of a library or libraries in the MPLA area within the last two years.

**MPLA News Media Support Award:** To recognize the news media organization in the MPLA region making the strongest effort, either in a single presentation or in on-going coverage, within the past two years, to promote libraries and library activities to the community. Criteria will include amount and effectiveness of coverage and manifestation of a positive commitment to generate public interest in a library or libraries.

**MPLA Literacy Contribution Award:** To be given to an author whose published writings are most successfully furthering an understanding and appreciation of the Mountain Plains region. The author need not reside in the region, and the selection may be based on either a single work or a body of works. Nominees will be evaluated on the basis of literary worth, readability, and evidence of responsible research.

**MPLA Beginning Professional Award:** To recognize an MPLA member, who as a librarian/media specialist within the first five years after receiving a library/media masters degree, has made a positive impact on the quality and role of library service. Factors such as innovative programming and planning, use of resources, and special projects, will be considered.

Nominations with full documentation should be received by June 15, 1985.



### CHILDREN'S CHOICE

Many thanks to all of you who took time to come up with the top ten circulating books in your libraries. The results do indeed show that children are reading GOOD books. Listed below are the top ten from each category. Have children in your school or library vote on these top ten choices and send me one (1) winner from each category by March 15, 1985. Thanks again for a job well done.

#### Top Ten Fiction Books

Boxcar Children - Gertrude Chandler Warner  
 Ramona Quimby, Age 8 - Beverly Cleary  
 Encyclopedia Brown Series - Donald Sobol  
 Dear Mr. Henshaw - Beverly Cleary  
 Nothing's Fair in Fifth Grade - Barth DeClements  
 Charlotte's Web - E.B. White  
 Ramona the Pest - Beverly Cleary  
 Ramona and Her Mother - Beverly Cleary  
 The Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe - C.S. Lewis  
 Charlie and the Chocolate Factory - Roald Dahl

#### Top Ten Picture Books

Amelia Bedelia - Peggy Parrish  
 Corduroy - Don Freeman  
 Clifford, the Big Red Dog - Norman Bridwell  
 Funnybones - Janet and Allan Ahlberg  
 The Day Jimmie's Boa Ate the Wash - Trinka Hayes Noble  
 Little Miss and Mr. Series - Roger Hargreaves  
 The Very Hungry Caterpillar - Eric Carle  
 Berenstain Bears and the Spooky Old Tree - Stan Berenstain  
 Miss Nelson is Missing - Harry Allard  
 The King Who Rained - Gred Gwynne

Send results to Paulette Nelson, Minot Public Library, Minot, ND 58701.

### LITERACY AMONG THE ELDERLY PROJECT

The National Council on the Aging (NCOA) has received a grant to reach out to the elderly illiterate population and provide literacy training at sites which already serve large numbers of older persons. The grant is from the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE) in the Department of Education.

This project's aim is to link resources of community-based organizations serving the elderly and the volunteer literacy networks and to increase opportunities for literacy education for the older adult population. Even though the elderly comprise a large proportion of the United States' illiterate population, few have participated in programs designed for adult illiterates. Methods, practices and techniques appropriate for teaching older adults will be identified, and a cadre of older volunteers to serve as literacy tutors and peer supports for older adults will be developed.

NCOA is searching nationwide for twenty demonstration sites. Each site will develop a literacy program serving older adults using older adults as literacy tutors in cooperation with a local volunteer literacy agency or council and other community resources. It is anticipated that the project will: improve the elderly's access to literacy education programs; increase their participation in such programs; enhance the capacity of functionally illiterate older adults for greater social and economic self-sufficiency; link two critical networks having the community resources to reach the functionally illiterate older adult-- the aging services network and the adult literacy network; increase opportunities for older adults to serve as volunteer tutors and work with other older adults; and develop and disseminate a literacy model for older adults which can be replicated nationwide.

If your public library is interested in working on this project please contact:

Beila Jacobs, Project Director  
 National Council on the Aging  
 600 Maryland Avenue SW  
 West Wing 100  
 Washington, D.C. 20024

LIBRARY OF AMERICA GRANTS

(continued ...)

Recognizing the serious financial plight of many small libraries, and their struggles with inadequate book budgets, the Library of America and the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation are cooperating on a two-year program to provide these small libraries with sixty-volume sets of the Library of America. We believe this program will, in the simplest and most economical way, give the American library public a chance to read and appreciate, perhaps for the first time, the essential works that constitute our nation's literary heritage.

The program will award grants of \$500 each to 1,000 qualifying libraries. Each library must meet several criteria and be able to raise \$500 in its own community toward the purchase of the sixty-volume set. A library's matching grant can come from any source: an individual, a bank or business, a local community group (Rotary, Friends of the Library), or a local or regional foundation. All contributions are tax deductible. A special bookplate will be placed in each volume to honor the local donor, and a certificate citing the donor will be sent to the library for display purposes, or to give to its sponsor. To help with fundraising efforts, brochures are available, as well as other information about the program and the Library of America.

To qualify, a library must: (1) Have an annual book budget that does not exceed \$20,000; (2) Employ a fulltime librarian; (3) Be open to the public thirty or more hours per week.

To apply, a library should: (1) Seek a donor(s) for the matching \$500 and obtain a letter of support that can be filed with the application. DO NOT send a check with the application; (2) Complete and return the application and enclose the sponsor's letter of support.

Terms of payment (after grant awards): (1) A library with a book budget of under \$10,000 may make its matching payment in two equal installments: the first upon notification of the grant award, the

remainder one year later; (2) A library with a book budget of over \$10,000 should be prepared to make its \$500 matching funding payment upon notification of the grant award.

Libraries that do not qualify but believe they have good reason to be included in the program should apply for consideration.

Applications are due by August 15, 1985. Grants will be announced October 1, 1985. Grant recipients will receive 28 books in their first shipment as soon as the Library of America receives sponsoring check. Thereafter, books will be shipped annually as they are published, four in the spring and four in the fall, until each library has received the full total of 60 books.

A maximum of 500 grants will be awarded on October 1, 1985.

A second grant period will begin in November, 1985, and the application deadline for this second group, which will complete the total of 1,000 libraries, is May 1, 1986. Grants will be announced on June 1, 1986. Any library which applied for the first series but did not receive a grant will automatically be reconsidered and need not re-apply.

Every effort will be made to ensure a complete balance between libraries of all budget levels.

Application forms may be obtained from the State Library or from Ms. Mac Griswold or Ms. Judy Nyren at the Library of America, 14 East 60th Street, New York, NY 10022. (212) 308-3360.

Some ask for sun and some ask for rain  
and sometimes both together.  
Pray you for sunshine in your heart  
and forget about the weather.

(continued)

SERVICES THE STATE LIBRARY CONSULTANTSOFFICE CAN PROVIDE TO LIBRARIES

Contact persons: Sally Oremland, Consultant for Service to the Blind and Physically Handicapped and Dakota Radio Reading Service to the Blind; Val Morehouse, Consultant for Library Automation and Continuing Education.

Address: North Dakota State Library, Liberty Memorial Library, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, ND 58505.

Phone: Blind & Physically Handicapped - (701)- 224-2497; Automation - (701)-224-4658; EasyLink Electronic Mail - (62755117); Telex - (384367).

Agency/Department Affiliation: North Dakota Director of Institutions Office.

Statement of Purpose: To provide library interests with ready access to information on automation, regional continuing education for librarians and trustees, large print and "talking books" and related information and developments. On the above topics, to assure reasonably complete coverage of materials useful to and needed by library interests throughout the state of North Dakota, but not always needed by every library system.

To support continuing education and staff development through groups or self-learning; to be open to reference queries to those interested in libraries and librarianship, particularly in the areas of automation services and services to the blind and physically handicapped; to help library staff and trustees keep up with new developments in these areas.

Services Available: In addition to lending materials which are requested by title, we also answer reference and subject requests related to the above service areas, and do literature searches. If you have a reference need relating to library automation services or library services to the blind and physically handicapped, please contact us.

The State Library is open for in-person  
(continued ...)

STATE LIBRARY SERVICES (cont.)

use. The consultants are available by phone or appointment.

Supporting Collection Concentration: Library and information science materials; continuing education and staff development; automation hardware and software; administration of automation in libraries; information on computer programs; automation supply catalogs; large print books; "Talking Books" and magazines.

APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN FOR THE 1985JMRT/BAKER & TAYLOR GRASSROOTS GRANT

Library science students have the opportunity to experience the educational benefits of the North Dakota Library Association Fall Conference through participation in the JMRT/Baker & Taylor Grassroots Grants Program for 1985.

The program offers one \$250 scholarship to a library science student to attend the NDLA conference. To qualify, students must be members of NDLA and its JMRT Association. Winners will be selected on the basis of professional promise and leadership ability.

Baker & Taylor and the Junior Members Roundtable of the American Library Association have offered Grassroots Grants in each state and the District of Columbia since 1978 to defray travel and housing costs for students attending library conventions. Any remaining money can be used for the student's library education.

If you would like to apply for a Grassroots Grant being given in North Dakota, or for JMRT membership information, contact Janet Rex, ND/JMRT Grassroots Grant Chairman, Chester Fritz Library, University of North Dakota, University Station, Grand Forks, ND 58201 (701)777-4642.

The deadline for applications is July 1, 1985.

"OOPS, I GOOFED!"AND OTHER EASYLINK NEWS

**Mailbox Hold:** For those EasyLink librarians who have called up shamefaced to confess that "I lost the mailbox contents" - help has arrived! It's the newest electronic mail feature called "Mailbox Hold." EasyLink now holds all your mailbox messages. Each message goes into "Hold" after the first reading, and remains there for three days afterwards. During these three days you may re-read all of these messages, or only selected messages as necessary. Only auto-answer terminals cannot access this new feature.

Lost the mailbox because you forgot to press "Disk Capture" or turn on the printer? Here's what to do: (1) At your PTS prompt - type /SCAN HOLD. This produces a message scan list containing the following information: message #, message length in lines, date of messages and time in, library who sent message, first reference line. From this list, you will be able to pick out the messages lost. If you empty your mailbox daily (highly recommended), this would mean only messages with the latest date need to be reprinted. Over a weekend you might need to include several days' messages. Ready to print? Press all the right buttons, and see below. (2) To read two selected messages out of a series, enter the specific message numbers separated with a comma - /READ 2,8. To read a range of messages, enter the message numbers beginning with the first and last separated with a dash ending with the carriage return: /READ 1-6. These command styles may also be combined: /READ 6,9-15. (3) To read three days' mailbox contents, type: /MBX HOLD, or, after a /SCAN HOLD - type /READ 1-n when N is the number of the very last message scanned.

**On-Line Help Expands:** Forgotten a command? If your EasyLink manual isn't handy, a newly expanded online help is available. To see an index of all the online help screens, all you need to do is type /HELP. Over twenty-three different help screens are indexed there. The format for viewing help screens is always /HELP (COM), the slash HELP prefix followed by a space and the form of the command

(continued ...)

EASYLINK (continued)

name. One of the most popular for new users is sure to be: /HELP RATES, closely followed by /HELP MBX, /HELP ADDRESS, and /HELP BATCH.

Contacting State Library consultants via EasyLink: The new mailbox hold feature is a boon for the State Library's consultants. EasyLink libraries who use the ATTENTION LINE feature when addressing mail to either Val Morehouse (automation and CE), or Sally Oremland (Services to the Blind and Handicapped and Radio Reading Service), will enable these State Library consultants to access their mail independently of the Interlibrary Loan mailbox. Type /ATTN VAL or /ATTN SALLY on a separate line right after the 62 address, then complete your message to that consultant as usual.

NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY AUTOMATION  
COMMITTEE: MIDWINTER VENDOR VISITS

The American Library Association Midwinter conference offered many vendor visit opportunities to NDLC members Tom Jones, Jerry Kaup, Mike Strahan, and Val Morehouse. The team split up an initial field of fourteen vendors who already had responded to queries on their systems from the NDLC Functions Sub-Committee. Armed with lists of sub-system functions to investigate, the team focused on online catalog maintenance, public access catalog, and circulation sub-systems in order to compare vendors showing these functions. Not all vendors on the visit list were present at Midwinter. Of those who were exhibiting, the team found many features of interest. The method of multiple vendor visits to compare a limited number of sub-systems proved extremely enlightening for team members. As a result, the team will recommend 3-4 vendors to the NDLC steering committee who will issue invitations to those vendors to show their system to the Committee of the Whole meeting in the Spring.



## LIBRARY MEDIA WORKSHOPS AND SUMMER SESSION CLASS

The core courses of the Library Media minor are being taught in a three-year sequence, summers, in order to qualify participants as media specialists in North Dakota elementary and secondary schools. For further information about the program call toll free in North Dakota: 1-800-532-8641 or write to Darryl Podoll, Library Director, Allen Memorial Library, Valley City State College, Valley City, ND 58072.

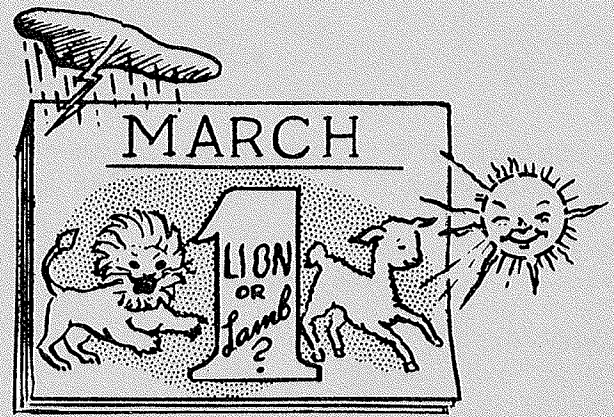
Workshops offered this summer are:

LIBM 320 Library Media and School Curriculum (Workshop). May 28-June 7 (including Saturday, June 1). Assignment deadline is July 1. 4 credits, 1:00-5:00, Kurtz, Library 211. No prerequisite. A survey of curricula to emphasize optimum use of media by students and teachers, consideration of teacher-librarian relations, exploration of materials in one curriculum area, and planning for teaching research skills.

LIBM 350 Young Adult Literature and Media (Workshop). May 28-June 7 (including Saturday, June 1). Assignment deadline is July 1. 3 credits, 9:00-12:00, Staff, Library 211. No prerequisite. An appraisal of library materials suitable for young people which is correlated with a study of the adolescent, his interests, and his environment.

LIBM 460 ICM Practicum (regular summer session class). June 10-July 13 (Saturday). No classes on July 4 and 5. 4 credits, time arranged, Podoll, Library 112. Supervision in all phases of library service. Prerequisites: completion of twelve hours of library media courses and permission of director of the program.

Anyone planning to register for the workshops should contact the college at least three weeks in advance of the beginning date so that pre-session assignments can be sent out.



## PLA JOBLINE AVAILABLE

Need a job in a public library? Help is a phone call away. Beginning July 1, 1984, the Public Library Association (PLA), a division of the American Library Association (ALA), has been offering a Telephone Jobline, open twenty-four hours a day, to help the profession offer and find employment opportunities nationwide. The PLA Jobline number is: 312/664-5627.

The PLA Jobline contains listings with position title, location, job description, requirements, salary, closing dates and application data. The listings are updated every Friday morning to ensure currency and accuracy.

To list a job vacancy with PLA Jobline, employers should send essential information by letter or job listing form (available from PLA). A Jobline listing costs \$30 for PLA members, \$35 (prepaid) for nonmembers. Checks should be made payable to PLA Jobline and sent with the listing. For an additional \$10 billing charge employers may also telephone listings into the PLA office: 312/944-6780, ext. 412. Each listing will run for two weeks. The only restrictions are that only equal opportunity employment listings will be accepted and that the listings pertain only to public library vacancies.

Employers seeking additional information or listing forms should write or call Penny Spokes, PLA Jobline, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611.

NEW CASSETTES AVAILABLE ON LOAN FROM THE  
STATE LIBRARY

A maximum of 5 cassettes may be checked out for a 4-week loan period.  
The following is a list of popular and country music cassettes available for loan.

K-TEL 69	Abba. The magic of Abba.	A&M CS 4245	Herb Alpert and the Tijuana Brass Greatest hits.
ATCO CS 36-151	AC/DC Let there be rock.	WB M5 3368	Ambrosia One eighty.
EPIC JET 37033	Adam and the Ants. Kings of the wild frontier.	CBS MT 36677	Ameling, Elly Christmas with Elly Ameling.
EPIC AET 37615	Adam and the Ants. Prince Charming.	WB M5 3599	Anderson, John I just came home to count the memories.
PR PC 2747	Adam, Margie Songwriter.	EPIC AET 37702	Angel City. Night attack.
ARIA 1	Adler, D.J. Here & now.	ABKCO ACT 4226	The Animals. The best of the Animals.
COL. FCT 36865	Aerosmith Greatest hits.	Col. JST 38000	Annie. (original motion picture soundtrack)
RCA AHK1 3644	Alabama. My home's in Alabama.	CAP 4XT 12013	April Wine Harder...faster.
ARI ATC 9504	Alan Parsons Project Eve.	A&M CS 4789	Armatrading, Joan Steppin' out.
ARI ATC 9599	Alan Parsons Project. Eye in the sky.	ALAM OSR 2401	Armstrong, Louis Louis Armstrong in the thirties.
ARI ATC 7002	Alan Parsons Project. I Robot.	ALAM OSR 2411	Armstrong, Louis. Louis Armstrong with Edmond Hall's all-stars 1947.
ARI ATC 4180	Alan Parsons Project Pyramid.	CAP 4XW 11726	Asleep at the Wheel. Collision course.
TCF C-739	Alan Parsons Project Tales of mystery and imagination- Edgar Allan Poe.	RCA AYK1 4191	Atkins, Chet. Standard brands.
URA CWWE 84	Alive!		

Col. FCT 38536	Atkins, Chet Work it out with Chet Atkins.	ASYL E4 60032	Barton, Lou Ann. Old enough.
Col. FCT 37465	Autry, Gene Columbia historic edition.	Col. CGT 31224	Basie, Count Super chief.
A&M CS 4571	Axton, Hoyt. Fearless.	CHR CCH 1410	Basil, Toni Word of mouth.
MCA C 2319	Axton, Hoyt. Free sailin'.	CAP 4XW 160	The Beatles.
MCA C 2263	Axton, Hoyt. Snowblind friend.	CAP 4XT 2386	Beatles. Help! (original movie soundtrack)
A&M CS 6506	Baez, Joan From every stage.	CAP 4XT 385	Beatles. Hey Jude.
RCA AHK1 4228	Bailey, Razzy. Feelin'right.	CAP 4XT 2835	Beatles. Magical mystery tour.
RCA AHK1 4423	Bailey, Razzy. Little more Razz.	CAP 4XW 2576	Beatles. Revolver.
ALAM QSR 2432	The Band goes to town--1935.	CAP 4XW 2442	Beatles. Rubber soul.
COL 6CT 38315	Bandy, Moe Greatest hits.	EPIC PET 33409	Beck, Jeff. Blow by blow.
Col. JCT 36785	Bare, Bobby. Drunk and crazy.	EPIC FET 35684	Beck, Jeff. There and back.
RCA AYK1 4118	Bare, Bobby. Greatest hits.	EPIC PET 34433	Beck, Jeff. With the Jan Hammer Group Live.
ALAM QSR 2435	Barnet, Charlie. Charlie Barnet and his orchestra. 1938.	RSO CT-1 3006	BeeGees/ Gold, vol. 1
ALAM QSR 2446	Barnet, Charlie Charlie Barnet and his orchestra. 1949.	CHR CCH 1346 MCA MCAC 6112	Benatar, Pat. Precious time. Best Little Whorehouse in Texas. (music from the original motion picture soundtrack).

## ALA... for YOU!

ALA membership brings you *American Libraries* and its LEADS job listing, reduced rates at conferences, discounts on ALA publications, eligibility to vote and hold office, and an excellent group insurance plan.

The dues are affordable—\$28 for first time personal members, renewing members \$55, students \$14, non-salaried or retired librarians \$20, trustees and friends \$25. (effective 1985 calendar year).

Yes, I will join!\*

Enclosed is my check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my dues of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to my

VISA or  Mastercard

card number \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

signature \_\_\_\_\_

Type of membership \_\_\_\_\_

Name (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

Public Information Office, American Library Association, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611

Charge it to your VISA or Mastercard

### REFERENCE EXCHANGE

The North Dakota State Library is offering a complete set of 1973 Encyclopedia Americana to the first caller who calls Val Morehouse at the State Library. It's free!

New Serial Titles: A union list of serials held by libraries in the United States and Canada. April-May, 1984. 2 vols. Free for the price of a phone call (701-224-4658).

The NDLA "Goodstuff" and "The Flickertale" will be alternating "Exchange" columns in order to give the library community the most frequent coverage of things to give away as well as things needed. Call us with your offers and your needs.

### UPDATE ON STATE LEGISLATION

HB-1011, State Library Appropriation, has passed the House with an amendment to increase State Aid \$75,000. The increase reinstates the 1983-85 level of funding. Thanks to all of you who contacted, and had others contact, local Representatives.

HB-1270, Confidentiality of Library Records, has passed in the House with only one dissenting vote! Tom Jones, Legislative Chairman of NDLA, and Bill Pearce, Bismarck attorney and member of the Veterans Memorial Public Library board of directors, presented the bill to the House Political Subdivision committee February 14th. Again, thank you for contacting your Representatives.

### NEW MEMBERS OF GOVERNOR'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON LIBRARIES

Governor Olson, before leaving office, selected four new members to serve on the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries. They are: Dolores Vyzralek, Librarian, North Dakota Historical Society - Special Libraries' representative; Jerry Schneider, Director of Dickinson Public Schools Media Center - School Libraries' representative; Marilyn McGinley, Williston - Citizen member; and Evelyn Cole, Grand Forks - Citizen member.

The four new Council members met February 13th with Cyndy Schaff, President of the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries, and State Librarian Ruth Mahan, for an orientation meeting. Their first Council meeting will be April 11th at the State Library.

We welcome the new members to the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries and look forward to their new ideas and contributions to the Council.

\*

## NEW TITLES IN LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

(circle number of title on back page form to reserve for your use)

1. REFERENCE ALA LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY REPORTS: JULY/AUGUST 1984.  
Electronic spreadsheet and data management software for library microcomputers. Detailed comparative discussion of software packages which have been successfully used in libraries.
2. QA76  
.B455 BEAR, JOHN  
COMPUTER WIMP. 166 THINGS I WISH I HAD KNOWN BEFORE I BOUGHT MY FIRST COMPUTER! TEN SPEED, 1982.  
An irreverent, but not irrelevant look at what goes wrong with the computer purchase-to-use cycle. Warnings about the store/dealer experience, bargains, finance, warranties, technical problems, and repairs. Laugh and learn.
3. TK 7887  
.B44 BEECHHOLD, HENRY F.  
THE PLAIN ENGLISH REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE GUIDE FOR HOME COMPUTERS. SENION & SCHEESTER, 1984.  
Computer electronics. Assembling a home computer repair kit. Cleaning and maintenance. Computer crashers. Troubleshooting.
4. +  
QA76.8  
.112  
D456 DESAUTELS, EDOUARD J. ETAL.  
SUPERCALC FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER-WM.C. BROWN, 1983.  
Step by step lessons teach you how to use this popular spread sheet program. Includes templates for expensive log, portfolio evaluation, network, sales projection, interest computations, and income statements.
5. NX 260  
.D49 DEWEESE, GENE  
COMPUTERS IN ENTERTAINMENT AND THE ARTS. F. WATTS, 1984.  
AYA title describing computer applications in creative writing, art, stage, music, films, and video games.
6. TX652  
.D49 DICKER, TERENCE F.  
COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE KITCHEN. TAB, 1984.  
That's right! Recipe files, menu planning, cooking methods, wine and food matching, culinary database. Some programs.

7. QA76.8  
.I2594  
666 GOOD, PHILLIP I  
A CRITIC'S GUIDE TO SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC AND PC- COMPATIBLE  
COMPUTERS. CHILTON, 1983.  
An extremely informative comparative evaluation of families  
of software: spreadsheets, word processors, data management  
systems, graphics, math and statistics, computer languages,  
games, plus specialized software for accountants, managers,  
attorneys, farmers, health professionals.
8. QA76.28  
.673 GRAYBILL, DONALD ET AL  
COMPUTER ATTITUDE TESTS. ARCO, 1984.  
Another of the practice test books familiar to librarians.  
This one covers verbal, comprehension, analogy, deductive  
reasoning, sequencing, mechanical insight, and math.
9. +  
QA76.8  
.I12  
6756 GRILLO, JOHN P. AND ROBERTSON, J.D.  
TECHNIQUES OF BASIC FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. WM.C.BROWN, 1983.  
Over 75 demo programs to teach you how to write good struc-  
tured BASIC. Includes graphics inventory system application.
10. CONSULTANT'S OFFICE  
HELP: A USER'S GUIDE TO THE ONLINE CATALOG. LIBRARY,  
MANKATO STATE UNIVERSITY (MINNESOTA), 1983-84.  
A guide for the new searcher using the online catalog.  
Commands to access the NDSU catalog for clearing in-  
state resources for ILL.
11. QA 76.5  
.H625 HOHENHSTEIN, CL. LOUIS  
ALL ABOUT HAND-HELD AND BRIEFCASE-PORTABLE COMPUTERS.  
HOW TO USE THEM FOR BUSINESS AND PERSONAL WORK. MCGRAW, 1984.  
The world of tiny but intelligent computers to carry  
along or call home. Very nicely illustrated, brief,  
product by product description. Program sources for tiny  
computers, plus some business applications detailed.
12. QA76.8  
.K3925  
U85 THE HUMAN CONNECTION.  
USING CP/M ON YOUR KAYPRO 10. TAB, 1984.  
Basic CP/M commands, and use of utility programs  
specific to the Kaypro. Components diagram.
13. QA76.8  
.K3825  
K39 KAYPRO USER'S HANDBOOK. WELSER SYSTEMS, 1983.  
An explanation of the Kaypro II, its software and  
peripheral equipment. Intro to CP/M operating systems,  
microsoft Basic and S-Basic.

14. QA76.15  
.L36  
1984 LAMPTON, CHRISTOPHER.  
THE MICRO DICTIONARY. F. WATTS, 1984.  
AYA computer dictionary that clearly explains many terms.  
Illustrated. Useful also for adults without a great deal  
computer experience. Not comprehensive.
15. QA 76.8  
.E3  
L67 LORD, KENNISTON W  
USING THE EAGLE PC AND 1600 SERIES. VAN NOSTRAND, 1984.  
Information on this IBM compatible: getting started, using  
the operating system, programing with BASIC. Sample small  
business programs in BASIC.
16. JK 468  
.8  
L98 LYTTLE, RICHARD B  
COMPUTERS IN GOVERNMENT AND THE MILITARY. F.WATTS, 1984.  
AYA title describing computer applications in law enforce-  
ment, political science, spying, tax collection, rocketry,  
war machines, and others.
17. QA76.52  
.L98 LYTTLE, RICHARD B.  
COMPUTERS IN THE HOME, F. WATTS, 1984.  
Visions of the automated home. Discusses the Bulletin  
Board connection, home classroom, two way t.v., and tele-  
communications, robots. For YA's.
18. Z6788.9  
.R36 MATTHEWS, JOSEPH R., ED.  
A READER ON CHOOSING AN AUTOMATED LIBRARY SYSTEM. ALA, 1983  
A compilation of writing on all aspects of library computers  
mainly larger systems. General principles apply to all.  
Cost analysis, alternatives, selection, contracts, in-  
stallation and implementation, impact on the library.  
Overview of the field.
19. CONSULTANT'S OFFICE  
OMPX CATALOG: DECEMBER 1984. OCLC MICROSYSTEMS, 1984.  
A listing of programs available through the OCLC micro-  
computer program exchange.
20. Z699  
.054 ONLINE CATALOG: THE INSIDE STORY.. A PLANNING AND IMPL-  
MENTATION GUIDE, BY WM. E. POST AND PETER G. WATSON. RRI, 1983.  
A collection of articles on various aspects of an online  
catalog: files, authority control, formats (non-permit and  
serials), users and user training, machinery, and catalog  
evaluation.
21. QA76  
.R655 ROCHESTER, JACK B. AND GANTZ, JOHN  
THE NAKED COMPUTER. WM. MORROW, 1983.  
A lay person's almanac of computer lore, wizardy, personalities,  
memorabilia, world records, mind blowers, and tomfoolery.

- 22. Z678  
.S228 SAGER, DONALD J.  
MANAGING THE PUBLIC LIBRARY. KNOWLEDGE IND., 1984.  
A good text on the fundamentals of public library administration, from governance to automation. Also, finance, planning, pr, building construction and maintenance, inter-library cooperation, personnel. Recommended for new directors and trustees.
  
- 23. QA76.8  
I12  
T755 TROST, STANLEY R.  
THE BEST OF IBM PC SOFTWARE. SYBEX, 1984.  
All about operating systems, computer languages, word-processors, spreadsheets, database and file managers, accounting programs, telecommunications programs, graphing  
Later versions of some programs are now on the market.
  
- 24. LB1028.5  
.T69 TRUETT, CAROL AND GILLESPIE, LORI CHOOSING EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE: A BUYER'S GUIDE. LIBRARIES UNLIMITED, 1984.  
How to evaluate. Evaluation forms. Software sources. Selection aids: (Journals), consortia, user's groups, and regional educational organizations. Annotated bibliography on educational computing.
  
- 25. Z678.9  
.W27 WALTON, ROBERT A  
MICROCOMPUTERS: A PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE FOR LIBRARIANS AND INFORMATION PROFESSIONALS. ORYX, 1983.  
Nitty gritty description of microcomputers designed to educate librarians without previous computer experience. A potpourri of experience with in-house and public access micro installation in libraries. This is the place to start learning what it's all about. Pitfalls and policies.
  
- 26. QB51.3  
.E43  
W65 WOLD, ALLEN L.  
COMPUTERS IN SPACE. F. WATTS, 1984.  
AYA title that covers telescopes, rockets, the space shuttle, computer photography, satellites.

-----  
Circle the number of the item you wish to have loaned to you from the State Library collection. If the item is out, we will put your name on the reserve list for that item. 2/85.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
21 22 23 24 25 26

YOUR NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
YOUR ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Please mail this form to: Val Morehouse, North Dakota State Library, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, ND 58505.



NATIONAL SCHOOL LIBRARY MONTH - APRIL, 1985

February 19, Representative Snowe (R-ME) and Senator Moynihan (D-NY) with eleven co-sponsors, introduced similar resolutions (HJ Res. 154 and SJ Res. 52) which would authorize and request President Reagan to issue a proclamation calling upon people of the United States to observe April, 1985 as "National School Library Month" with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

Action needed: Letters of thanks from constituents to sponsors Snowe, Moynihan and Senate co-sponsors Hatfield, Johnston, Match, Burdick, Durenberger, Sarbanes, Nunn, Hollings, Simon, Symms, Pell, Kennedy, Heflin, Cochran and Andrews. School librarians should urge their own representatives and senators to become co-sponsors. All should urge prompt passage of legislation, so firm plans can be made for April activities.

\* \* \* \* \*

**AACR2 Revision**

The Joint Steering Committee for the Revision of AACR has decided to publish a consolidation of AACR2 before the end of this decade. The consolidation will include corrections of the typographical errors which now exist and the revisions passed before the publication date.

JSC would like to receive feedback on the format in which the consolidation should be published. If you have an opinion, please send the following questionnaire, or a photocopy of it, to Jean Weihs, 5 Edgar Ave., Toronto, ON M4W 2A9, Canada.

One suggestion is the loose-leaf format which would allow the replacement of individual pages when rules are revised.

<p>Do you favor a loose-leaf format?    Yes ___ No ___</p> <p>What size?</p> <p>same as present edition of AACR2 _____</p> <p>8 x 11 inch 3-ring binder size    _____</p> <p>other (please specify) _____</p> <p>Would you like a plasticized reinforcement of the left-hand margin of the page which will strengthen the ring holes? This will raise costs.    Yes ___ No ___</p> <p>Do you want a binder included?    Yes ___ No ___</p> <p>Do you favor another format? Please specify _____</p> <p>Other comments _____</p>
---

State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

March 28, 1985  
vol 15, no. 3

431-85-0437

# Flickertale Newsletter

**LOAN  
COPY**

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

State Library  
N. D. 58505  
Ruth E. Mahan, State Librarian

**LOAN  
COPY**  
Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 3

March 28, 1985

\* \* \* DIRECTORY OF NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES \* \* \*

Arnegard 58835	<u>McKenzie County Rural Library</u> Naomi Gajewski, Librarian Rural Route, Alexander 58831	828-3572
Ashley 58413	<u>Ashley Public Library</u> Mrs. Bruce McShane, Librarian	None
Beach 58621	<u>Golden Valley County Library</u> Mrs. Frances Kress, Librarian	872-4627
Belcourt 58316	<u>Turtle Mountain Community College Library</u> Box 340 Margaret Ruff, Library Director	477-5605 Ext. 206
Beulah 58523	See <u>Riverdale, McLean-Mercer Regional Library</u>	
Bismarck 58501	<u>Bismarck Junior College Library</u> Mrs. Lois Engler, Director Colleen Nelson, Librarian Mr. Pat Gross, Audio-Visual Coordinator Mrs. Jane Schulz, Library Asst. ND Vocational Curriculum Library	224-5450  224-5484 224-5487
	<u>Mary College Library</u> Apple Creek Road Cheryl Bailey, Director Roann Masterson, A-V Coordinator/Asst. Librarian Lotte Bailey, Circulation & Interlibrary Loan Sister Leonelle Reinart, OSB, Library Technician Sister Pauline Ehlis, OSB, Library Asst.	255-4681 Ext. 502
	<u>Medcenter One School of Nursing</u> 512 N. 7th Street Lois Bickel, Librarian	224-6276
	<u>N.D. Legislative Council Library</u> State Capitol Marilyn Guttromson, Research Librarian Audrey Sumner, Asst. Librarian	224-2916

Bismarck (cont.)	<u>N.D. State Department of Public Instruction</u>	
	State Capitol	
	Mrs. Pat Herbel, Asst. Director, Curriculum & NDN	224-2281
	Sam Lacher, Director, Chapter II	224-4564
	<u>N.D. State Health Department Health Education Library</u>	224-2368
	State Capitol - Judicial Wing	
	Ms. Pat Campbell, Director	
	<u>N.D. State Historical Society</u>	224-2668
	State Archives & Historical Research Library	
	Heritage Center, Capitol Grounds	
	Gerald Newborg, State Archivist & Division Director	
	David Gray, Archivist	
	Dolores Vyzralek, Chief Librarian	224-2668
	Constance Sylvester, Cataloger	
	James Davis, Reference Specialist	
	Forrest Daniel, Reference Specialist	
	Greg Camp, Archives Specialist	
	Todd Strand, Photo Archivist	
	Darrell Krause, Microfilm Technician	
	<u>N.D. State Library</u>	224-2490
	Liberty Memorial Building, Capitol Grounds	In-Wats : 1-800-472-2104
	Ruth E. Mahan, State Librarian	224-2492
	Cindy Larson, Administrative Officer	224-2492
	Shirley Ziegler Leno, Administrative Secretary	224-2492
	Alice Dewald, Bookkeeper	224-3499
	Darrell McNamara, Chief of Library Services	224-4654
	Betty Sprynczynatyk, Reference	224-3296
	Leeila Bina, Reference/Cataloger	224-4610
	Elaine DeBilzan, Acquisitions	224-2491
	Renaë Gall, Interlibrary Loan	224-2490
	Susan Griffin, Union Catalog	224-4610
	Phyllis Grismer, State Documents	224-2490
	Mary Braaten, Government Services	224-4656
	Mary Nelson, Head, Circulation	224-4657
	Pam Campbell, Circulation Clerk	224-4657
	Hazel Peterson, Circulation Clerk	224-4657
	Thelma Buchert, Audio-Visual	224-2490
	Marie Vogel, Technical Services	224-2491
	Mary Lou Norton, Technical Services	224-2491
	Pat Sandness, Reference Services	224-2490
	Helen Wike, Reference Services	224-2490
	Consultants:	
	Blind & Physically Handicapped Services	
	Sally Oremland, Consultant	224-2497
	Jan Huber, Volunteer Coordinator I	
	Automation	
	Val Morehouse, Consultant	224-4658
	<u>N.D. State Penitentiary Library</u>	221-6100
	Dave Angell, Librarian	
	Neil Souther, Librarian	
	Tom Hesford, Librarian	



Bismarck (cont.)	<u>N.D. Supreme Court Law Library</u> State Capitol Elmer Dewald, Librarian Marcella Kramer, Asst. Librarian Sheryl Stradinger, Cataloger/Librarian Pam Graff, Library Technician	224-2227
	<u>Quain &amp; Ramstad Clinic Library (SW AHEC)</u> 622 Avenue A East Mrs. Harriet Kling, Librarian Mrs. Marie Albrecht, Asst. Librarian Mrs. Elizabeth Hansen, Library Clerk	222-5390
	<u>St. Alexius Medical Center Library</u> 900 E. Broadway, P. O. Box 1658 Sister Bernadette Fisher, Librarian	224-7081
	<u>Veterans Memorial Public Library</u> 520 Avenue A East Thomas T. Jones, Director Mary Jane Chaussee, Asst. Director Ollie J. Spotts, Administrative Asst. Darrel Hildebrant, Program Coordinator Barb Satran, Asst. Childrens Librarian Betty Schmidt, Head, Circulation Services Jennifer Jones, Cataloger Reference & Information Donna Maston, Bookmobile Librarian June Preszler, Reference & Outreach Librarian Pam Anseth, Reference & Interlibrary Loan Marvia Boettcher, Childrens Librarian	222-6410 222-6403 222-6404 222-6405 222-6412 222-6412 222-6410 222-6407 222-6406 222-6414 222-6416 222-6416 222-6412
Bottineau 58318	<u>N.D.S.U. Bottineau Library</u> Mary Claire Thorleifson, Library Director	228-2277
	<u>Bottineau County Library</u> Helen Arntzen, Librarian	228-9904
	<u>Bottineau County Bookmobile Library</u> Lorraine Christian, Librarian	228-2266
Bowman 58623	<u>Clara Lincoln Phelan Memorial Library</u> 101 Main, Box 179 Clara D. Brown, Librarian	523-3797
Carrington 58421	<u>Carrington City Library</u> Blanche Stangeland, Librarian	652-3921
Carson 58529	<u>Carson Homemakers Library</u> Mabel Danzeisen, Librarian	None
Casselton 58012	<u>Casselton Public Library</u> Mrs. Orville Mattson, Librarian	347-4861
Cavalier 58220	<u>Cavalier Public Library</u> Box 634 Mrs. Hazel Wylie, Librarian	265-4746

Center 58530	<u>Alvin Anderson Memorial Library</u> Civic Center	794-3781
Cooperstown 58425	<u>Griggs County Library</u> Box 546 Mrs. Marjorie Larson, Librarian Mrs. Amy Winning, Asst. Librarian	797-2214
Crosby 58730	<u>Divide County Public Library</u> Mrs. Ruth Ralph, Director	965-6305
Devils Lake 58301	<u>Carnegie Public Library</u> 623 4th Avenue Nina Platt, Librarian Gail Senger, Asst. Librarian	662-2220
	<u>Lake Region Community College Library</u> Marcella A. Schmaltz, Librarian	662-8683
	<u>School for the Deaf Library</u> 14th & 1st Avenues Susan Eisenzimmer, Librarian Lynn Krueger, Media Director	662-5967
Dickinson 58601	<u>Dickinson Public Library</u> 139 3rd Street W. Cheryl Gylten, Director Leah Loshchieder, Public Services Betty Huber, Head, Technical Services	225-8100 225-9483
	<u>Dickinson State College Stoxen Library</u> Bernnett Reinke, Director James Martz, Acquisitions Mrs. Louise Pearson, Cataloger Eileen Kopren, Circulation Lillian Sorenson, Interlibrary Loan	227-2136 or 227-2135
	<u>Instructional Media Center</u> Dickinson Public Schools P.O. Box 1057 Jerry Schneider, Director of Media Services	225-1550
	<u>St. Joseph's Hospital Library</u> Sister Salome Tlusty, Librarian	225-7267
Drake 58736	<u>Drake Public Library</u> Sophie M. Beutler, Club Secretary	None
Edgeley 58433	<u>Edgeley Public Library*</u> Mrs. Ruth Evert, Librarian Mrs. Lynea Persson, Library Asst. Mrs. LaVina Hanson, Library Asst. Mrs. Doraine Podoll, Bookmobile Librarian *serves South Central Area (Logan-LaMoure)	493-2769
Ellendale 58436	<u>Ellendale Public Library</u> Mrs. Beryl Ginsbach, Librarian	349-3548

Ellendale (cont.)	<u>Trinity Bible Institute</u> The Graham Library, Box 74 Mrs. Esther Zink, Librarian Miss Doris Dahl, Acquisitions, ILL, Public Services Mrs. Betty Jo Hvistendahl, Cataloger Miss Renee Jost, Technical Processing, Special Collections	349-3408
Enderlin 58027	<u>Enderlin Municipal Library</u> City Hall Mrs. Beverly Larson, Librarian	437-2953
Fargo 58103	<u>Dakota Hospital</u> Francis J. Butler Health Science Library 1720 S. University Drive Ardis Haaland, Librarian	280-4187
Fargo 58102	<u>Fargo Public Library</u> 102 N. 3rd Street  Jerome D. Lamb, Asst. Manager Jean Kelly, Bookmobile Librarian Steve Hubbard, Reference Leslie Hagemester, Childrens Librarian Beverly A. Rogers, Circulation William C. Buck, Cataloger & OCLC Terminal Linda Clement-Sherman, Reference/Interlibrary Loan	241-1490
	<u>The Neuropsychiatric Institute Library</u> 700 1st Avenue S. Diane Nordeng, Librarian	235-5354 Ext. 300
Fargo 58105	<u>North Dakota State University Library</u> University Station K. L. Janecek, Director of Libraries Beverly Brkic, Senior Cataloger Aileen Buck, Reference & Maps John Bye, Archivist Frances Fisher, Serials Librarian Kathryn Hollenhorst, Reference & Documents Linda Schultz, Chemistry & Pharmacy Janet Miller, Circulation Michael Miller, Reference & Archives Mary Carter, Acquisitions Karen Pedersen, Reference Patricia O'Connor, Collection Development Deborah Sayler, Interlibrary Loan Douglas Birdsall, Head, Public Services Joe Gregg, Media Center Susan Wee, Architecture	237-8876  237-8887 237-8891 237-8889 237-8914 237-7440 237-8886 237-7748 237-8888 237-8886 237-7440 237-7008 237-8900 237-8885 237-8878 237-8877 237-8616
	<u>Pharmacy Resource Center Library</u> Sudro Hall, North Dakota State University Linda Schultz, Library Associate	237-7748
	<u>St. John's Hospital Library</u> 510 S. 4th Street Naya Perrizo, Medical Records Administrator	232-3331

Fargo (cont.)	<u>St. Luke's Hospitals Library</u> 5th Street & Mills Avenue Margaret Wagner, Library Supervisor Eileen Chamberlain, Library Technician, Reference Janet Syrup, Library Technician, Interlibrary Loans	280-5571
	<u>Sacred Heart (Convent)</u> Route 1, Box 141 Sister Marie Phillip, Librarian	237-4857
	<u>State Film Library</u> University Station Lillian M. Wadnizak, Librarian	237-8907
	<u>Veterans Administration Center Library</u> North Elm & 21st Avenue Chief Librarian Anna Gieschen, Medical Librarian Kathy Anderson, Library Technician Jim Robbins, AHEC Librarian Joyce Nicholas, Library Technician	232-3241 Ext. 280 Ext. 375
Finley 58230	<u>Finley Public Library</u> Mrs. Russell T. Devlin, Librarian	524-2823
Flasher 58535	<u>Flasher Public Library</u> Bunny Malm, Secretary-Treasurer	None
Forman 58032	<u>Forman Public Library</u> Mrs. Dorothea Nelson, Librarian	None
Fort Totten 58335	<u>Little Hoop Community College Library</u> Box 269 Valerie Merrick, Librarian	766-4415
Fort Yates 58538	<u>Sioux County Library</u> P. O. Box "L"	854-3482
	<u>Standing Rock College Library</u> Gerald Stading, Librarian/Archivist	854-3861 Ext. 223
Gackle 58442	<u>Gackle Public Library</u> Mrs. Ray Gumke, Librarian	None
Garrison 58540	<u>See Riverdale, McLean-Mercer Regional Library</u>	
Glen Ullin 58631	<u>Glen Ullin Public Library</u> 119 S. Main Mrs. Ray Filibeck, Librarian	348-3683
Goodrich 58444	<u>Goodrich Public Library</u> Mrs. Cecil Demke, Librarian	884-2563
Grafton 58237	<u>Carnegie Regional Library</u> Mrs. Ora Marie Stewart, Director Barbara Bracken, Childrens Librarian Donna Stark, Technical Processing Jean Clark, Interlibrary Loan/Reference	352-2754 Toll-Free: 1-800-732-4283

Grafton (cont.)	<u>Grafton State School Library</u> Dennis E. Follman, Administrator	352-2140
Grand Forks 58201	<u>Grand Forks Public Library</u> 2110 Library Circle Dennis N. Page, Director David Haney, Reference John Dawson, Reference Karen Eliason, Childrens Librarian Toni Vonasek, Reference Lori Parent, Cataloger Cindy Driscoll, Mail Order Diane Bell, Overdues Rita Midstokke, Desk Supervisor	772-8116
	<u>School for the Blind Library</u> 500 Stanford Road Betty Bender, Librarian	781-4144
	<u>United Hospital Library</u> 1200 S. Columbia Road Janise Dorman, Librarian Lorraine Love, Library Asst.	780-5186
Grand Forks 58202	<u>UND Chester Fritz Library</u> Edward S. Warner, Director of Libraries Asst. to the Director Mary Scott, Public Services/Energy Research Librarian Randy Pederson, Public Services Librarian Betty Gard, Coordinator, Public Services Shelby Harken, Coordinator, Cataloging Karen Holte, Technical Services Patricia Berntsen, Coordinator, Periodicals Daniel Rylance, Coordinator, Special Collections Mary Klave, Coordinator, Circulation Cynthia Iverson, Interlibrary Loans Colleen Oihus, Asst. Coordinator, Special Collections Jon Boone, Coordinator, Collection Development Nancy Boettcher, ERIC Search Analyst Holly Gilbert, Geology Branch Ann Pederson, Public Services Librarian Ruth Peterson, Engineering Branch Colleen Hiley, Public Services Librarian Lorraine Knox, Public Services Librarian Bethany Lawton, Public Services Librarian Beth Nienow, Public Services Librarian	777-2617 777-2619 777-4623 777-4638 777-4643 777-4632 777-4634 777-3314 777-4630 777-4626 777-4644 777-4631 777-4627 777-4637 777-4647 777-3221 777-4639 777-3040 777-4636 777-4641 777-2919 777-4640
	<u>UND Grand Forks Energy Research Center Library</u> P.O. Box 8213, University Station Mindy Pinkney, Library Associate DeLoris Smith, Library Associate	777-5132 777-5132
	<u>UND Harley French Medical Library</u> David W. Boilard, Director Lila Pedersen, Asst. Director Lorraine Ettl, Head of Public Services Zoltan Tomory, Medical Cataloger	777-3993 777-3893



Grand Forks (cont.)	<u>UND Harley French Medical Library (cont.)</u> Judith Schumacher, Acquisitions Asst. Cindy Poppke, Interlibrary Loans Connie Strand, Circulation Supervisor Linda Lengfellner, Cataloging Michael Strahan, Reference/Computer Services	
	<u>UND Department of Library Science &amp; A-V Instruction</u> University Station - Box "A" Neil V. Price, Asst. Professor & Chairman Darell Evanson, Asst. Professor Yvonne M. Hanley, Asst. Professor Paul R. Renick, Asst. Professor Dr. Maurice T. Russell, Assoc. Professor & Director of Academic Media Center	777-3003
	<u>UND Thormodsgard Law Library</u> Rita Reusch, Library Director Patricia Folkestad, Subscriptions Don Olson, Cataloger Dennis Fossum, Acquisitions Karren Pupino, Public Services Don Hughes, Public Services & Reference Kim Balow, Mail & Processing Lori Erickson, Processing Asst.	777-2204
Grand Forks 58202	<u>U.S. Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT Library)</u> Box 8114, University Station	594-6366
	<u>U.S. Air Force Base Library</u> Teresa Hathaway, Administrative Librarian Geraldine Lark, Library Technician	594-6725
Hankinson 58041	<u>Hankinson Public Library</u> Mrs. Edwin Roeder, Librarian	242-7929
Harvey 58341	<u>Harvey Public Library</u> 520 Lincoln Avenue Mrs. Marlene Ripplinger, Librarian	324-2156
Hazen 58545	See <u>Riverdale, McLean-Mercer Regional Library</u>	
Hebron 58638	<u>Hebron Public Library</u> P. O. Box 38 Violet Sease, Librarian	878-4731
Hettinger 58639	<u>Adams County Library</u> Mrs. Claude Marion, Librarian	567-2741
Hope 58046	<u>Hope City Library</u> Mrs. Connie Kraft, Librarian	945-2461
Jamestown 58401	<u>Alfred Dickey Public Library</u> 105 3rd Street SE Daphne Drewello, Librarian Mrs. Eleanor Glenney, Childrens Librarian Mrs. Mary Himmerich, Cataloger Mrs. Elsie Weber, Circulation & Interlibrary Loan	252-2990

Jamestown (cont.)	<u>Jamestown College - Raugust Library</u> Phyllis A. Bratton, Director DeEtta Moss, Circulation Lois Swanson, Cataloger & Interlibrary Loan Ruth Andersen, Acquisitions	253-2525
	<u>Jamestown Hospital Keller Memorial Library</u> 419 5th Street NE Buffy Smith, Librarian	252-1050 Ext. 445
	<u>North Dakota State Hospital - Dept. of Libraries</u> Box 476 Gertrude Berndt, Director of Libraries Mrs. Denise Pahl, Reference & Periodicals Mrs. Peggy Renk, Interlibrary Loans & A-V Allura Sortland, Circulation & A-V L. Faye Domek, Librarian, Patients Library Bernard Ibes, Librarian, Adolescent Patients Library	252-7733  Ext. 3025 2748 2679 2679 2678 2769
	<u>Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Library</u> P.O. Box 1747 Angie Kokott, Librarian	252-5363
	<u>Stutsman County Library</u> 502 10th Avenue SE Leona M. Daede, Librarian Rosella Haugen, Bookmobile Driver	252-1531
	<u>Lulu Evanson Resource Library - ND Farmers Union</u> 1415 12th Avenue SE - Box 651 Karl Limvere, Library Supervisor	252-2340 Ext. 336 Toll-Free: 1-800-532-8672
Kenmare 58746	See <u>Minot, Ward County Library</u>	
Killdeer 58640	<u>Killdeer Public Library</u> Ferne Combs, Librarian	764-5805
Lakota 58344	<u>Lakota City Library</u> 116 B Avenue West Gerry Wagness, Librarian	247-2543
LaMoure 58458	<u>LaMoure School &amp; Public Library</u> Joan Krenz, Librarian	883-5086
Langdon 58249	<u>Cavalier County Library</u> Diane Rohde, Librarian	256-5353
Larimore 58251	<u>Edna Ralston Public Library</u> Ethel Eastgate, Librarian	343-2650
Leeds 58346	<u>Leeds Public Library</u>	None
Leonard 58052	<u>Watts Free Library</u> Mrs. Alice Stenhjem, Librarian	None
Lidgerwood 58053	<u>Lidgerwood City Library</u> Alice Biewer, Librarian	538-4084

Linton 58552	<u>Harry L. Petrie Public Library</u> 101 NE 1st, P.O. Box 416 Emma Bitz, Librarian	254-4737
Lisbon 58054	<u>Lisbon Public Library</u> Box 569 Priscilla Audette, Librarian	683-5174
	<u>Veterans Home Library</u> Betty Kienenberger, Librarian	683-4125
	<u>Community Memorial Hospital Library</u> Angela Qual, Librarian	683-5241
Mandan 58554	<u>Mandan Public Library</u> 108 1st Street NW Janet W. Crawford, Director Leatrice Miller, Public Services Brenda Miller, Circulation Val Licha, Childrens Librarian	663-2262
	<u>Morton County Library</u> 300 1st Street NW Miss Jan McCormack, Librarian Mrs. Laurie Brown, Library Asst. Verna Ellsworth, Childrens Librarian Diane Kwasniewski, Technical Services Gloria Sweeney, Bookmobile Librarian	663-6133
	<u>N.D. State Industrial School Library</u> Rural Route 4 Ms. Barbara Haggarth, Librarian	663-9523
	<u>U.S. Northern Great Plains Research Center Library</u> Box 459 Sue Mellen, Librarian	663-6445
Mayville 58257	<u>Mayville Public Library</u> Center Avenue Mrs. Margaret Rice, Librarian	786-3388
	<u>Mayville State College Library</u> Betty Karaim, Director of Library Services Michael Safratowich, Technical Services Margit Eastman, Acquisitions Lana Palm, Serials & Interlibrary Loan	786-2301 Ext. 263
Milnor 58060	<u>Clara Satre Memorial Library</u> Celeste Metzen, Librarian	427-9327
Minnewaukan 58351	<u>Minnewaukan Public Library</u> Memorial Building Minnie J. Christianson, Librarian	473-5735

Minot 58701	<u>Minot Public Library</u> 516 2nd Avenue SW Jerry Kaup, Director Marilyn Lawler, Asst. Director & Reference Linda Ellingson, Cataloger Paulette Nelson, Childrens Librarian Joy Shirek, Childrens Library Asst. Darlene Stultz, Circulation & Special Services (ILL) Sudesh Mehta, Adult Programming & Reference Darla Schaffer, Information Specialist Veronica Schneibel, Cataloging Library Asst. Linda Thronson, Cataloging Library Asst.	852-1045
	<u>Minot State College Memorial Library</u> Ronald J. Rudser, Director George Clark, Reference & Documents Susan Podrygula, Cataloger Colette Nybakken, Circulation Georgie Hager, Collection Development/Interlibrary Loans Anna Mae Prem, Audiovisuals Theresa Dixon, Periodicals Judy Bjornson, Acquisitions	857-3200 857-3200 857-3820 857-3203 857-3201 857-3296 857-3819 857-3200 857-3306
	<u>Northwest Bible College Library</u> 1900 8th Avenue SE Jean Vik, Librarian Phyllis Daffe, Asst. Librarian	857-4858
	<u>St. Joseph's Hospital Library</u> 3rd Street SE & Burdick Expressway	857-2490
	<u>Angus L. Cameron Medical Library (NW AHEC)</u> Trinity Medical Center - 401 1st Street SW Mrs. Florence Kuntz, Director, School of Nursing Mrs. Mildred Morgan, Librarian	857-5621
	<u>UND Graduate Center Library</u> Minot Air Force Base, Building 475 Theresa Norton, Librarian	727-3711
	<u>U.S. Air Force Regional Hospital Medical Library</u> S.Sgt. Ronald L. Martin, Librarian	857-4267
	<u>Ward County Public Library</u> 405 3rd Avenue SE Diane Caley, Administrator Doris Howery, Extension Services Head Cathi McKechnie, Extension Services Jeannette Simonson, Clerk Pauline Nielsen, Kenmare Branch Librarian	852-5388 Toll-Free: 1-800-932-8932
Minot 58705	<u>Minot Air Force Base Library</u> Building 138 Ms. Edna Parish, Acting Librarian Mrs. JoAnn Wormbrand, Library Technician	727-3344 727-3406

Mohall 58761	<u>Mohall Public Library</u> P.O. Box 159 Edna Plecker, Librarian	756-6464
Mott 58646	<u>Mott Public Library</u> Box 477 Regina Vasey, Librarian	824-2163
New England 58647	<u>New England Public Library</u> Sharon Koppinger, Librarian	579-9554
New Rockford 58356	<u>New Rockford Public Library</u> 811 1st Avenue N. Nancy Ritzke, Librarian	947-5540
New Town 58763	<u>New Town Public Library</u> Box 249 Lillian O. Wilson, Librarian	627-4461
Northwood 58267	<u>Northwood City Library</u> Linda Tinderholt, Librarian	587-5692
Oakes 58474	<u>Oakes School &amp; Public Library</u> Grace Olien, Librarian	742-3234
Park River 58270	<u>Park River Public Library</u> Box "S" Mary Larson, Librarian	284-6116
Parshall 58770	<u>Parshall Public Library</u> DeLoise Frink, Librarian	862-3636
Pembina 58271	<u>Pembina Public Library</u> Jennifer Turner, Librarian	None
Richardton 58652	<u>Assumption Abbey Library</u> Brother Paul Nyquist, OSB, Librarian Brother Aaron Jensen, OSB, Librarian	974-3315
Riverdale 58565	<u>McLean-Mercer Regional Library</u> Box 505 Miss Candice Nysveen, Librarian Robert Steckler, Asst. Librarian	654-7652
	<u>McLean-Mercer Regional Branches:</u>	
	<u>Beulah Womens' Club Library</u> 22 N. Central Ave., Beulah 58523 Mrs. C. A. Thelander, Sr., Librarian	873-4637
	<u>Garrison Public Library</u> City Auditorium, Main Street, Garrison 58540 Mrs. Don Zimmerman, Librarian	463-7336
	<u>Hazen Public Library</u> Hazen 58545 Jan Hendrickson, Librarian	748-2977

Riverdale (cont.)	<u>McLean-Mercer Regional Branches, cont.</u>	
	<u>Max Community Library</u>	679-2770
	Max 58759 Joyce Hatlestad, Librarian	
	<u>Turtle Lake Public Library</u>	None
	Turtle Lake 58575 Marge Sondrol, Librarian	
	<u>Washburn City Library</u>	462-3221
	Washburn High School, Washburn 58577 Mrs. Donalee Josephson, Librarian	
Rolette 58366	<u>Rolette Public Library</u>	None
	Dorothy Davis, Librarian	
Rolla 58367	<u>Rolla Public Library</u>	477-3849
	Hazel E. Kyle, Librarian	
Rugby 58368	<u>Heart of America Library</u>	776-6223
	201 W. 3rd Street Mrs. Alyce Rasmusson, Librarian Mrs. Dianne Tuff, Asst. Librarian	
Scranton 58653	<u>Scranton Public Library</u>	275-8230
	Myra Rambough, Librarian	
Stanley 58784	<u>Linson Memorial Library</u>	628-2939
	Mrs. Bess Ellis, Librarian	
Steele 58482	<u>Kidder County Library</u>	475-2855
	P.O. Box 227 Mrs. Mary Fredrickson, Librarian Emilie Hoard, Asst. Librarian Florence Fischer, Bookmobile Librarian	
Tioga 58852	<u>Tioga Community Library</u>	664-3627
	Nora Baslie, Librarian	
Turtle Lake 58575	See <u>Riverdale, McLean-Mercer Regional Library</u>	
Underwood 58576	<u>Underwood Public Library</u>	442-5481
	Paulette Scheer, Librarian	
Valley City 58072	<u>Valley City Public Library</u>	845-3821
	410 N. Central Avenue Dan Hart, Director Mrs. June DeKrey, Childrens Librarian	Toll-Free: 1-800-532-8600
	<u>Valley City State College - Allen Memorial Library</u>	845-7276
	Darryl Podoll, Library Director Mrs. Carole Jefferson, Curriculum Librarian Yvonne Kurtz, Cataloger	
	<u>Mercy Hospital Medical Library</u>	845-0440
	Pam Lacher, Librarian	Ext. 215

Velva 58790	<u>Velva School &amp; Public Library</u> Mrs. Iris Swedlund, Media Specialist	338-2022
Wahpeton 58075	<u>Leach Public Library</u> 417 2nd Avenue N. Kathleen L. Trana, Director Joann Olson, Library Asst.	642-5732
	<u>N.D. State School of Science - Mildred Johnson Library</u> Jerald Stewart, Library Director Layton Prosser, Reference & Interlibrary Loans Mary Kroshus, Cataloger Gloria Dohman, Periodicals & Interlibrary Loans Steve Krohn, Audio-Visual Coordinator	671-2298
Walhalla 58282	<u>Walhalla Public Library</u> Mrs. Marlene Stremick, Librarian	549-3794
Washburn 58577	<u>See Riverdale, McLean-Mercer Regional Library</u>	
Watford City 58854	<u>Arne "Bob" Sanford Library</u> P.O. Box 990 Judith Omlid, Librarian	842-3785
West Fargo 58078	<u>West Fargo Public Library</u> 401 7th Street E Miriam D. Arves, Librarian	282-0415
Williston 5880	<u>UND Williston Library</u> Box 1326 Dominic Schaff, Library Coordinator Janice Arnson, Library Asst. Fairey Bosley, Library Asst.	572-6736
	<u>Williston Community Library</u> 1302 Davidson Drive Cynthia C. Schaff, Library Administrator Deborah Slais, Administrative Assistant Deirdre Larson, Childrens Librarian	774-8805
Wishek 58495	<u>Wishek Public Library</u>	None

State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

April 26, 1985  
Vol 15, no. 4

431-85-0658

LOAN  
COPY

AKOTA  
LIBRARY

# FLICKERTALE

Newspaper

LOAN  
COPY

State Library  
Bismarck, N. D. 58505

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Ruth E. Mahan, State Librarian

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 4

April 26, 1985

## FEDERAL LEGISLATION:

### FY 1986 Budget Plan

The current (April 4) Senate Budget Plan (S. Con. Res. 32, S. Rept. 99-15) has zero funds for Library Services and Construction Act funds and raises postal rates substantially.

Please contact Senators Andrews and Burdick (if you haven't already done so) and urge them to support any alternate plans or amendments that restore postal revenue foregone subsidy for FY-86, and that they include the "Chiles Mark" for education and libraries. Ranking Budget Committee Democrat Lawton Chiles of Florida offered essentially a freeze at FY-85 levels for education and libraries in committee and he or others may offer this on the Senate floor.

The House has not proposed its Budget Plan yet, but will probably do so soon. It is not too early to write to Congressman Dorgan, also.

### LSCA

Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) funds are used by the State Library to serve the blind and physically handicapped, institutions, public library development, interlibrary cooperation, and service to persons who do not have library service or who have inadequate library service. The State Library has allocated LSCA funds to be spent on the following programs in fiscal year 1986:

Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries: \$8,500; Blind & Physically Handicapped (contract with South Dakota and 1 FTE consultant): \$106,959;

Institutions (grants and State Penitentiary): \$36,000; Consultants (automation and public library): \$62,000; Postage: \$15,000; Interlibrary Loan: \$84,275; Telecommunications: \$14,000; Reference and Resource materials: \$40,000; Reference Staff: \$30,000 - Total: \$400,000.

### Postal

If the current Senate Budget Plan is enacted, postal increases will take effect in all subsidized rate categories including non-profit bulk mail, classroom publications, and fourth class book and library rates. A two-pound book package sent library rate would be at least sixty-seven cents (step 16 on the phased rate schedule) compared to fifty-four cents.

An increase to step 16 is an increase of 24% in fourth class library rate. The State Library spends 76% of its mailing budget on library rate; therefore, a rate increase would impact our total mailing costs with an 18% increase.

When writing to Senators Burdick and Andrews and Congressman Dorgan, please indicate how the increase in library rate would affect your library. Addresses for the congressmen are as follows:

Senator Mark Andrews  
724 Hart Senate Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20510

Senator Quentin Burdick  
511 Hart Senate Office Building  
Washington, D.C. 20510

Congressman Byron Dorgan  
238 Cannon House Building  
Washington, D. C. 20515



STATE LEGISLATION

## HB 1011, State Library Appropriation

As of April 4, the State Library Appropriation has been passed by both House and Senate, been amended by the Senate, approved by a Conference Committee, and has been approved 96-1 by the House. It is reasonably certain that the State Library will be able to retain the following gains:

1. \$75,000 was added to State Aid, bringing the total to 1.1 million, which is the 1983 level of funding.
2. .5 FTE was added to the Blind and Physically Handicapped Services consultant position, making Sally Oremland a full-time employee as of July 1, 1985.
3. The State Library was authorized to spend \$154,809 in Title II Construction grant funds.
4. \$37,000 in salary adjustments was moved from the estimated income category to the general fund. The amendment was needed because the State Library will not be receiving an additional \$37,000 in federal funds in the 1985-87 biennium. This amendment caused quite a bit of controversy. It probably would have failed without the behind-the-scenes work of Elaine Little, Al Lick, and Senator Corliss Mushik.

Despite help from the library community and DRIS volunteers and patrons, the State Library was unable to have \$40,000 reinstated into the materials budget and a volunteer coordinator for the Dakota Radio Information Service.

Thanks to all of you who have written and spoken to your senators and representatives. The State Library budget would not have been able to reinstate \$75,000 in State Aid or have the two amendments pass without the help of the library community.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS

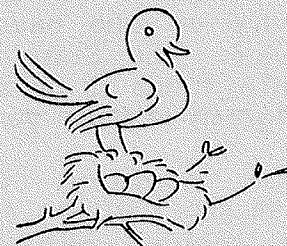
On March 14, Governor George Sinner signed House Bill 1270, sponsored by Representative Michael Unhjem and Senator Gerald Waldera. The bill relates to records maintained by public libraries and reads as follows:

"Any record maintained or received by a library receiving public funds, which provides a library patron's name or information sufficient to identify a patron together with the subject about which the patron requested information, is considered private and is excepted from the public records disclosure requirements of section 44-04-18. These records may be released when required pursuant to a court order or a subpoena."

Public libraries in North Dakota now join the libraries in several other states with confidentiality of library records laws.

To prepare themselves for the new North Dakota law, which will become effective July 1, 1985, librarians should do the following things:

- (1) Formally adopt a policy for their library, specifically designating which records identifying the names of library users will be confidential in nature;
- (2) Advise employees of the new law and of their determination of confidentiality records; and
- (3) Resist the issuance or enforcement of any process or order until a proper showing of good cause has been made through a subpoena or court procedure.



LIBRARIAN POSITIONS AVAILABLEPublic Library Services Librarian

The North Dakota State Library is seeking a librarian to develop library service. This person will provide information and technical assistance to public libraries; develop library service in areas without library service; publicize library service statewide; provide assistance to public libraries with development of children and young adult programming. Position requires travel.

Candidate should have ability to work with groups and have good writing and speaking skills. MLS and three years experience in a public library or library system is required. Salary: \$20,000/annual.

\* \* \* \* \*

State Librarian

Job Description: Responsible for planning, directing, and conducting library services at the North Dakota State Library; develops and administers budgets and library policy; supervises the development of library collections and supervises twenty-two full-time employees; is a leader in statewide library development and automation; and coordinates library service to public, academic and special libraries and state government, as well as to the general public. Salary: \$30,552-45,516/annual.

Requires knowledge, skill and mental development equivalent to the completion of four years of college, a master's degree in library science from an ALA accredited school, and at least seven years of progressively more responsible professional library experience, including four years of library supervisory experience.

Send applications, resumes, and three references for the above positions by June 30, 1985 to: Mrs. Cynthia Larson, North Dakota State Library, Liberty Memorial Building, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505. The North Dakota State Library is an equal opportunity employer.

APPLICATION TRANSFER TEAM(ATT) SCHEDULE DELAYED

The North Dakota Library Automation Committee's (NDLAC) tentative start date for beginning an ATT study for the Statewide Automation Project has been delayed until summer, due to the unavailability of the preferred IBM analyst, who would lead the study on the IBM side of the team.

Progress continues, however, with support from NDLAC members who have agreed to commit staff time to the study. And, a March meeting between Director of Institutions Al Lick, DOI Fiscal Affairs Officer Elaine Little, State Librarian Ruth Mahan, State Library Automation Consultant Val Morehouse, and IBM Representatives Dean Gulsvig and Jo Kilander, brought strong approval of the proposed study from DOI Director Al Lick, who tapped Little and State Telecommunications expert Marv Fettig for service on the ATT Steering Committee.

Since the close of the Legislative Session, additional support for the ATT project is being sought also from the Board of Higher Education, since North Dakota's academic libraries are heavily involved with the planning of the Statewide Automation Project.

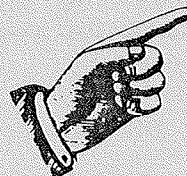
IBM's representatives will request scheduling of a time block in July for the ATT study. This Spring an executive interview between the project's state level sponsors and an IBM executive will be held, as well as a possible group session with the NDLAC Committee of the Whole, in order to clarify concerns and issues for all. Updates on the developing ATT study will continue in "Flickertale" and "The Handle".

DEADLINE

for ordering new  
FILMSTRIP CATALOG

**May 24**

(\$20 prepayment required)



TRI-STATE AUTOMATION INSTITUTE  
(PART ONE) SET TO GO

RMG Consultants of Chicago and Silver Springs have been selected to present part one of the Tristate Automation Institute to participants in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota. Workshop leaders conducting the sessions from RMG are Dan Iddings and Howard Harris. Both have considerable experience with library audiences at ALA Annual Conference and Midwinter.

RMG Senior Consultant Harris holds an MSLS and has done graduate work in computer science. He was a library programmer analyst in Illinois, an academic library specialist for the Maryland Board of Higher Ed, and an assistant systems librarian for the University of Chicago. He specializes in inter-institutional planning, systems analysis and design, project management, and research methodology.

Library Systems Consultant Iddings has a BS from the University of Cincinnati and has been active in the American Society for Information Science (ASIS), ALA's Library and Information Technology Division (LITA), ALA's Resources and Technical Services Division (RSTD). He is a member of the National Information Standards Organization's (Z39) Sub-Committee V, on Unique Identifiers for Informational Organizations. He has worked with data conversion, online systems training, profiling of libraries for system implementation, and other projects.

The one-day sessions for the Institute are (1) Assessment of Need for Automation Technology, and (2) The Dynamic Bibliographic Database. The North Dakota sessions will include repeats of each one-day session, in order for more participants to attend both sessions back-to-back. Dates for the Institute are June 17 - 18, 1985 in Bismarck at the Sheraton Galleria. Special room rates for Institute participants are being offered by the Sheraton. Brochures will be mailed in May. A synopsis of each one-day session follows:

Session #1 - Assessment of Need for Automation Technology

- I. Assessment by library situation: applying techniques, instruments, to a particular environment.
  - A. By library size
  - B. By library type
  - C. By library function
- II. Assessment of what's on the market.
  - A. Newer technologies, including super-microcomputers
  - B. Configurations
    1. 16 and 32 bit multitasking
    2. Applications
    3. Review of available systems
    4. Distributed processing
  - C. Telecommunications update
- III. Small libraries and automation.
- IV. Case study using a typical tri-state area library situation

Session #2 - The Dynamic Bibliographic Database: maintaining, sharing, merging, loading, indexing, enlarging, accessing, enhancing, and assuring quality

- I. Conversion is more than retro
  - A. Integrating ongoing conversion into current library procedures and automated systems in place
    1. Sources databases
    2. Procedure definition
  - B. Bibliographic considerations
    1. Standards
    2. Quality control
    3. Authority control
    4. MARC, Non-MARC, brief records
    5. Holdings records
- II. Sharing the database
  - A. Involving libraries of all sizes
    1. Libraries without machine-readable records
    2. Issues to be resolved in a shared database
    3. Local records - how to do

(continued..)

TRI-STATE AUTOMATION (cont.)

4. Problems with merging records from different vendors
5. Maintenance of the database
6. COM production
7. Alternative methods of integration into the database

## III. Criteria for selecting vendors

## IV. Case study in creating and maintaining a shared machine readable database.

Please call the North Dakota State Library (Val Morehouse) if you have not received your registration brochure for these workshops by May 15.

CENET IS CONTINUING EDUCATION

CENET is a current awareness service of the State Library and the North Dakota Continuing Education Review Board. The purpose of CENET is to inform you of upcoming regional continuing education events of interest to the North Dakota library community. Please make copies and share this information with staff and trustees. If you have information to include in CENET, contact Val Morehouse at the State Library via Easylink mailbox number 62873036 or call: 701-224-4658.

May 17, 1985:

NLM Cancer Database. Abbott Northwestern St. Mary Graduate Institute. Call MINITEX: 800-328-5533. Fee: No charge.

May 19-22, 1985:

Ft. Lauderdale - "Telecommunications and Networking ... Supplying the Missing Link." ASIS Midyear Meeting. Subject: Technology and Media (incl. cable, satellite, fiber optics, laser); Systems and Networks; Governance; Standards; Applications; Policy and Management. Contact: American Society for Information Science.

continued ...

CENET (cont.)

Week of May 20 (exact date to be announced): Bismarck - Information Delivery Workshop. For reference and ILL staff. Will introduce the revised MINITEX Manual of Procedures. Contact: Val Morehouse, ND State Library. Fee: to be announced.

May 21, 1985:

St. Paul - Disclosure Searching. College of St. Catherine. Call: 800-638-8076. Fee: \$35.

May 22, 1985:

St. Paul - Cambridge Scientific Abstracts searching. College of St. Catherine. Call: 800-638-8076. Fee: \$35

May 22-23, 1985:

Pierre (?) - Information Delivery Workshop. For reference and ILL staff. Will introduce the revised version of the MINITEX Manual of Procedures. Contact: Connie Scofield at the South Dakota State Library. Fee: to be announced.

June 4, 1985:

Minneapolis - "Finding Business Information with the DATA Courier, Disclosure, Predicasts databases. Call: 800-626-2823. Fee: no charge

June 8-13, 1985:

Winnipeg - "Special Libraries Association Conference" - joint effort between the Canadian Association of Special Libraries and Information Sciences (a division of the Canadian Library Association) and the Special Libraries Association. The Information Specialist: A Bridge to the New Communications.

June 10-11, 1985:

Sioux Falls, SD

June 13-14, 1985:

St. Joseph, MN

June 17-18, 1985:

Bismarck, ND

"Tri-State Automation Institute II" - Two one-day workshops in each location on the following topics: Assessing Your Need

continued ...

CENET (cont.)

for Automation Technology; and, The Dynamic Bibliographic Database. Sponsors: MINITEX, the Minnesota Office of Library Development and Services, the North Dakota State Library, and the South Dakota State Library. Topics for "Assessing ...": how to assess the prospects for and affordability of automation for a library based on its size and type, on the functions to be automated, and on whether the automated system is to be for the single library or for a network of libraries. Existing technology, including supermicrocomputers will be summarized and described. Local versus distributed computer processing will be considered. Network governance, pricing, ownership of equipment, and sharing of library resources will be explored, particularly as they concern the smaller library within a larger system. A case study will be set up by the instructor, and developed by small groups. Topics for "The Dynamic ...": To address the maintaining, sharing, merging, loading, accessing, enlarging, indexing, enhancing, and quality assurance of a joint database. The selection of source databases, applications of standards, quality control, authority control, structural concerns, the MARC record, short records, non-MARC records, holdings records and data element issues. Presentors: RMG Consultants - Dan Iddings and Howard Harris. Fee: \$80 for two sessions; not including lodging or meals. Contact: Val Morehouse, ND State Library, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, ND 58505.

June 22-25, 1985:

Grinnel, Iowa

"International Conference on Databases in the Humanities and Social Sciences." Focus: opportunities for database users as provided by microcomputers, videodiscs, national and international communication networks, online catalogs, and electronic bulletin boards. Papers, demos, vendor exhibits. Contact: T. Mober, ICDBSS/85 Coordinator, Grinnell College, Box 805, Grinnell, IA 50112

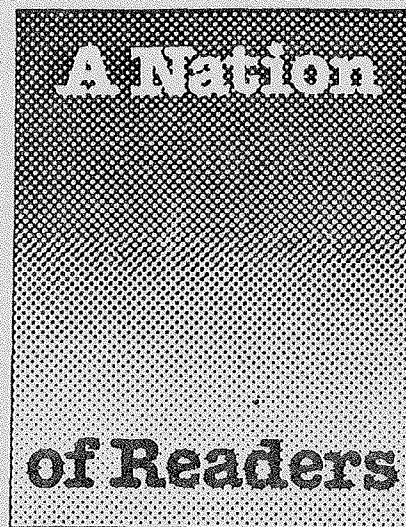
June 24-25, 1985:

Collegeville, MN - Information Delivery Workshop. For reference and ILL staff.

continued ...

CENET (cont.)

Will introduce the revised MINITEX Manual of Procedures. St. John's. Contact: MINITEX, c/o S-33 Wilson Library, University of Minnesota, 309 19th Avenue S., Minneapolis, MN 55455. Fee: to be announced.



1985

National Library Week Theme

CHANGE OF EDITORS AT BOOKLIST

Barbara Elleman, who has served as co-editor of Booklist's Children's Books section with Betsy Hearne since 1981 has assumed full editorial responsibility for the section, effective April 1. Hearne has resigned to accept an appointment to the faculty of the University of Chicago's Graduate Library School.

Elleman, who received her master's in librarianship from the University of Denver and has experience in elementary, junior high and secondary schools as well as public libraries, came to Booklist in 1975 as a reviewer of children's books. She inaugurated the "Popular Reading" bibliographies (later published in book form as "Popular Reading for Children") and the Professional Reading column.

## STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY & THE STATE'S HISTORICAL COLLECTION

The State Archives and Historical Research Library of the State Historical Society of North Dakota is the repository of material documenting the history of the state and its people. It contains the state records, private manuscripts and papers, maps, posters, oral history tapes, videotapes, photographs as well as a wide selection of books, periodicals, newspapers, catalogs and pamphlets dating from the mid-1800's. While it provides a resource for background information on the collection of artifacts in the Museum collection and provides information for the Historic Preservation, Archeology, Historic Sites, Education and Administrative divisions of the agency, the material in the collection and the services of the staff are available to all.

The State Archives provides a location for and access to the official records of the Territory, State, its political subdivisions and institutions, which are preserved for research purposes. Manuscripts, such as letters, diaries, and other unpublished papers from private individuals or organizations, are also maintained. A special "G" collection contains family histories, biographical material, obituaries and a few lineage charts.

Audio-visual materials include motion-picture film, news videotapes, and oral history tapes. Most of the oral history collection of over 1,100 interviews consists of taped reminiscences conducted in connection with the Bicentennial. The State Library has duplicate tapes of these oral history tapes which can be sent to you through interlibrary loan. Our collection does not circulate. The motion picture collection includes the "Flickertale Flashback" series of Holmboe films and the Great Plains series. The news film and video tape collection includes acquisitions from Prairie Public Television and WDAY.

A large portion of the poster collection is publications produced during World War I to encourage and coordinate the war effort at that time. They serve as a record of that early effort. The collection has continued to grow with material generated in more recent political activity.

continued ...

The photo collection includes over 30,000 black and white images dating from 1865 to the present. Topics cover a wide range of activities and interests and document the people, places and events in North Dakota. Reprints can be made upon request.

The book collection of the library attempts to cover all aspects of life and development in the Territory and the area now called North Dakota, from the earliest times to the present. Approximately 30,000 items are cataloged and include general and specific material, histories, travel, as well as telephone, city and business directories and gazetteers from 1884 to the present. The atlases and county plat books date from 1884 and show the geographic changes and ownership of land by township in the county. Maps, both single items and series of maps, are partially cataloged. You can also find a large collection of local history books and early publicity material. The collection also contains many family genealogies donated by the authors. The uncataloged materials include a valuable collection of old catalogs showing clothing, machinery, homes and household equipment from the late 1800's to the present.

State publications are held on a permanent depository basis and the collection is presently being cataloged to provide improved access not only through our main card catalog but also through the OCLC database. The library is also a partial depository for Federal publications and finding aids are being developed for this collection to make it more accessible.

Periodical holdings number over 2200 titles and include rare items published in the early days of the Territory as well as more recent publications dealing with history, archeology and preservation. The unique local material which captures the life, spirit and interests of the people of North Dakota through the years has proved to be of great research value. The collection is listed in MULS.

Approximately 1,300 titles of newspapers have been published in North Dakota since 1864 and many of these have been collected since the turn of the century. We are the depository for all of the newspapers presently published in the state and

continued ...

HISTORICAL SOCIETY (cont.)

receive 162 newspapers a week. Some have been microfilmed to preserve them and make them more accessible for research. The remaining newspapers are available in original form for use in the Orin G. Libby Reading Room at the Heritage Center. The microfilmed newspaper collection is the only collection that circulates through interlibrary loan.

Access to the collection is generally through the main card catalog for published material and through various guides and finding aids for other materials. A guide to the State Archives and a guide to the manuscript collection are presently in process and will be published sometime this year.

The Orin G. Libby Reading Room is open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, except holidays. If you prefer to write for materials, the address is: State Archives and Historical Research Library, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Heritage Center, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505, or call: 224-2668.

\* \* \*

THE MINITEX REPORT:  
UPDATE ON AUTOMATION, CONTINUING  
EDUCATION, AND ILL

\* \* \* \* \*

Document Delivery

MINITEX reports close to 100 libraries in the three-state region now on Easylink. MINITEX is supporting participation in South Dakota and Minnesota until July 1, 1985. North Dakota has been supporting its participating libraries since July, 1984. Present plans are for MINITEX to evaluate the Easylink System (ESL) in May. In addition, MINITEX has become a participant in ONTYME Electronic mail, since a number of participating libraries use that service to communicate. MINITEX is beginning to shift some of its communication activity from paper to electronic medium and is exploring use this Spring of Easylink by its Referral Unit, Reference Unit, Administrative Staff, and OCLC Staff.

continued ...

Document Delivery Task Force Created

A Document Delivery Task Force to evaluate MINITEX use of levels and reporting procedures has been appointed and met once with Anita Anker. A survey is being planned and a report is due in June, 1985. Anita has set up regular meetings with document delivery staffs to discuss workflow within the office. Internal statistics have been revised in order to consistently keep the same statistics throughout the office. Turn-around time has been examined and extra student hours added in appropriate units to insure that requests are being processed with the stated levels.

Referral turn-around time seems to be affecting the total turn-around time more than search and retrieval procedures on the Twin Cities campus. MINITEX is exploring various referral options, including upgrading equipment in the MINITEX office to handle referrals more effectively and efficiently. One option under consideration is a microcomputer with a hard disk to create a referral database and eliminate re-keying. Another is access to the OCLC Interlibrary Loan Sub-system so libraries can route requests directly to MINITEX, which will change how MINITEX handles some of its requests. MINITEX is opening discussions with WILS on the length of time it takes WILS to handle MINITEX referrals to determine how that can be reduced.

The Document Delivery Task Force will also help evaluate the reporting forms implemented in 1983-84. Questions to be addressed include: impact of levels in the local library; accuracy of time frames for each level; local library procedures for implementing levels; alternatives to levels; and improvement of the reporting forms.

MINITEX Document Delivery Requests  
Through February 1985:

From	7/83-2/84	7/84-2/85	% Change
MN State Agencies & others	46,489	13,044	+ .42
HECB		33,638	
N. Dak.	6,626	7,198	+ 8.63
S. Dak.	5,627	4,556	-19.03
MN LDS	11,632	13,296	+14.31
WILS	2,919	2,586	-11.41
Totals	73,293	74,318	+ 1.40

continued ...

MINITEX REPORT (cont.)Telecommunications Task Force to Study Communications Options

Invitations have been issued to selected Tri-State librarians to form a Telecommunications Task Force on Interlibrary Messaging. Once acceptances are in from members, a list of the membership will be published. Easylink will be used as the communication medium among members, who will be able to exchange ideas prior to meeting for the first time. Cooperation with the WILS office will be necessary, since WILS has already had such a task force in place for two years.

WILS Electronic Bulletin Board to be Tested This Spring

MINITEX hopes to be able to test the WILS Electronic Bulletin Board for possible communications usage as soon as it is up and running this Spring. More reports will be forthcoming as the board project develops.

OCLC ILL Sub-system Session Presented

Three OCLC Interlibrary Loan Sub-System training sessions were presented during December and January. MINITEX staff have been informally asking library staff if they would be interested in sending requests to MINITEX over the OCLC sub-system. MINITEX would need to purchase a M-300 with a hard disk to handle the volume. Then MINITEX could be authorized to change the lender string and send requests on to the most appropriate locations. This activity would be developed in conjunction with the TI-820's and the recommendations of the Telecommunications Task Force on Interlibrary Messaging.

MULS Online RFP Status

A request-for-proposal has been prepared to implement MULS in an online mode. The RFP is undergoing final revision and checking with the University of Minnesota Purchasing Department. MINITEX expects to distribute it the week of April 15, and to be in position to decide on a vendor in early June. To add ready-for-entry

continued ...

MINITEX REPORT (cont.)

holdings items to the MULS database, staff continue to process MULS reports from libraries, and to maintain the current paper file.

Records processed to date:

July 1984 - February 1985 - 21,011

Records received to date:

July 1984 - February 1985 - 15,961

Processed records exceed records received due to the backlog of unprocessed records now being done. Student hours have been increased in the unit to handle this.

MINITEX Database Tapes Processing Proposal Released to Vendors

The request-for-proposal for the processing of the MINITEX OCLC archival tapes has been released. MINITEX hopes to make a decision on a vendor in late April. Both the South Dakota State Library and the North Dakota Library Automation Committee have pursued the development of this database tape project with extreme interest, since the products of this project will be vital to the building of both state databases.

MINITEX Reference Report

Although reference questions continue to come in steadily, volume is down by fourteen percent over 1983-84. That figure does not include the bibliographic problems that the reference staff have been handling. The questions have become more difficult to answer, indicating that libraries are able to handle more questions from their own collections. There is a delay in responding to reference questions which keeps some of the academic libraries from using the service because of their tight deadlines. The Bibliographic Unit, which searches MULS for locations, the card catalog, and RLIN for locations of material in the Twin Cities, was transferred to MJ Dustin's supervision in 1983-84.

Information Delivery Workshop Planned

The MINITEX Manual of Procedures for Document Delivery and Reference

continued ...



MINITEX REPORT (cont.)

Requests is under revision. This manual will be the basis for an Information Delivery Workshop to be conducted in Minnesota (June 24-25), in South Dakota (May 22-23), and in North Dakota (to be announced).

Other Upcoming MINITEX Workshops

Additional MINITEX workshops are planned:

Quality Control of the Database, May 2-3, Mt. Olivet; Serials Format, May, Twin Cities, Fargo-Moorhead, Pierre; Acquisitions Sub-System, May, Twin Cities.

OCLC Contract Negotiations Still Continue

The OCLC contract negotiations continue, and recent mailings to MINITEX libraries have described some of the issues which have come out of the User Council and OCLC appointed committees. The guidelines from these committees relating to the use of bibliographic records has been received in draft form and will be available in April/May.

POLICIES TO SHARE

## Policy Statements Needed

-----

If anyone has policy statements concerning the loan of micros and/or software, or the loan of video cassettes to patrons, we would appreciate receiving a copy for the LITA Office for LITA's advisory service. Also copies of RFPs are always useful for the same purposes. Mail to: Don Hammer, Executive Director, LITA, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611; or ALA0080 if you've got something you can put on ALANET. Thanks for your help.

"DRIS" JOINS NETWORK

On March 15 at 4 p.m., "Dakota Radio Information Service (DRIS) - the radio reading service which has been broadcasting from a sound studio at the State Library since March of 1984 - joined In-Touch, Inc., a New York based radio reading service. The reading services are for persons who because of visual and physical impairments are unable to read standard ink print. A special closed circuit receiver is necessary to receive the signal.

After joining the network, broadcast time increased from four hours a day, five days a week to eighteen hours a day, seven days a week. The DRIS signal reaches a seventy-five mile radius around Bismarck via a subchannel of KCND-FM, Prairie Public Radio.

In-Touch is transmitted from New York City via the Westar 4 Satellite that National Public Radio uses to broadcast to its member stations.

The new network carries the New York Times twice a day, seven days a week, and the Wall Street Journal and USA Today, daily Monday through Friday. A wide variety of general audience magazines are read ranging from the New York Review of Books, to Newsweek, Cosmopolitan and The National Enquirer. In all, ninety-six periodicals are read each week.

Sixty-seven persons living in the area covered by the DRIS signal presently are patrons of the reading service. Sally Oremland, director of services to blind and physically handicapped at the State Library and president of DRIS, estimates there are 1,220 persons in this area who are eligible for the receivers. DRIS now has a waiting list for receivers and will purchase more for loan-out when funds are available. Funding comes mainly from donations and grants.

The most popular program any radio reading service provides is the reading of local newspapers, according to Sally. DRIS will continue to provide this service.

LSCA TITLE II

Congress and the President have allocated \$154,809 to North Dakota for public library construction in 1985 under the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA). In March a committee including Ruth Mahan, Cynthia Schaff, Charlotte Whittey, Harry Middaugh, Jeanette Holm, and Cindy Larson, reviewed all Title II applications and allocated the following amounts for public library construction projects:

Bowman: \$2,741 (energy efficient storm door and windows); Cavalier: \$325 (energy efficient window treatment); Dickinson: \$10,550 (renovation for new technologies/energy conservation); Edgeley: \$425 (handicapped accessible ramp at front door); Gackle: \$96 (attic insulation); Garrison: \$64,150 (new library building/part of community center); Golden Valley County: \$52 (insulated window drapes); Hazen: \$22,500 (renovation of donated building for library use); Jamestown: \$1,500 (remodeling of a room for public use); Lakota: \$3,500 (insulate roof and energy efficiency/replace windows); Lisbon: \$190 (energy efficient blinds for windows); Mandan: \$21,610 (energy efficiency - replace windows/add storms); Mayville: \$614 (energy efficient storm door and window); Minot: \$7,167 (remodeling three rooms for public library services); Pembina: \$1,741 (Renovate city hall space for library use); Rugby: \$9,090 (insulate roof, wheelchair ramp for handicapped accessibility); Stutsman County: \$2,710 (insulate bookmobile garage, handicapped accessibility ramp); Turtle Lake: \$825 (insulation for energy efficiency); Wahpeton: \$975 (install extra door for energy conservation); Walhalla: \$220 (energy conservation - window shades); and Watford City: \$3,828 (renovation of additional space for library use).

The federal government's guidelines for projects, which require a 1:1 match, include: new construction, renovation (not to be confused with maintenance repairs), energy conservation, preparation for new technologies, and handicapped accessibility.

The State Library has submitted its plan to the federal Department of Education for consideration of these projects. Authorization has been received from Washington, and notification is being sent to participating libraries so that they can begin their projects.

Payment is handled through a reimbursement method. After a bill is paid by the library for a project, or a portion thereof, the librarian can send a copy to the State Library for 50% reimbursement. Funds will become available July 1, 1985.

---

HOW TO AVOID THE EASYLINK 800  
PHONE NUMBER SURCHARGE

Easylink libraries in the following cities should switch over to the local access phone number immediately. The surcharge on the 800 number is too costly.

Tymnet numbers to program into your software: Bismarck - 223-6839; Fargo - 280-0210; Grand Forks - 775-0531; and Minot - 838-1114.

For 300 or 1200 baud machines, procedures to program into your Macro Keys, or enter manually:

Once the Tymnet number answers your call (usually with about a line and a half of "garbage" characters), enter the following sequence. At the end of the "garbage" characters type the letter "A", followed by a carriage return.

At the end of User Number, type: Control PESL, followed by a carriage return. Then respond as usual to the Easylink ID? request.

If you wish more specific instructions for setting up Macro Key delays and ASCII prompts, call Val at 701-224-4658 for additional information.

LIBRARY SCIENCE PROGRAMMAYVILLE STATE COLLEGE - SUMMER 1985

The Library Science Department at Mayville State College offers the core courses in a three - year sequence (summer sessions), enabling our students to qualify for the North Dakota media specialists credential. For more information, call or write Betty Karaim, Library Director, Mayville State College, Mayville, ND 58257.

1985 Summer Workshop: LISC 460 Seminar in Teaching Library Skills in the K-6 Library. June 3-7, 12 noon-3:30 p.m. - 2 credits. Instructor: Karaim. The seminar will cover current philosophies, suggested curricula, a survey of instructional materials currently available, and the preparation of a teaching unit.

1985 Summer Classes: (Regular summer session runs June 10 - July 12) LISC 200 Introduction to Library and Information Science. 4 credits. Instructor: Safratowich. No prerequisite. LISC 342 Young Adult Literature. 4 credits. Instructor: Karaim. No prerequisites. LISC 420 Reference Services. 4 credits. Instructor: Karaim. Prerequisite: LISC 200. LISC 450 Special Projects. 4 credits. Instructor: Karaim. Prerequisite: LISC 200 and permission of instructor.

LEGISLATIVE DAY IN WASHINGTON, D.C.

April 16th was Legislative Day in Washington, D.C. Because of the seriousness of the budget plan to LSCA and postal rates, five people from North Dakota visited with Senators Andrews and Burdick, Congressman Dorgan, and their staffs. The persons who attended were: Cynthia Schaff, K. L. (Jan) Janecek, and Charlotte Whittey from the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries, and Cindy Larson and Ruth Mahan from the State Library.

STATE LIBRARY BEGINS CATALOGINGSTATE DOCUMENTS

As a result of a meeting of the Government Documents Roundtable held in Carrington on February 5, 1985, the State Library has begun cataloging state documents.

This project will be done on a trial basis until October and reviewed when the Roundtable meets during NDLA. Four libraries in the state are participating in the project and only documents for the current year will be done during this trial period. Chester Fritz library will catalog all state documents produced in Grand Forks; NDSU library will catalog documents produced in Fargo; and the State Historical Society library and the State Library have divided and will catalog the documents produced in Bismarck.

The State Library is following a policy developed by the State Historical Society regarding the types of items that will be cataloged. Items that will be cataloged include all annual and biennial reports, all monographs, monographs in series, and compiled laws. Newsletters, brochures, memos, letters, newspapers, or any item published more than once a year is classified as a periodical and not cataloged.

MELLON OFFERS \$500,000  
IN MATCHING BOOK GRANTS

With a deep bow to needy libraries, the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation of New York City is offering \$500,000 in matching grants to allow 1,000 public libraries to acquire Library of American sets.

Application forms are being mailed to 6,000 libraries with annual book budgets under \$20,000. To qualify for one of the \$500 awards, a library must also employ a full-time librarian, be open to the public thirty hours a week, and raise \$500 on its own. Some exceptions will be considered with valid special circumstances.

continued . . .

MELLON GRANTS (cont.)

The Library of America, a nonprofit publishing program supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Ford Foundation, began publishing the collected works of America's foremost authors in uniform hardcover editions in 1983. Beginning with Herman Melville, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Walt Whitman, and Harriet Becher Stowe, it has put out twenty-three volumes of the projected sixty-volume set. In January the Library of America won a National Book Circle Award for "distinguished contributions to the enhancement of American literary and critical standards."

Some five-hundred libraries subscribe to the series, but the publisher fears the great majority of the 9,000 public libraries in the U.S. cannot afford even the minimum cost of \$165 for the eight volumes published each year. According to the publisher, two-thirds of the libraries operate with book budgets under \$10,000; almost half the budgets are under \$5,000.

With the help of the Public Library Association, the Council on Library Resources, and several state librarians, the publisher organized the Mellon Matching Funds Program. Libraries with book budgets between \$10,000 and \$20,000 get one year to raise \$500; libraries with budgets under \$10,000 need raise only \$250 a year for two years.

To apply, file the Library of America form with a letter of commitment from a donor(s) for the matching funds. The application deadline is August 15. A second grant period will begin in November with a May 1, 1986 deadline.

For more information, contact Mac Griswold or Judy Nyren at the Library of America, 14 E. 60th Street, New York, NY 10022 (212-308-3360).

ALA PUBLICATIONS NEWSReprint of Poetry List Now Available

"Poetry for Children," a retrospective bibliography first published in the June 15, 1984 BOOKLIST, is now available as a separate reprint.

The bibliography, which includes recent poetry collections of high quality and/or popular appeal, was the focus of "Poetry: Criticism and Practice," a program presented by Betsy Hearns and Barbara Elleman, co-editors of BOOKLIST's Children's Books Section, at the American Library Association's (ALA) Dallas Conference in June, 1984.

A single reprint of "Poetry for Children" is available free upon receipt of a self-addressed #10 envelope stamped with 39¢ postage. Write to: "Poetry for Children," BOOKLIST, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611. Multiple copies may be purchased for 25¢ each, with discounts available for 25 copies or more.

BOOKLIST is ALA's review journal for public libraries and school libraries media centers. A one-year subscription is \$47 for 22 issues.

BOOKLIST Bibliography Looks At Children's Books On Sex

"Children's Books on Sex and Reproduction," an annotated bibliography, appears in BOOKLIST, March 1, 1985.

Prepared by Betsy Hearne, co-editor of the Children's Books Section, the list includes books that are accurate, clear, logical and reassuring. While the focus is on human reproduction, books on animals and plants are also suggested.



1985 LEGISLATION  
CONCERNING PORNOGRAPHY

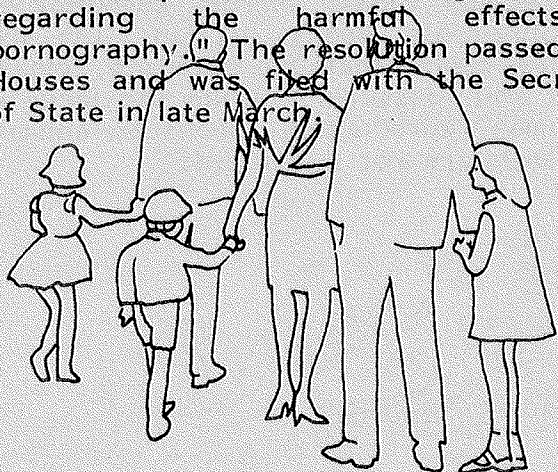
SB 2437, relating to an affirmative defense to a charge of promoting obscenity to minors, failed to pass in the North Dakota Senate during February action.

Two other Senate bills did pass both chambers of the North Dakota Legislature and were signed by Governor George Sinner during March. Neither of these will affect libraries.

SB 2480, relating to obscenity, definitions, and classification of offenses, will restructure North Dakota Century Code 12.1-27.1-01. It clarifies definitions of 1) obscene material and performances, 2) what North Dakotans would term "patently offensive," 3) prurient interest, and 4) sexual conduct. The library exemption clause is NDCC 12.1-27.1-11.

SB 2390, relating to the prohibition of sexual performances by children and to contributing to the deprivation of a minor, further clarifies such definitions as "performance," "promotion," and "conduct" relative to obscenity and minors. The bill includes an exemption for librarians. The second part of the bill amends NDCC 14-10-06 and deals with the classification of offenses. The section involves parental support and school systems.

In February, a concurrent resolution arose from House Chambers "directing the Legislative Council to study methods of controlling pornography in this state, with an emphasis on educating the public regarding the harmful effects of pornography." The resolution passed both Houses and was filed with the Secretary of State in late March.



ASCLA SEEKS "INTERFACE" EDITOR

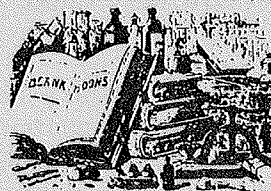
The Association of Specialized and Cooperative Library Agencies (ASCLA) is seeking candidates for assistant editor/editor elect of INTERFACE, the division's quarterly publication.

The new appointee will serve as assistant editor for one volume year (Fall 1985 through Summer 1986) and will take complete charge of the journal with the Fall 1986 issue. The appointment as editor will be for a two-year term (Fall 1986 through Summer 1988).

This volunteer position is open to persons whose professional experience and writing and/or editing background will enable them to produce a quality publication that addresses the diverse interests of its readership. The editor should be an ASCLA member, or willing to become one, and must be able to attend the ALA Annual Conferences and Midwinter Meetings.

Persons wishing to be considered for this position should submit a letter expressing interest, a resume of professional experience, and samples of articles they have written or edited, by May 15, 1985, to: William Duncan, INTERFACE Advisory Committee Chair, c/o ALA/ASCLA, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

*The Exchange*



The Reference Exchange Needs You!

Older reference books that are still useful, but that are being replaced in your collection with newer editions, are good candidates for the "Reference Exchange." Right now, the "Exchange" is OUT OF BOOKS. What can you contribute to put it in business again??? Cal Val at the North Dakota State Library with titles you can offer and a contact person for calls. Lists of "Exchange" books will appear in "The Flickertale" and in "The Good Stuff."

## CURRENT FILMSTRIPS AVAILABLE ON LOAN FROM THE STATE LIBRARY

Filmstrip loan policy--Filmstrips are loaned for 2-week period. 1 filmstrip per individual, 3 filmstrips per teacher.

EG

130

G-H Herbert C. Hoover, 1929-1933. Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1933-1945.

Portrays events in the lives of these two presidents.

EME

101

Energy alternatives.

Examines the nature and problems of fossil fuels; the "energy crisis" and possible alternatives to the use of oil, coal, and gas as energy sources including waterpower, tidal power, wind power, geothermal power, and bio-conversions. Effects of each on the environment and their present limitations are discussed.

GA

281

071

Care of the teeth.

Designed to teach proper oral hygiene and the importance of brushing, flossing, and good nutrition.

MF

1163

Alcohol; the accepted drug. Intermediate/junior high

History of alcohol presented and ways alcohol has become accepted in our society. Dangers of the drug are explained especially the danger of abuse. The emphasis is on a responsible attitude toward alcohol.

MF

1201

Computers--how they got here. Primary/intermediate grades

History of computers from man's first methods to today's most sophisticated computers. Important terms such as hardware, software, and program are explained as well as differences between digital and analog computers.

MF

1202

Computers: how they are made and used. Primary/intermediate grades

Tour of the Apple manufacturing facilities. Vital parts of micro computers are discussed--integrated circuits, microprocessors, video monitors, chips, mainboard, etc.

MF

1203

Computers: Operating a microcomputer. Primary/intermediate grades

Main parts of a personal computer are explained as well as how to hook up and start an Apple II properly and how to use the keyboard. Terms such as diskette, ROM and RAM, chips, and cursor are defined and the difference between "ready-made" and original programming is emphasized.

MF

1204

Computers: today and tomorrow.

Primary/intermediate,

Several applications for computers are demonstrated from computer-controlled automobile warning signals to microwave ovens. Also previews future uses such as computerized home medical check-ups, voice-activated machines, robots, and undersea exploration.

MMP

179

Teenage suicide.

This filmstrip made to make students more aware of the problem of teenage suicide and help them become more alert and sensitive to critical situations.

MMP

301

Teen pregnancy: what are the options?

Presents five options available to the pregnant, unmarried female--the hasty marriage; delayed marriage; having the baby and keeping it within the family of the mother; adoption; and finally abortion.

---

NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Liberty Memorial Building  
Capitol Grounds  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Non-Profit Organization  
U.S. POSTAGE PAID  
Permit No. 156  
Bismarck, ND 58505

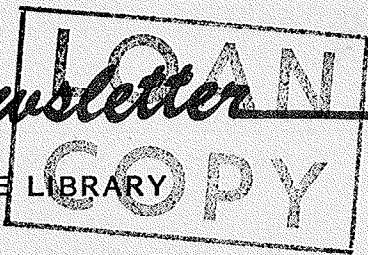
State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

May 28, 1985  
vol 15, no 5

431-85-0723

# FLICKERTALE

Newsletter



**LOAN  
COPY**

State Library A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, N. D. 58505 Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Ruth E. Mahan, State Librarian

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 5

May 28, 1985

## FEDERAL FUNDS

## REGISTER NOW FOR

### TRI-STATE AUTOMATION INSTITUTE

Both the House and the Senate have passed legislation that freezes Library Services and Construction Act funds at 1985 levels.

Eileen Cooke, of the ALA Washington Office, feels reasonably confident that LSCA funding will remain at freeze level through conference committee negotiations. Senators Burdick and Andrews and Congressman Dorgan are to be thanked for maintaining LSCA at 1985 levels.

Postal funding is not fairing quite as well in Congress. The Senate rejected the Metenbaum - Burdick Amendment which would have frozen postal revenues forgone at the 1985 level (\$871 million). It was defeated by five votes. (Note: Senator Andrews also voted for Burdick's amendment) The House passed an amendment that freezes postal revenue foregone at \$871 million. The ALA Washington Office thinks that the five vote loss in the Senate will carry weight in the Conference Committee.

During the Washington visit, I talked with Susan Shaw of Senator Burdick's staff who deals with postal issues. Mrs. Shaw felt that postal revenue foregone would continue in FY-1986, but said, "Tell your people to prepare for serious postal increases in library rates for 1987." The postal revenue foregone bill will be up for reauthorization in 1987 and Senator Burdick anticipates a real battle.

The latest ALANET bulletin says that Senator Andrews is a "likely Senate conferee" and should be contacted immediately about the importance of continued library funding and urge him to support the House position on postal subsidy funding.

Brochures for the Tri-State Automation in Libraries Institute II, Series I, 1985, are out. Registration deadlines for the June 17-18 sessions in Bismarck are fast approaching. So don't delay! If you did not receive a brochure, but need one, call Val Morehouse at 701-224-4658. Leave your name and mailing address. You will be sent a xerox of the brochures, since extras are in short supply.

The session titles and details are summarized below:

Workshop #1 - Assessment of need for automation technology - Instructor: Howard Harris, RMG Consultants. Audience: All types/sizes libraries. The North Dakota Library Automation Committee members. Smaller libraries are invited. Prerequisite: Assumes basic library automation knowledge. Helpful if you attended previous Tri-State or other library automation workshop. Content: How to assess the prospects for and affordability of automation for a library based on its size and type.

Workshop #2 - The Dynamic Bibliographic Data Base. Instructor: Dan Iddings, RMG Consultants. Audience: All types/sizes of libraries. North Dakota Library Automation Committee members. Catalogers, and library administrators. Prerequisite: Assumes basic library automation knowledge. Helpful if you attended previous Tri-State, plus MINITEX Retrospective Conversion workshop. Content: To consider the complete on-going care and maintenance of a shared and growing database - merging, loading, accessing, enlarging, indexing, announcing, and assuring quality.



STATE LIBRARY TO DISCONTINUE  
MC-NAUGHTON SUBSCRIPTION

June 30th, 1985, the State Library will discontinue its subscription to the McNaughton Book Plan and thereby will not be purchasing current popular fiction after July 1, 1985.

The new policy was the suggestion of the 1984 Task Force, who reasoned that even the smallest libraries purchase best sellers and would not need the State Library's current fiction for interlibrary loan. The State Library will continue to purchase large print fiction and fiction written by and/or about North Dakotans.

The Task Force had no intention of creating "hardship" for small libraries, and, in fact, the State Library's best sellers were seldom borrowed by statewide libraries. Should the State Library's policy of not purchasing popular fiction become difficult for your library, please let the reference staff know.

MULS REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL GOES OUT

Anita Anker of MINITEX reports that the RFP for MULS went out to twenty vendors on April 22. Responses are due on May 17, 1985. MINITEX will review incoming responses and hopes to select a vendor by the 15th of June.

The RFP requests that vendors address the following:

- (1) Standardization of bibliographic records and linking of MULS holding statements.
- (2) Updating of the database since production of the last MULS fiche.
- (3) Possible products: fiche, tape production by institution, by set of institutions, or network.
- (4) Ongoing maintenance and operation of MULS.

LIBRARIAN POSITIONS AVAILABLE

Public Library Services Librarian

The North Dakota State Library is seeking a librarian to develop library service. This person will provide information and technical assistance to public libraries; develop library service in areas without library service; publicize library service statewide; provide assistance to public libraries with development of children and young adult programming. Position requires travel.

Candidate should have ability to work with groups and have good writing and speaking skills. MLS and three years experience in a public library or library system is required. Salary: \$20,000/annual.

\* \* \* \* \*

State Librarian

Job Description: Responsible for planning, directing, and conducting library services at the North Dakota State Library; develops and administers budgets and library policy; supervises the development of library collections and supervises twenty-two full-time employees; is a leader in statewide library development and automation; and coordinates library service to public, academic and special libraries and state government, as well as to the general public. Salary: \$30,552-45,516/annual.

Requires knowledge, skill and mental development equivalent to the completion of four years of college, a master's degree in library science from an ALA accredited school, and at least seven years of progressively more responsible professional library experience, including four years of library supervisory experience.

Send applications, resumes, and three references for the above positions by June 30, 1985 to: Mrs. Cynthia Larson, North Dakota State Library, Liberty Memorial Building, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505. The North Dakota State Library is an equal opportunity employer.

NEW SPIRIT AND NEW IDEAS  
AT SPRING FROLICS

Over seventy people attended this year's "Spring Frolic" workshops in Carrington and Bismarck. The North Dakota Library Association, the Continuing Education Review Board, and the North Dakota State Library co-sponsored the events. Comments received via workshop evaluations indicated the workshop content was a call to action.

Under workshop leader Jan Feye-Stukas' guidance, "One Person Library" workshops attendees identified the strengths and weaknesses of the small library and resolved to "shape things up." To weed collections was the number one item on the "to do" list, followed by consideration of effective and efficient shelving patterns for juvenile and adult books, and new signage. Better space planning and arrangement was a crucial issue, as was the recruitment of volunteers, and the review of the library's goals for service.

Comradery and humor were apparent at both Carrington and Bismarck sessions. One librarian's comment - "I'm not alone after all" - nicely summarized the content and thrust of this workshop designed especially for those in a small library. "New spirit" and "new ideas" were the order of the day.

Motivating and evaluating employees in a humane way was the focus of Dr. Bruce Eberhardt's workshop on Personnel. Library administrators and supervisory staff got a chance to focus on the process as a constructive tool. As a result, participants resolved to "go home and review evaluation forms and job descriptions, to improve interaction and communication with peers, to pursue supervisory activities more conscientiously, and to practice to praise."

Workshop evaluations for both the "One Person Library" and the "Personnel Management" workshops ranged from good to excellent, with "excellent" the heavy favorite in both.

STATE LIBRARY STAFF ATTEND  
QUALITY CONTROL WORKSHOP

Mary Braaten, Darrell McNamara, and Leeila Bina attended a MINITEX workshop on Quality Control of the Database at Mount Olivet Retreat Center in Farmington, Minnesota, on May 3 - 4. The following highlights some of the speakers and topics covered during the two-day workshop:

Ben Tucker, chief of the Library of Congress Office for Descriptive Cataloging Policy, gave an overview of the type of work his office does. In the past ten years, Library of Congress has made the shift to a true national library seeking to be responsive to the needs of all types of libraries instead of just research libraries. Tucker announced that a new edition of the Library of Congress Subject Headings would be issued in approximately a year. He also announced that the time has come for another printing of AACR II. This will be done sometime in the next year. This printing tentatively will incorporate all LC rule interpretations and is being dubbed "AACR2½".

Carol Davis, Head of the Online Data Quality Control Section at OCLC, gave a stimulating presentation on how her division corrects errors or makes changes in the database to improve quality. Stressing the need for a nationwide standard, Carol indicated that merging the OCLC database with others would be a problem if this was not done. The problem would be especially evident when a local system is being developed.

Other highlights of Ms. Davis' presentation:

- \* The Name Authority File is updated every two weeks.
  - \* Always submit an error report for those errors that would affect access, including spacing, typos, and indicators.
  - \* On original cataloging, be sure to input ISBN, LCCN's, and government document numbers whenever they are available. These are very important to quick access of records.
- continued .....

QUALITY CONTROL WORKSHOP (cont.)

\* Duplicate records - don't repeat them. Refer to the OCLC Bibliographic Input Standards and other OCLC documentation for guidance. Also, search the database one last time before inputting a new record.

New searching enhancements soon to appear on OCLC:

- \* qualify by no date or unknown date
- \* publishers rather than place of publisher will appear in truncated entries
- \* acquisition order records will be labeled (order) at the end of a truncated entry indicating they cannot be used for cataloging
- \* qualify by microform or non-microform
- \* addition of national library symbols to those already included in the truncated entry

Jo Calk of the Washington Library Network gave an excellent overview of the WLN system. She also compared WLN's system to OCLC and described how quality control is handled at WLN.

A series of specialized speakers gave individual presentations on maps, serials, and audiovisual media formats. Quality control problems were discussed in relationship to these formats.

Serials were discussed as a special quality control problem. Participants were referred to Cataloging Service Bulletin No. 20, pp. 8-10 for guidance.

Sheila Intner, Columbia University Library School, gave the following suggestions for improving the quality of cataloging:

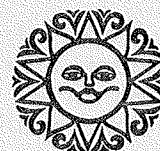
- \* make sure all paraprofessionals involved in this process have a clear understanding of cataloging principles and philosophy
- \* involvement with professional groups tends to keep one informed of current cataloging practices

continued . . .

\* set cataloging policies in your library and adhere to them

\* always keep the patron and their needs for good access in mind when cataloging

The meeting concluded with a discussion by Louise Saylor of PACNET (OCLC Pacific Network) on how quality control is handled in this network. In brief, PACNET uses a Peer Council for review of the database. A "buddy system" was set up to work with the less experienced catalogers to upgrade local practices and thus ensure a quality database.



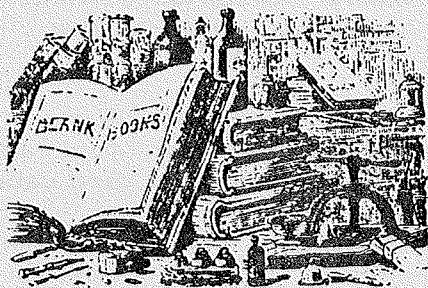
LSCA IV INDIAN LIBRARY SERVICES  
APPLICATIONS INVITED

The Department of Education is inviting applications for grants under Library Services and Construction Act new title IV Library Services to Indian Tribes and Hawaiian natives. See May 16th Federal Register, pp. 20540-41. In FY-85, 1.5% of LSCA I, II, and III funding, or \$1,770,000, is set aside for Indian tribes (maximum grant per tribe approximately \$4,000), and 0.5%, or \$590,000, is set aside for Hawaiian natives. Application forms and information packets are available after May 31 from: Library Education, Research, and Resources Branch, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW, Room 725, Brown Building, Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: 202-254-5090.

The applications are sent directly to the Department of Education, and not reviewed by the State Library or the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries. However, the State Library would be happy to assist any tribes with the grant. The purpose of the grant is to "provide public library services to Indians living on or near reservations". In-state persons responsible for signing off on the grants are the tribal chairmen from each reservation:

Standing Rock - Charles Murphy  
Fort Totten - Elmer White  
Fort Berthold - Alice Spotted Bear  
Turtle Mountain - Richard LaFramboise

## The Exchange



ITEMS AVAILABLE

Free for the cost of a phone call:

Reports of Cases Decided in the Supreme Court of the State of North Dakota. Vol. 48, 52-53, 67-72, 76-79.

Limited copies of Veterans Memorial Public Library Information Directory, 1985, are available.

Call Val at the State Library:  
701-224-4658.

Mayville State College Library is offering the following giveaways:

Biography Index. September 1982-August 1983. Vol. 38, No. 1 - November 1983. Vol. 38, No. 2 - February 1984.

Book Review Index. Vol. 19, No. 2 - January-April, 1983. Vol. 19, No. 4 - May-August, 1983. Vol. 19, No. 5 - September-October, 1983. Vol. 19, No. 6 - September-December, 1983. Vol. 20, No. 1 - January-February, 1984. Vol. 20, No. 2 - May-June, 1984.

Books in Print - Authors. 1980-1981: Vol. 1 & 2. 1981-1982: Vol. 1 & 2. 1982-1983: Vol. 1-3.

Books in Print - Supplement. 1979-1980; 1980-1981; 1981-1982 (Vol. 1 & 2); 1982-1983 (Vol. 1 & 2).

Books in Print - Titles. 1980-1981: Vol. 3 & 4; 1981-1982: Vol. 3 & 4; 1982-1983: Vol. 4-6.

Business Periodicals Index. Vol. 26, Nos. 1-11.

continued ....

The Concise Guide to Library Research, by Grant W. Morse. Washington Square Press, Inc., 1966.

Paperbound Books in Print. Spring, 1982, Vol. 1-3; Fall, 1982, Vol. 1-3.

The Publishers Trade List Annual - 1980 Index Supplement. Vols. 1-6.

Contact Lana Palm, Mayville State College Library, Mayville, ND 58257-1299. Phone: 786-2301, Ext. 263.

☆☆☆☆☆☆

### STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY AND GENEALOGY: AND LOCAL HISTORY

Do you have questions on genealogy or need to find information on an early settler and don't know where to look? Try the State Archives and Historical Research Library for help. The State's history collection contains some unique material for family and local history research. Material available include:

(1) General census schedules from 1850 through 1925 and the Indian census schedules from North Dakota reservations from 1885 through 1939. These list the names and ages of the family members living at a specific place and time as well as a variety of other information.

(2) Newspapers have been collected since the turn of the century and are sources for birth, wedding and death accounts as well as other information of local interest. Many of these newspapers are microfilmed and can be sent to your library through interlibrary loan. The newspapers not microfilmed must be used in the Orin G. Libby Reading Room at the Heritage Center. A list of newspapers arranged by city and by county which includes all known newspapers published in the state is available at the reference desk. The Newspaper Index/Abstract File is an index card file of people, places and events and while it is incomplete, may provide a lead to a family member.

continued ....

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (cont.)

(3) The Necrology of North Dakota is a series of scrapbooks of obituaries from North Dakota newspapers dating from February 24, 1920 through April 23, 1926.

(4) City directories from the larger cities of the state and telephone, business directories and gazetteers dating from 1884 to the present provide local information.

(5) The DAR and other lineage books are available should you need to search there.

(6) Local history books and some of the standard histories of the state can also be of help.

(7) The General Information File also contains biographical and historical information.

(8) A biographical file on the Governors of the State has been developed to fill the many requests we receive for this information.

(9) The Legislator's Index is an ongoing card file providing personal information, party affiliation and dates of service for individuals serving in the Legislature.

(10) County plat books and atlases dating from 1884 to the present are also available and show place and geographic changes as well as land ownership by township.

(11) The photo collection contains many portraits and family pictures as well as numerous photos of local interest which document people, places, and events in the state.

(12) The Historical Data Project biography files were gathered in the 1930s through the WPA project and provide personal interviews. These are indexed by surname and county of residence and include records of activity at the time of settlement.

(13) The Oral History collection provides tape recordings of interviews conducted from 1974 through 1977.

(14) The Pioneer Mothers Project was done by the North Dakota Federation of Women's  
continued ...

Clubs in the 1930's and is available as part of the "G" Collection in the Archives. This contains family histories, biographical material, obituaries and a few lineage charts.

(15) We have received some family genealogies and these have been cataloged with access through the main card catalog.

(16) The Passenger and Immigration List index provides a general index to other listings.

(17) Cemetery lists which have been compiled by local historical societies are available for various counties.

(18) Indexes of the North Dakota Historical Quarterly, North Dakota History, and Lounsberry's Record are also available.

(19) Martin Ulvestad's two volume work, Nordmaendene i Amerika, lists names of many of the people who immigrated from Norway and indicates location of settlement in America.

Reference questions will be filled for individuals not able to come to the Reading Room for research work if the question is specific. With the small staff handling the large number of requests we receive from across the nation, we must limit the time given to filling a request. To help us, please provide as much background information as possible. However, we find it impossible to respond to a general request such as "Send me everything you have on James Brown" or "Family tradition has it that Harry and Mary Johnson immigrated to Dakota sometime between 1840 and 1870. Can you verify this?"

Census search request forms are available upon request and must be filled out as completely as possible and returned with the necessary fee: \$1.00 per name per census searched.

Birth, marriage and death announcements from the newspapers can be searched if the month, day, year and location can be supplied. The cost to copy an item is 10¢ for dry copy and 25¢ from microfilm print. A \$1.00 charge is added to cover the cost of postage and handling. However, we reserve the right to refuse to copy  
continued ...

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (cont.)

anything if the material will be damaged in the process. The reference staff will check through any of the other material we have, if it can be done in the time allowed. Do not enclose payment in advance for other than census search requests. We will bill you for the proper amount when the work is completed and before the items are mailed.

We do not have the vital records of the state. For birth, marriage or death certificates, you should write to the Health Department, Vital Records, State Capitol, Bismarck, ND 58505.

Due to the limited amount of funds available for purchasing collections, the State Historical Society of North Dakota is not able to purchase family genealogies. However, we do accept gifts of genealogies and will add them to our collection.

The Orin G. Libby Reading Room is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday (except holidays). Brochures are available on request.

For more information, call or write:

State Archives and Historical Research  
Library State Historical Society of North Dakota  
Heritage Center, Capitol Grounds  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505  
Phone: 224-2668 or 224-2091

SERIALS FORMAT WORKSHOP  
IDENTIFIES NEEDS

Sylvia Hall of the Blue Bear Group (for MINITEX) presented an OCLC Serials Format workshop to an enthusiastic group of North Dakota catalogers at the State Library on May 7th. To begin, Ms. Hall discussed a bibliography of necessary tools and standards for serials cataloging on OCLC. Together with workshop participants she identified the objectives for the workshop. Proper tagging, choosing the correct record, maintaining local information, serials in resource

sharing, an end to "fear of serials cataloging", and current developments in the field (including automation) were high on the list.

Ms. Hall followed with practical, step-by-step instruction on the use of OCLC serials format. Afterward, participants cataloged sample serials, and compared their efforts to work done by CONSER level libraries. Some needs identified were:

(1) The State could use at least one CONSER participant, and one enhanced level library for maintenance of local serials.

(2) The State could use an authority control person (cataloger) to act as the resource person for all state and county level name authority questions.

(3) State and county name authority control should be automated for easy upkeep and reproduction.

(4) ISBD punctuation should be used in all records to make the Serials Database consistent.

(5) The State should agree on the proper use of the 049, 590, and 949 fields and require all the State's OCLC libraries to convert to the agreed standard at quarterly tape time. A tape maintenance workshop could be a useful forum for decision-making on this since what is at stake is the usefulness of the statewide database tapes and the ability of any vendor to process them.

(6) The State should agree on the fields and subfields to be used as an access index to the statewide database, format by format, as part of the specs for the automation project.

(7) MINITEX as a region would do well to look at the above items as a region, also.

The Bibliography of Serials Format Tools and Standards (mentioned above) is available from the State Library.

continued ...



National Children's Book Week, November 11- 17, 1985, marks the 66th anniversary of this annual event sponsored by the Children's Book Council, Inc. The 1985 Book Week theme is GOOD BOOKS, GOOD TIMES! Talented artists and authors have created exciting materials to help children and young adults celebrate Book Week. An illustrated brochure of Book Week materials is available from the Children's Book Council for a 22¢ stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Contact: Jeanette Brod, Children's Book Council, Inc., 67 Irving Place, New York, NY 10003.

### ASSOCIATION OF RADIO READING SERVICES HOLDS CONFERENCE

The 11th annual conference of the Association of Radio Reading Services was held May 2- 4 in New Orleans. Attending the conference were representatives of sixty radio reading services from thirty-four states. Sally Oremland, president of Dakota Radio Information Service and consultant on services to Blind and Physically Handicapped at the State Library was a conference participant.

The conference featured updates on topics of interest such as fund-raising, writing applications for federal grants, a consumer panel, and success stories in areas of public awareness and fund-raising. A special guest was Lindsay McMillan, National Secretary of the Australian Council for Radio for the Print Handicapped. Mr. McMillan said the information explosion is as strong in Australia as it is in the United States and asks how print handicapped persons can keep in touch with changes in government and government policy? Costs of products? Fashion? Cooking? Meetings of fraternal, community and social organizations? Social Security changes? Changes in Medicare? A radio information service is the answer for most of the people in his country with print handicaps. He pointed out that in the United States there are 11.5 million people who are print handicapped.

Other speakers were Dr. Arthur Flemming, member of the ARRS advisory council; David J. Brugger, vice-president of Telecommunications for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting; and Senator Jennings Randolph, West Virginia, chairman of the ARRS honorary advisory council.

### OLPR PROVIDES PLACEMENT SERVICE IN CHICAGO

A placement service will be provided by the American Library Association's (ALA) Office for Library Personnel Resources (OLPR) in the Palmer House during ALA's Annual Conference in Chicago.

Hours of operation will be Saturday, July 6, noon-5 p.m.; Sunday and Monday, July 7 & 8, 9 a.m.-5 p.m.; and Tuesday, July 9, 9 a.m.-2 p.m., in the hotel's fourth floor exhibit hall.

Although registration will be accepted at the conference, job seekers and employers are strongly urged to preregister. To request forms, contact OLPR/ALA, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611; 312/944-6780, Ext. 293. Please indicate if employer or job seeker. If requesting one copy, enclose a self-addressed stamped #10 envelope. Enclose mailing label for multiple copies.

# READING RAINBOW: SEASON III

A Public Television Children's Series\*

## Feature and Review Books†

### FEATURE BOOK:

#### HILL OF FIRE

by Thomas P. Lewis, illus. by Joan Sandin (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

#### Review Books:

#### EMMA'S DRAGON HUNT

by Catherine Stock (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

#### ED EMBERLEY'S SCIENCE FLIP BOOKS

by Ed Emberley (Little, Brown and Co.)

#### THE TAMARINDO PUPPY AND OTHER POEMS

by Charlotte Pomerantz, illus. by Byron Barton (Greenwillow Books)

### FEATURE BOOK:

#### PAUL BUNYAN

retold and illustrated by Steven Kellogg (William Morrow & Co.)

#### Review Books:

#### THE STAR-SPANGLED BANNER

illus. by Peter Spier (Doubleday & Co., Inc.)

#### THE LEGEND OF THE BLUEBONNET

retold and illustrated by Tomie de Paola (G. P. Putnam's Sons)  
(pb. G. P. Putnam's Sons)

#### WHALE IN THE SKY

by Anne Siberell (E. P. Dutton, Inc.)  
(pb. Unicorn/Dutton)

### FEATURE BOOK:

#### THE PATCHWORK QUILT

by Valerie Flounoy, illus. by Jerry Pinkney  
(Dial Books for Young Readers)

#### Review Books:

#### THE TWO OF THEM

by Aiki (Greenwillow Books)

#### ANGEL CHILD, DRAGON CHILD

by Michelle Maria Surat, illus. by Vo-Dinh Mai (Carnival Press/  
Raintree Publishers Inc.)

#### BEING ADOPTED

by Maxine B. Rosenberg, photographs by George Ancona (Lothrop,  
Lee & Shepard)

### FEATURE BOOK:

#### PERFECT THE PIG

by Susan Jeschke (Holt, Rinehart and Winston)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

#### Review Books:

#### POINSETTIA & HER FAMILY

by Felicia Bond (Thomas Y. Crowell)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

#### THE BIONIC BUNNY SHOW

by Marc Brown and Laurene Krasny Brown (Atlantic Monthly Press/  
Little, Brown and Co.)

#### HECTOR THE ACCORDION-NOSED DOG

by John Stadler (Bradbury Press)  
(pb. Bradbury Press)

### FEATURE BOOK:

#### THE TORTOISE AND THE HARE

adapted and illustrated by Janet Stevens (Holiday House)  
(pb. Holiday House)

#### Review Books:

#### SAM JOHNSON AND THE BLUE RIBBON QUILT

by Lisa Ernst Campbell (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

#### HOORAY FOR SNAIL!

by John Stadler (Thomas Y. Crowell)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

#### ALBERT THE RUNNING BEAR'S EXERCISE BOOK

by Barbara Isenberg & Marjorie Jaffe, illus. by Diane de Groat  
(Clarion Books/Ticknor & Fields: A Houghton Mifflin Co.)

### FEATURE BOOK:

#### HOT-AIR HENRY

by Mary Calhoun, illus. by Erick Ingraham  
(William Morrow & Co.)  
(pb. William Morrow & Co.)

#### Review books:

#### EASY-TO-MAKE SPACESHIPS THAT REALLY FLY

by Mary Blocksma and Dewey Blocksma, illus. by Marisabina Russo  
(Prentice-Hall, Inc.)

#### THE BIG BALLOON RACE

by Eleanor Coerr, illus. by Carolyn Croll (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

#### JUST US WOMEN

by Jeanette Caines, illus. by Pat Cummings (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

### FEATURE BOOK:

#### SIMON'S BOOK

by Henrik Drescher (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

\* Funding provided by the Corporation for Public Broadcasting and in part by Kellogg Company.  
† This list consists of all book titles for Season III, including the five new program selections. Each program in the series contains one feature book and three books reviewed by children. In a few programs, additional books are highlighted.  
(pb.) Available in paperback.



## Review books:

BEGIN AT THE BEGINNING

by Amy Schwartz (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

WHAT'S UNDER MY BED?

by James Stevenson (Greenwillow Books)  
(pb. Puffin)

ME AND NEESIE

by Eloise Greenfield, illus. by Moneta Barnett (Thomas Y. Crowell)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

**FEATURE BOOK:**OX-CART MAN

by Donald Hall, illus. by Barbara Cooney (Viking/Penguin Inc.)  
(pb. Puffin)

## Review books:

ROUND TRIP

by Ann Jonas (Greenwillow Books)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

A WINTER PLACE

by Ruth Yaffe Radin, illus. by Mattie Lou O'Kelley (Little, Brown and Co.)

WAGON WHEELS

by Barbara Brenner, illus. by Don Bolognese (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

**FEATURE BOOK:**MYSTERY ON THE DOCKS

by Thacher Hurd (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

## Review books:

BIG CITY PORT

by Betsy Maestro and Ellen DeVecchio, illus. by Giulio Maestro (Four Winds Press)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

THE WRECK OF THE ZEPHYR

by Chris Van Allsburg (Houghton Mifflin Co.)

NATE THE GREAT Mystery Series

by Marjorie Weinman Sharmat, illus. by Marc Simont (Coward, McCann)  
(pb. Dell Yearling)

**FEATURE BOOK:**A CHAIR FOR MY MOTHER

by Vera B. Williams (Greenwillow Books)  
(pb. William Morrow & Co.)

## Review books:

MY MAMA NEEDS ME

by Mildred Pitts Walter, illus. by Pat Cummings (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

I HAVE A SISTER, MY SISTER IS DEAF

by Jeanne Whitehouse Peterson, illus. by Deborah Ray (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

EVERETT ANDERSON'S GOODBYE

by Lucille Clifton, illus. by Ann Grifalconi (Holt, Rinehart and Winston)

**FEATURE BOOK:**TIGHT TIMES

by Barbara Shook Hazen, illus. by Trina Schart Hyman (Viking/Penguin Inc.)  
(pb. Puffin)

## Review books:

WHEN I WAS YOUNG IN THE MOUNTAINS

by Cynthia Rylant, illus. by Diane Goode (E. P. Dutton, Inc.)  
(pb. Unicorn/Dutton)

PET SHOW

by Ezra Jack Keats (Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.)  
(pb. Collier Books)

THE TERRIBLE THING THAT HAPPENED AT OUR HOUSE

by Marge Blaine, illus. by John Wallner (Four Winds Press)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

**FEATURE BOOK:**MISS NELSON IS BACK

by Harry Allard and James Marshall, illus. by James Marshall (Houghton Mifflin Co.)

## Review books:

GRANDMAMA'S JOY

by Eloise Greenfield, illus. by Carole Byard (Philomel Books)

DADDY IS A MONSTER SOMETIMES

by John Steptoe (J. P. Lippincott)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

HARLEQUIN AND THE GIFT OF MANY COLORS

by Remy Charlip and Burton Supree (Four Winds Press)

## Additional book highlighted:

THE UPSIDE DOWN RIDDLE BOOK

Riddles compiled and edited by Louis Phillips,  
Upside Down Graphics by Beau Gardner (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

**FEATURE BOOK:**BEA AND MR. JONES

by Amy Schwartz (Bradbury Press)  
(pb. Puffin)

## Review books:

MAX

by Rachel Isadora (Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.)  
(pb. Collier Books)

THERE'S A NIGHTMARE IN MY CLOSET

by Mercer Mayer (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Pied Piper/Dial)

THE UGLY DUCKLING

retold by Lorinda Bryan Cauley (Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.)  
(pb. Voyager/HBJ)

## Additional book highlighted:

DAYDREAMERS

by Eloise Greenfield, illus. by Tom Feelings (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Pied Piper Dial)

**FEATURE BOOK:**BRINGING THE RAIN TO KAPITI PLAIN

by Verna Aardema, illus. by Beatriz Vidal (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Pied Piper Dial)

## Review books:

THE CLOUD BOOK

by Tomie de Paola (Holiday House)  
(pb. Holiday House)

PETER SPIER'S RAIN

by Peter Spier (Doubleday & Co., Inc.)

A STORY A STORY

by Gail E. Haley (Atheneum Publishers)  
(pb. Alladin)

**FEATURE BOOK:**LOUIS THE FISH

by Arthur Yorinks, illus. by Richard Egielski  
(Farrar, Straus & Giroux)

## Review books:

WHERE THE WILD THINGS ARE

by Maurice Sendak (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

A FISH HATCHES

by Joanna Cole and Jerome Wexler (William Morrow & Co.)

ONE MONDAY MORNING

by Uri Shulevitz (Charles Scribner's Sons)  
(pb. Charles Scribner's Sons)

**FEATURE BOOK:**DIGGING UP DINOSAURS

by Ailiki (Thomas Y. Crowell)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

## Review books:

DINOSAUR TIME

by Peggy Parish, illus. by Arnold Lobel (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

IF YOU ARE A HUNTER OF FOSSILS

by Byrd Baylor, illus. by Peter Parnall (Charles Scribner's Sons)  
(pb. Alladin)

DINOSAURS! A DRAWING BOOK

by Michael Emberley (Little, Brown and Co.)

## Additional book highlighted:

TYRANNOSAURUS WRECKS: A BOOK OF DINOSAUR RIDDLES

by Noelle Sterne, illus. by Victoria Chess (Thomas Y. Crowell)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

**FEATURE BOOK:**LIANG AND THE MAGIC PAINTBRUSH

by Demi (Holt, Rinehart and Winston)

## Review books:

EMMA

by Wendy Kesselman, illus. by Barbara Cooney (Doubleday & Co., Inc.)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

BEN'S TRUMPET

by Rachel Isadora (Greenwillow Books)

IF YOU TAKE A PENCIL

by Fulvio Testa (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Pied Piper Dial)

**FEATURE BOOK:**GILA MONSTERS MEET YOU AT THE AIRPORT

by Marjorie Weinman Sharmat, illus. by Byron Barton (Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.)  
(pb. Puffin)

## Review books:

PETER'S CHAIR

by Ezra Jack Keats (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

MITCHELL IS MOVING

by Marjorie Weinman Sharmat, illus. by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey (Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

THE BIG HELLO

By Janet Schulman, illus. by Lillian Hoban (Greenwillow Books)  
(pb. Dell Yearling)

**FEATURE BOOK:**THREE DAYS ON A RIVER IN A RED CANOE

by Vera B. Williams (Greenwillow Books)  
(pb. William Morrow & Co.)

## Review books:

ANNO'S JOURNEY

by Mitsumasa Anno (Philomel Books)  
(pb. Philomel)

WORLDS TO EXPLORE: HANDBOOK FOR BROWNIE AND JUNIOR GIRL SCOUTS

by Girl Scouts of the U.S.A.

MUNDOS A EXPLORAR

(Spanish Adaptation of WORLDS TO EXPLORE)

TODAY WE ARE BROTHER AND SISTER

by Arnold Adoff, illus. by Gio Coalson (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

**FEATURE BOOK:**THE GIFT OF THE SACRED DOG

by Paul Goble (Bradbury Press)  
(pb. Bradbury Press)

## Review books:

MOONSONG LULLABY

by Jamake Highwater, with photographs by Marcia Keegan (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

SUHO AND THE WHITE HORSE

retold by Yuzo Otsuka, illus. by Suekichi Akaba (Viking/Penguin Inc.)

WHY MOSQUITOES BUZZ IN PEOPLE'S EARS

by Verna Aardema, illus. by Leo and Diane Dillon (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Pied Piper/Dial)

**FEATURE BOOK:**GREGORY, THE TERRIBLE EATER

by Mitchell Sharmat, illus. by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey (Four Winds Press)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

Review books:

MRS. PIG'S BULK BUY

by Mary Rayner (Atheneum Publishers)  
(pb. Alladin)

POEM STEW

edited by William Cole, illus. by Karen Ann Weinhaus (J. P. Lippincott)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

BETTER HOMES & GARDENS NEW JUNIOR COOKBOOK

(Meredith Corporation)

**FEATURE BOOK:**THREE BY THE SEA

by Edward Marshall, illus. by James Marshall (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Dial Easy-to-Read)

Review books:

FROG AND TOAD TOGETHER

by Arnold Lobel (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

COME AWAY FROM THE WATER SHIRLEY

by John Burningham (Thomas Y. Crowell)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

REGARDS TO THE MAN IN THE MOON

by Ezra Jack Keats (Four Winds Press)

**FEATURE BOOK:**ARTHUR'S EYES

by Marc Brown (Atlantic Monthly Press/Little, Brown and Co.)  
(pb. Avon Books)

Review books:

A SHOW OF HANDS

by Linda Bourke and Mary Beth Sullivan (Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

THROUGH GRANDPA'S EYES

by Patricia MacLachlan, illus. by Deborah Ray (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

IS THIS A BABY DINOSAUR?

by Millicent E. Selsam (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

Additional books highlighted:

ALL THE COLORS OF THE RACE

by Arnold Adoff, illus. by John Steptoe (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

THE TURNABOUT, LOOKABOUT, THINKABOUT BOOK

by Beau Gardner (Lothrop, Lee & Shepard)

ROLY GOES EXPLORING

by Philip Newth (Philomel Books)  
(pb. Philomel)

**FEATURE BOOK:**THE DAY JIMMY'S BOA ATE THE WASH

by Trinka Hakes Noble, illus. by Steven Kellogg (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Pied Piper/Dial)

Review books:

CRICTOR

by Tomi Ungerer (Harper & Row)  
(pb. Harper & Row Trophy)

"COULD BE WORSE"

by James Stevenson (Greenwillow Books)  
(pb. Puffin)

ALEXANDER AND THE TERRIBLE, HORRIBLE,NO GOOD, VERY BAD DAY

by Judith Viorst, illus. by Ray Cruz (Atheneum Publishers)  
(pb. Alladin)

**FEATURE BOOK:**TY'S ONE-MAN BAND

by Mildred Pitts Walter, illus. by Margot Tomes (Four Winds Press)  
(pb. Scholastic Inc.)

Review books:

MAKING MUSICAL THINGS

by Ann Wiseman (Charles Scribner's Sons)

THE AMAZING BONE

by William Steig (Farrar, Straus & Giroux)  
(pb. Puffin)

THE BANZA

by Diane Wolkstein, illus. by Marc Brown (Dial Books for Young Readers)  
(pb. Pied Piper/Dial)

State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

June 17, 1985  
vol 15, no. 6

431-85-0881

# FLICKERTALE *Newsletter*

LOAN  
COPY

LOAN  
COPY

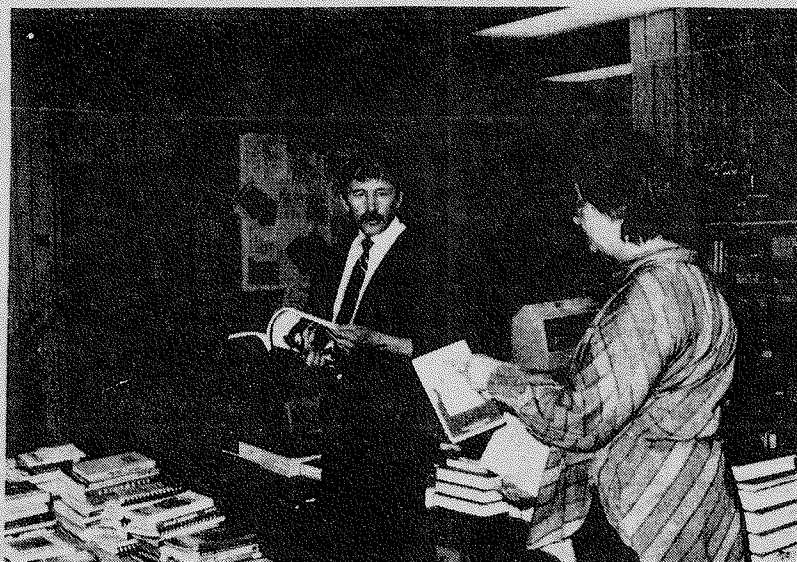
A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

North Dakota State Librarian, State Librarian

Telephone: 224-2490

Bismarck, N. D. 58505  
Volume 15, Number 6

June 17, 1985



Don Davis and Jean Warbitsky

## \$25,000 in books donated to Belcourt school district

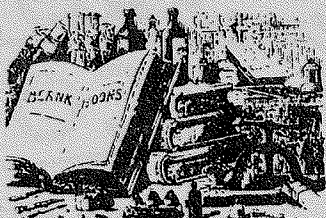
On Tuesday, May 14, the elementary and middle school libraries at the Turtle Mountain Community School in Belcourt held an open house and displayed books received from the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., in December, 1984.

After receiving written authorization from North Dakota Senator Quentin Burdick to utilize the Library of Congress, Harry Belgarde, media director, and Jean Warbitsky, elementary librarian, went to Washington, D.C. and personally selected the titles.

There were 2,327 titles chosen, ranging from elementary to college level. The estimated value of these books is \$25,000. This donation of books is to help replace those lost in the fire which completely destroyed the elementary and middle school libraries on October 26, 1984.

Those invited to the open house were the TMCS administration, school board members, teachers and staff. Also invited were the Turtle Mountain Community College and Ojibwa Indian School administrations, agency administration, the tribal chairman and council members.

# The Exchange



ITEMS AVAILABLE

Free for the price of a phone call to Val Morehouse, North Dakota State Library (701)224-4658

Children's Paperbacks (mint condition!):

- Gibbons, Gail. TRUCKS. Harper, 1981.
- Showers, Paul. WHAT HAPPENS TO A HAMBURGER. Harper, 1985.
- Branley, Franklyn. THE SKY IS FULL OF STARS. Harper, 1983.
- Weil, Lis L. THE RIDDLE MONSTER. Scholastic Book Service, 1981.
- Branley, Franklyn. THE PLANETS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM. T. Crowell, 1981.
- Branley, Franklyn. FLASH, CRASH, RUMBLE, AND ROLL. Harper, 1985.
- Baylor, Byrd. IF YOU ARE A HUNTER OF FOSSILS. Scribners, 1980.
- Prenge, Laurence. BEING A PLANT. Crowell, 1983.
- Selsam, Millicent. IS THIS A BABY DINOSAUR? Harper, 1971.
- Gibbons, Gail. NEW ROAD! T. Crowell, 1983.
- Gibbons, Gail. THE THREE LITTLE PIGS. Aladdin Books, 1980.
- Kamen, Gloria, LISA AND HER SOUNDLESS WORLD. Human Science Press, 1974.

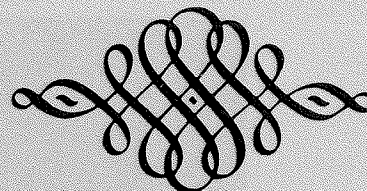
Young Adult Books:

- Danziger, Paula. CAN YOU SUE YOUR PARENTS FOR MALPRACTICE? Delacorte, 1979.
- Sootin, Harry. EXPERIMENTS WITH STATIC ELECTRICITY. W.W. Norton, 1969.
- Hawkes, Nigel. THE ELECTRONIC REVOLUTION. Aladdin Books, 1983.
- Claypool, Jane. FOOD TRIPS AND TRAPS; COPING WITH EATING DISORDERS. FranklinWatts, 1983.
- Trench, Charles C. A HISTORY OF MARKSMANSHIP. Longman, 1972.
- Bauer, Erwin A. CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING AND SNOWSHOEING. Stoeger Publishing, 1975.

continued ...

THE EXCHANGE, cont.

- Ramsey, Dan. THE COMPLETE BOOK OF FENCES. Tab Books, 1983.
- ENGLISH DEFENDERS OF AMERICAN FREEDOMS, 1774-1778. Six pamphlets attacking British Policy. Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., 1972.
- Phelps, William Lyon. THE COMPLETE WORKS OF O. HENRY. Garden City Books, 1937.



INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS

The North Dakota State Library has awarded the Institutional Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) grants for 1986. The State Librarian and the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries institutional subcommittee reviewed the grant proposals submitted by seven state institutions in May. The decision, which involves a competitive grant process, is based on the institutions' plans for spending the grant money, including their long-range goals and objectives for the library in their institution.

The grant money may be used for library materials and equipment unique to the institution and only for patient/client needs; and for personnel. This year, as in the past, the State Library had \$25,000 to distribute. The following awards were made:

N.D. School for the Deaf .....	\$4,600
N.D. School for the Blind .....	4,000
Grafton State School .....	3,000
Jamestown State Hospital .....	5,500
Soldiers Home, Lisbon .....	1,100
N.D. State Industrial School ..	3,000
San Haven State School .....	3,800
	\$ 25,000

At the end of each year, the institution must submit a financial report to the State Library, which details how the grant was actually spent.

- Cindy Larson



MORE ON MELLON GRANTS  
FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

Judith Nyren, Library Services Consultant, "The Library of America," reports that although they are only eight weeks into the matching grant program, they are amazed by the flood of applications and letters of support that they have already received, and the ingenuity shown by librarians in finding donors for the matching funds for the Mellon grant. Many of the matching funds are coming from Friends of the Library groups, but many are coming from individuals; fund-raising coffees and bake sales; local banks; service groups, such as Lions, women's clubs, Rotary, Knights of Columbus, Wa-Tan-Ye, and in the case of a library on a small island in Alaska, the Heritage of the Sea Committee; bequests and memorial funds; and such varied businesses as grocery stores, newspapers, an electric company, and Monsanto. One enterprising librarian persuaded her local university librarian to become a donor; citizens in a small Texas town voluntarily added 25¢ to their monthly water bills and raised the money.

An interested library can receive complete information and the Library of America brochure by writing: The Library of America, 14 E. 60th Street, New York, NY 10022 or by calling the public information office at (212)308-3360. Deadline for applications from libraries to reach the Library of America is August 15, 1985. So find a donor and apply!

NOTE:

The State Library received a call from New York from the Library of America on June 11 - they are anxiously awaiting applications from North Dakota! To date no one from our state has applied. They want to reiterate that no library is too small to apply - and encourage small libraries to get applications in soon. See the April issue of "Flickertale Newsletter" for more information regarding the Mellon grants.

- Ruth Mahan

FILMSTRIP CATALOG READY SOON

The State Library has developed a complete two-subject listing of all the filmstrips held at this library. This catalog will be three-hole punched, in loose-leaf form, about 660 pages with a paper cover.

We have announced the availability of the catalog through direct mailing and in the "Flickertale Newsletter." We currently have 150 orders; each order consists of the paperbound catalog; a microfiche copy of the catalog; and mailing costs - for a total of \$20. The catalog will be ready for publishing by July 1st and will be mailed out September 1st. We are pleased with the response we have received for the catalog, since it shows a real demand for this type of publication.

Last minute orders may be sent (INCLUDING THE \$20 - prepayment is required!) to Alice Dewald at the State Library before July 1st. Since this is being published on demand only - due to the expense involved - we are only printing enough copies to fill the orders.

- Cindy Larson

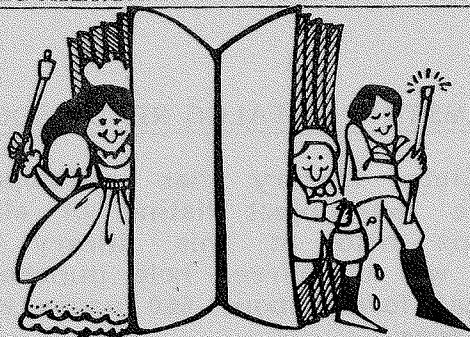


FALL TRI-STATE SERIES II  
PLANNING CONTINUES

Tri-State Automation Institute, Series II, will be offered sometime between October 31 and November 8, 1985.

Once again, two workshops will be offered. The first will be on assessing and managing on OPAC-ONLINE Public Access Catalog. OPAC topics - planning, state-of-the-art specs, community PR, and future trends - will be addressed. Workshop two will be on the implementation of an automated system once its been chosen. Topics such as staff training and installation of software and hardware will be the agenda, as well as site preparation, contacts, economics, project staff, and transition management.

- Val Morehouse



### NEW HIGH INTEREST/LOW READING LEVEL

#### BOOKLIST AVAILABLE FROM YASD

"High Interest/Low Reading Level Booklist 1985," has been compiled by the Young Adult Services Division (YASD) High Interest/Low Literacy Level Materials Evaluation Committee and is available from YASD. The committee, which published previous lists in 1980 and 1983, plans to develop a new list annually.

The booklist, in pamphlet form, annotates thirty fiction and nonfiction titles selected for teenage reluctant readers. Selections were based on timeliness, maturity of format, appeal of content and a reading level not exceeding grade six as determined by the Fry Readability Scale.

Only titles designated by their publishers as "hi/low" were considered. Such books are written using controlled vocabulary, short sentences, short paragraphs, simple plots and uncomplicated dialogue. Books of unusual size with juvenile illustrations and overly large print were not included. A directory of books' publishers is also provided.

The YASD High Interest/Low Literacy Level Materials Evaluation Committee is composed of public and school librarians and library school faculty from across the country. Books evaluated by the committee also were read by teenagers in school and public libraries.

Single copies of the booklist are available from YASD, American Library Association (ALA), 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611, for fifty cents each with a stamped (22¢), self-addressed #10 envelope. Quantity orders are available from ALA Order Department at the same address at these discounts: 25-50 copies, 10%; 51-250, 20%; 251-1,000, 30%; 1001-5,000, 40%; 5,000+, 50%.

### NORTH DAKOTA STATE DOCUMENTS TO BE PUT ON MICROFICHE

The Records Management Division of the Office of Management and Budget will be purchasing a microfiche camera with a power of 24X reduction. They will be microfiching state government projects without charge.

The State Library will be placing all government documents on microfiche, since previous microfilms of state documents are of poor quality. The State Library is working with the Government Documents Roundtable of the North Dakota Library Association to insure that the finished product will meet with the specifications of reference librarians. The State Library is currently preparing bills and journals from the North Dakota Legislature to be placed on microfiche.

A special thanks goes to Dolores Vyzralek of the Historical Society and Rita Reusch of UND Thormodsgard Law Library for donating duplicate copies of their bills and journals.

- Ruth Mahan

---

### ACADEMIC LIBRARIES SUPPORT IBM/NDLAC AUTOMATION STUDY

Strong support from the academic library community for the North Dakota Library Automation Committee's proposed ATT study with IBM convinced UND's Alice Clark (vice president for Academic Affairs) to accept joint sponsorship of the ATT project with the Director of Institutions Department. DOI and the State Library have responsibility for administering LSCA funds for interlibrary cooperation and automation, which benefit academic as well as public libraries.

Sponsorship from both sectors is necessary for development of an effective resource sharing project in North Dakota. Final meetings between co-sponsors and IBM on structure and scheduling will be necessary before approvals are complete.

- Val Morehouse

## MINITEX FORMS TASK FORCE ON ILL TELECOMMUNICATIONS

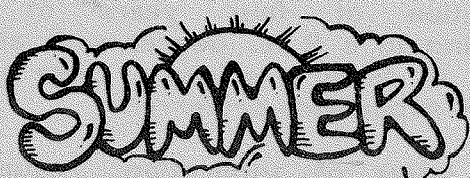
Thirteen people from the tri-state region met June 4 at MINITEX in Minneapolis to discuss short and long term possibilities for telecommunications in the region.

Representatives are: Tzvee Morris (MELSA); Val Morehouse (NDSL); Mike Strahan (UND Medical); Jim Preston (Lake Agassiz); Louise Moe (Rochester Public); Sandy Allen (Carleton College); Cheryl Anderson-Laid (PLANET); Connie Scofield (SDSL); Mary Jones (Ramsey County); David Cole (Great River); Sharon Charles (MN Library Services & Development - ex officio); Bill DeJohn and Anita Anker (MINITEX).

The Task Force goal is to improve ILL communications by exploring alternative telecommunications messaging systems for electronic transfer of requests. An alternative to the current TI/Teledisk system is high priority since maintenance support may be limited or unavailable within two years. The TI/Teledisk is no longer manufactured. By October the Task Force will report its recommendations to library directors and their staffs, detailing equipment which will be cost effective to operate and easy to use.

One further note - maintenance on the TI 821KSR printer/terminal will only continue for two - three years, or until a temporary cache of parts is exhausted. The new name for Tele-Terminals, Inc. is AmeriData Systems, Inc.

- Val Morehouse



## ALA PUBLISHES LISTS

The American Library Association has announced its lists of notable books and films. Annotated lists were available in April, but if you would like a copy containing just the bibliographic information, please contact Reference Services at the State Library. The following news releases are available:

"ALA Names Notable Books from 1984"

"YASD Announces Best Books for Young Adults, 1984"

"YASD Names Selected Films for Young Adults, 1985"

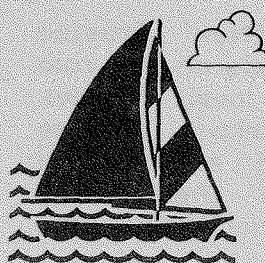
"ALSC Names Notable Children's Books of 1984" "ALSC Names 1985 Notable Children's Filmstrips for 1985"

"ALSC Names Notable Children's Recordings (1985)"

In addition, several other lists are now available from ALA. The ALA Publications Checklist 1985 is a 150 page paperback listing all materials currently in print by ALA offices and divisions. It marks the first time that publications for different ALA units can be ordered from one source. For your free copy contact Ruth Ann Jones, ALA Publishing Services, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 944-6780, Extension 388.

Also available are the 1984 "Editors' Choice" lists from the editors of Booklist. The four lists include selections for children, young adults, adults and nonprint. They appear in the January 15, 1985, issue of Booklist and are also available as reprints with the receipt of a self-addressed #10 envelope stamped with 39¢ postage from "Editors' Choice," Booklist, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611.

Source: ALA News Release





### INTERLIBRARY LOAN STATISTICS

The Statewide Committee on Interlibrary Loan met during the summer and fall of 1984. Their mission was to develop a complete picture of interlibrary loan activity which was taking place outside of the State Library - directly between the various libraries.

The committee developed a form for the recording of all interlibrary loan activity done between a library and all other libraries it communicates with. Each MULS library is currently submitting a monthly report to the State Library reflecting its ILL activity. Val Morehouse, automation consultant at the State Library, has developed a computer program to tabulate this information. The activity for September-December 1984 is now available on a test run. The "bugs" have been worked out of the program, and it is ready to tabulate January, February, and March, 1985; this report should be available around July 1st.

Please continue to send in your monthly ILL reports, as the overall report generated by the State Library is only as good as the information you submit.

- Cindy Larson

---

### TRUSTEE ASSOCIATION INVITES AFFILIATE MEMBERSHIPS

For the first time, the American Library Trustee Association invites public library boards of trustees to join the division as affiliates for an annual \$50.

The affiliate program will give a networking opportunity to boards for which individual trustee memberships at \$45 may not be feasible.

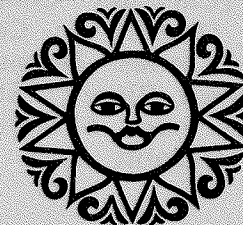
Affiliates will receive a "New Trustee Packet" of orientation materials on the role of the trustee and on how local libraries are solving specific problems; Trustee Digest, a quarterly newsletter summarizing special interest articles in the library press; and an affiliate certificate for framing.

continued ...

### TRUSTEES (cont.)

The regular personal membership for trustees includes ALA membership, voting privileges, the opportunity to serve on committees, conference and publication discounts, the ALTA Newsletter, and American Libraries.

For information contact Sharon Jordan, ALTA, at Headquarters.



### JOB OPENING

The Carnegie Public Library of Devils Lake, North Dakota, has a position available for head librarian.

**Job Description:** The head librarian serves as chief administrator with full professional responsibilities for planning, directing, and conducting library services at the Carnegie Public Library in Devils Lake; administers library policy and handles the budget as well as fiscal affairs; supervises the development of library collections; supervises library employees; and coordinates library services to the public.

**Salary:** \$12,000 to \$14,000

**Requirements:** Knowledge, skill, and mental development equivalent to the completion of four years of college resulting in a B.A. degree with at least a minor in library science. Some previous library experience preferred.

Send letter of application, resume, and three references to: Library Board, Carnegie Public Library, 623 4th Avenue, Devils Lake, ND 58301. Deadline: June 24, 1985. The Carnegie Public Library is an equal opportunity employer.

### DIRECTORY OF MICROCOMPUTER USES IN NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARIES

The Public Library Planning Committee conducted a survey of the use of Microcomputers in North Dakota libraries in January, 1985.

There were seventy-two responses to the survey, which was mailed at the beginning of 1985. Many of those responses were from small hospital libraries and simply indicated no interest or need for computer use in the next several years. Larger medical libraries, however, were included among those responding with descriptions of micro use.

College and university libraries, several larger special libraries, and almost all public libraries expressed an interest in a North Dakota Library Association Roundtable on micro use. It is interesting to note that libraries who cannot see a means of providing micro capacity in their operation still express interest in a roundtable as a means of gaining more knowledge.

The survey results were reviewed at the Public Library Planning Committee's spring meeting. The committee felt that a survey of microcomputer use would be a valuable tool in statewide planning for automation and had directed the Public Library Planning Committee to conduct this survey annually and to have it published in "Flickertale Newsletter."

Congratulations to the Public Library Planning Committee for producing another fine planning document for the libraries in North Dakota.

- Ruth Mahan, State Librarian

18 libraries responded that they were currently using micros  
Information on equipment and software in use follows

LIBRARY	COMPUTER	MEMORY ENHANCEMENT
<b>APPLE II+</b>		
Mary College Leach Public Library, Wahpeton Stoxen Library, Dickinson State		Apple II & M-SCI A2 disc drives
<b>APPLE IIE</b>		
Bismarck Junior College Carnegie Regional Library, Grafton Minot Public Library Stoxen Library, Dickinson State Turtle Mountain Community College		
<b>BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL</b>		
Legislative Council Library		
<b>CORONA PC</b>		
Carnegie Library, Devils Lake		
<b>IBM PC</b>		
Memorial Library, Minot State College Neuropsychiatric Institute Library, Fargo North Dakota State University Stoxen Library, Dickinson State		
<b>IBM PC XT</b>		
Harley French Medical Library Wahpeton State School of Science		
<b>KAYPRO 10</b>		
Minot Public		Hard disk drive
<b>NBI OA 64 SYSTEM</b>		
State Historical Society		Hard disk--4 workstations, 3 PC units
<b>NORTHSTAR HORIZON</b>		
Mandan Public Library		30 MB hard disk drive

**RADIO SHACK MODEL II**

Standing Rock Community College                      Two disk drives

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 94/A**

Carnegie Regional Library, Grafton

**TRS 80 MODEL III**

Turtle Mountain Community College

**TRS 80 MODEL IV**

Department of Public Instruction

**VIC 20**

Carnegie Regional Library, Grafton

MODEMS IN USE

**APPLE A9M0301**

Bismarck Junior College

**APPLE MODEM 1200**

Mary College

**HAYES SMARTMODEM**

Carnegie Library, Devils Lake  
Mayville State College  
Harley French Medical Library

**MULTITECH MULTIMODEM**

Mandan Public Library

**QUBIA**

Stoxen Library, Dickinson State

**SMARTCOM II**

Wahpeton State School of Science

**PRINTERS IN USE**

**EPSON FX-80**

Bismarck Junior College

**EPSON 100**

Carnegie Public, Devils Lake

**IBM**

Mary College  
North Dakota State University

**IBM GRAPHICS**

Wahpeton State School of Science

**MANNESMANN TALLY 160**

Minot Public Library

**OKIDATA**

Mayville State College

**NEC SPINWRITER 3530**

Wahpeton State School of Science

**NEC SPINWRITER 3550**

North Dakota State University

**QUME**

Mandan Public Library

**Silentype**

Leach Public Library, Wahpeton

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 820**

Harley French Medical Library, UND

LIBRARY FUNCTIONS HANDLED BY MICRO COMPUTERWORD PROCESSING

<u>Software</u>	<u>*User Satisfaction</u>	<u>Library</u>
Apple Works	4	Minot Public
Apple Writer	4	Turtle Mountain Comm. College
Bank Street Writer	4	Minot Public Library
	3	Leach Public Library, Wahpeton
Framework	4	Harley French Library
IBM Writing Assistant	5	Stoxen Library, Dickinson State
Multimate	3	Carnegie Library, Devils Lake
Radio Shack	5	Standing Rock Community College
TRS 80 Scriptsit	3	Department of Public Instruction
Volkswriter Deluxe	5	Wahpeton State School of Science
Word II	5	Turtle Mountain Comm. College
Word Perfect	3-4	Harley French Medical
Wordstar	5	Mandan Public Library
	4	North Dakota State University

SPREADSHEET

1-2-3	4	North Dakota State University
Apple...Spreadsheet 2.0	-	Leach Public Library, Wahpeton
Appleworks	4	Minot Public Libray
DBase III	5	Harley French Library
Framework	5	Harley French Library
Visicalc	5	Stoxen Library, Dickinson State
	3-4	Turtle Mountain Comm. College

MAILING LIST

Mailmerge	4	Mandan Public Library
-----------	---	-----------------------

GRAPHICS

Apple Graphics		Leach Public Library
Apple Logo	2	Turtle Mountain Community College
The Filler		Leach Public Library
ZES Graphics		Leach Public Library

ACQUISITIONS

Custom program	3	Standing Rock Community College
DBaseIII	5	North Dakota State University

CIRCULATION

Customized DBase II	3 (Still testing)	Mandan Public Library
Custom Program	5	Standing Rock Community College

CATALOGING

Audiovisual

Carnegie Regional Library, Grafton

PATRON USE

Of the 17 libraries reporting current use of Microcomputers, 6 reported that micros were currently provided for patron use. Eleven reported that current use was for staff only. Four of the latter group planned to provide public use micros within the next 2-3 years.

The following libraries presently have public use micros;

Bismarck Junior College  
Carnegie Regional Library, Grafton  
Leach Public Library, Wahpeton  
Minot Public Library  
Stoxen Library, Dickinson State  
Turtle Mountain Community College

REFERENCE AND DATA BASE SEARCH

Two libraries, Stoxen Library and Turtle Mountain Community College report current use of micros for searches of bibliographic data bases. Eight libraries list that service as expected within the next few years.

BOOKKEEPING

Only Turtle Mountain Community College listed bookkeeping as a current use. Seven libraries indicate that this function may be implemented within the next three years.

PERIODICAL HOLDINGS LIST

Standing Rock Community College currently had periodicals holdings listed with word processing program. It is being converted to database

INFORMATION REFERRAL DATA BASE

Minot Public Library's Information Referral listing is maintained by micro.

LARGE PRINT DATE BASE

A large print data base is maintained by the Minot Public Library.

## PERSONNEL DIRECTORY

Air Force Institute of Technology Library Grand Forks	S. Gvazdauskas
Bismarck Junior College	Colleen Nelson
Bottineau County Public Library	Helen Arntzen
Carnegie Library, Devils Lake	Nina Thorlacius Platt
Carnegie Regional Library, Grafton	Ora Marie Stewart
Carrington City Library	Blanche Stangeland
Cavalier Public Library	Hazel Wylie
Department of Public Instruction	Pat Herbel
Dickinson Public Library	Cheryl Gylten
Dickinson State College Library	Bernett Reinke
Divide County Public Library	Ruth Ralph
Graham Library, Trinity Bible College	Esther Zink
Griggs County Library	Librarian
Harley French Library (UNDO)	Michael F. Strahan
Harvey Public Library	Marlene Ripplinger
Hazen Public Library	Jan Hendrickson
Kidder County Library	Mary Fredrickson
Leach Public Library, Wahpeton	Kathleen Trana
Legislative Council Library	Marilyn Guttromson
McLean-Mercer Regional Library	Candice S. Nysveen
McKenzie County Rural Library	Ada Murie
Mandan Public Library	Janet W. Crawford
Mary College Library	Cheryl Bailey
Mayville State College	Betty J. Karain
Minot Public Library	Jerry Kaup
Neuropsychiatric Institute, Fargo	Diane Nordeng
North Dakota State Hospital/Health Sci.	Gertrude Berndt
North Dakota State University	James Carroll
Park River Public Library	Mary Larson
Raugust Library, Jamestown College	Phyllis Bratton
St. Dept. of Health, Div. of Health Ed.	Char Steckler & Pat Campbell
S.E.Ahec/VA Medical Library	Librarian
St. Lukes Hospital/School of Nursing	Margaret Wagner
Standing Rock Community College	Gerald Stading
State Historical Society	Dolored Vyzralek or Jerry Newborg
State School of Science, Wahpeton	Jerald Stewart
Tioga Community Library	Cindy Schaff, Williston Comm. Lib.
Turtle Mountain Community College	Margaret Ruff
United Hospital Library, Grand Forks	Janise Paulson Dorman
USAF RGN Hospital Medical Library	S Sgt Ron Martin
Valley City Public	Dan Hart
Valley City State College	Darryl B. Podoll
Wahpeton State School of Science	Jerald Stewart

## PLANNED USE

Of 27 public libraries responding to the survey that no micros were currently in use, 14 noted plans to provide either patron use of library function micro capacity in the next two to three years. At least one has begun micro use since the survey.



NEW CASSETTES AVAILABLE ON LOAN FROM THE  
STATE LIBRARY

A maximum of 5 cassettes may be checked out for a 4-week loan period.

COL		ATL	
JCT		CS	Blues Brothers.
36355	The Best of John McLaughlin.	16025	Made in America.
VAN		COL	
CVSD	The Best of Mississippi John	JCT	Blythe, Arthur.
19/20	Hurt.	36583	Illusions.
COL		CAP	
JCT		4XBK	Bob Seger & the Silver Bullet Band.
36359	The Best of Return to Forever.	12182	Nine tonight.
CFJ		CAP	
016	Best of Tchaikovsky.	4XW	Bob Seger & the Silver Bullet Band.
		11698	Stranger in town.
COL			
CGT		CBS	
30009	Big band's greatest hits.	FMT	Bolling, Claude.
		37264	Concerto for classic guitar and jazz piano.
FIESTA			
FMC	Big Ben Hawaiian Band	COL	
1763	Blue Hawaiian skies.	MT	Bolling, Claude
EPIC		33233	Suite for flute and jazz piano.
EGT	Big Maybelle.		
38456	The Okeh sessions.	EXACT	
FIESTA		EXC	Bonds, Gary U.S.
FMC	Bill Sevesi & His Islanders.	236	Original artists.
1800	Song of Old Hawaii.	COL	
ALAM		FCT	Bonoff, Karla.
QSR		37444	Wild heart of the young.
2442	Bird with the herd -1951	MAIN	
ROU	Blake, Norman	4XT	Boxcar Willie
0063	Whiskey before breakfast.	73002	Best of Boxcar, vol. 1.
ATCO		MAIN	
CS	Black Oak Arkansas.	4N	Boxcar Willie
36-150	Best of Black Oak Arkansas.	73000	King of the Road.
COL		CBS	
PCT	Blue Oyster Cult.	MYT	Brahms, Johannes
34164	Agents of fortune.	37776	Second symphony in D Major, op. 73
			Tragic overture.
COL		CBS	
KGT	Blue Oyster Cult	Myt	Brahms, Johannes
37946	Extraterrestrial live.	37777	Third symphony in F Major, op. 90
			Variations on a theme by haydn, op. 56A
COL.			
FCT	Blue Oyster Cult.		
37389	Fire of unknown origin.		

continued ...

NEW CASSETTES (cont.)

ELEK		COL	
TC	Bread.	RCT	Buckner & Garcia
5108	Best of Bread.	37941	Pac-man fever.
RCA		CURCIO	
AYK1	Breau, Lenny	G1	
4191	Standard brands.	88	Buddy Rich Big Band.
COL		ATCO	
FCT	Brewer, Teresa.	CS	Buffalo Springfield.
37363	Sophisticated lady.	38-105	Retrospective.
COL		MCA	
JST	Broadway magic.	MCAC	Buffet, Jimmy.
36859	Great performances. v. 5.	37150	Changes in attitudes.
ELEK		MCA	
5C		C	Buffet, Jimmy.
5512	Bronco Billy. (original soundtrack)	5169	Coconut telegraph.
A&M		MCA	
CS	Brothers Johnson	DS-C	Buffett, Jimmy.
3716	Light up the night.	50150	White sport coat & pink crustacean
AR	Broughton, Allegra	ALAM	
1	Songs from the heart.	QSR	
		2414	Bunny Berigan and his orchestra, 1936-38.
HSR	Brown, Les.	CURB	
132	Les Brown and his orchestra, 1949. v.3	FZT	Burrito Brothers.
		37705	Sunset sundown.
TOWN		ALAM	
4XKK	Brown, Savoy.	QSR	Byas, Don.
7003	Greatest hits/live-in concert.	2447	Don Byas 1945.
ASYL		MS	
CS	Browne, Jackson.	HMT	Carlos, Wendy
5067	For everyman.	45950	Switched-on Brandenburgs, vol. 1
ASYL		WB	
TC	Browne, Jackson	M5	Carlton, Larry.
5107	The Pretender.	3221	Larry Carlton.
MCA		ALAM	
MCAC	Bruce, Ed.	QSR	Carter, Benny
5323	I write it down.	2449	Benny Carter and his orchestra.
COWBOY		COL	
8101-C	Bru Hau and Sawmill Creek Band. Barely gettin by.	JCT	Cash, Johnny.
		36779	Rockabilly blues.
ASYL		Col	
5C5	Buckingham, Lindsey.	JCT	Cash Rosanne
561	Law and order.	36965	Seven year ache.

1985 NOTABLE CHILDREN'S FILMSTRIPS

A CHAIR FOR MY MOTHER. 81 frames, 8 min., with cassette (676-30680-2).  
Random House/Miller Brody. \$25.00.

After a young girl, her mother and her grandmother lose everything in an apartment fire, they save coins in a huge jar to buy a new easy chair. The realistic sounds of urban life and vivid watercolor paintings support the child narrator's enthusiastic account, adding a new dimension to the Vera B. Williams Caldecott Honor Book of the same title (Greenwillow, 1982).

DOCTOR DeSOTO. 47 frames, 9 min., with cassette (SF 284C). Weston Woods.  
\$22.00.

The familiar sounds of a dentist's office, sprightly music and droll British narration combine with William Steig's humorous art to create an irresistible filmstrip. Viewers will chuckle as they follow the escapades of the mice, Doctor DeSoto and his wife, who outmaneuver their ill-intentioned patient, the fox. Based on Steig's Newbery Honor Book of the same title. (Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1982)

THE LEGEND OF THE BLUEBONNET: AN OLD TALE OF TEXAS. 46 frames, 9 min.,  
with cassette. Listening Library. \$22.95.

An Indian child sacrifices her most prized possession - a warrior doll - to save the Commanche people. The Great Spirit's acceptance of her gift brings rain and fields of bluebonnets. Vibrant stylized illustrations by Tomie de Paola and rhymic flute music create a native American mood.

SHADOW. 33 frames, 9 min., with cassette (SF282C). Weston Woods. \$22.00.

Marcia Brown sensitively narrates Blaise Cendrars' lyrical exploration of an entity called "Shadow." Accompanied by original music that underscores the eerie mood, this filmstrip illuminates the sophisticated concepts and artwork of the Caldecott Medal book (Scribner, 1982).

SWEET WHISPERS, BROTHER RUSH. (Newbery Award Series.) 2 filmstrips: Part I  
147 frames, 20:57 min.; Part II 138 frames, 18:29 min., with cassettes  
(676-30642-X). Random House/Miller Brody. \$52.00.

The ghost of Brother Rush appears to guide Tree as she struggles to comprehend the mysteries and secrets of the family's past and slowly realizes her brother Dab is critically ill. Evocative drawings enhance the measured cadence of Virginia Hamilton's narration to create a deeply moving portrayal of family life as presented in her Newbery Honor Book of the same title (Philomel Books, 1982).

WHEN I WAS YOUNG IN THE MOUNTAINS. (Caldecott Series.) 58 frames, 6:05 min., with cassette (0-676-30617-9). Random House/Miller Brody. \$25.00.

A grandmother reminisces about the warmth and gentleness of her childhood in the Appalachian Mountains of West Virginia. The music, text and illustrations re-create the special quality of the relationship between the characters in a natural and un sentimental manner.

#### DISTRIBUTORS

Listening Library, Inc., 1 Park Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06870.

Random House/Miller Brody, 400 Hahn Road, Westminster, MD 21157.

Weston Woods, Weston, CT 06883.

The Notable Recordings are:

CATHY FINK AND FRIENDS: GRANDMA SLID DOWN THE MOUNTAIN. Rounder Records. Phonodisc. \$8.98. #8010. Cassette. \$8.98. #C8010.

Cleary, Beverly. DEAR MR. HENSHAW. Read By Gregory Premmer. Random House. Cassette. \$10.95. #676-30833-3.

DePaola, Tomie. STREGA NONA'S MAGIC LESSONS. Read by Tammy Grimes. Caedmon. Phonodisc \$8.98. #TC 1714. Cassette. \$8.98. CP1714.

DINOSAUR ROCK. Performed by Michelle Valeri and Michael Stein. Caedmon. Phonodisc. \$8.98. #TC1739. Cassette. \$8.98. #CP1739.

Fleming, Ian. CHITTY CHITTY BANG BANG. Read by Lionel Jeffries. Listen for Pleasure. 2 cassettes. \$13.95. #7098.

Galdone, Paul. KING OF THE CATS. Weston Woods. Cassette. \$6.50. #LTR297C.

GRAVEYARD TALES. NAPPS. Phonodisc. \$8.00. #NAPPS-4.

Greenfield, Eloise. HONEY I LOVE. Caedmon. Phonodisc. \$8.98. #TC1736. Cassette. \$8.98. CP1736.

Heine, Helme. THE MOST WONDERFUL EGG IN THE WORLD. Weston Woods. Cassette. \$6.50. #LTR297C.

Howard Hanger Jazz Fantasy. FOR KIDS ONLY. Produced by Howard Hanger Jazz Fantasy. Phonodisc \$7.00. #HHH778. Cassette. \$7.00. #HHH778.

LAURA SIMMS TELLS STORIES JUST RIGHT FOR KIDS. Kids Records. Distributed by Silo, Inc. Phonodisc \$7.98. #KRL 1008. Cassette. \$7.98. #KRC 1008.

- McCutcheon, John. HOWJADOO! Rounder Records. Phonodisc \$9.98. #8009. Cassette. \$9.98. #C8009.
- Palmer, Hap and Martha. BABYSONG. Educational Activities, Inc. Phonodisc. \$9.95. #AR713. Cassette. \$9.95. #AC713.
- Pirtle, Sarah, TWO HANDS HOLD THE EARTH. A Gentle Wind. Cassette. \$6.00. #GW1028.
- Prokofiev, Sergei. PETER AND THE WOLF, OP 67. Read by Dudley Moore. Tchaikovsky, Peter. NUTCRACKER SUITE, OP 71a. Music by The Boston Pops. Philips. Distributed by Polygram Classics. Phonodisc. \$11.98. #412556-1.
- Rosenshontz. IT'S THE TRUTH. RS Records. Phonodisc. \$9.00. #RS84-03.
- Sharon, Lois, and Bram. MAINLY MOTHER GOOSE. Elephant Records. Distributed by Silo, Inc. Phonodisc. \$7.98. #LFN8409. Cassette. \$7.98. #LFN48409.
- Silverstein, Shel. WHERE THE SIDEWALK ENDS. CBS Records. Phonodisc. \$8.95. #AL39412. Cassette. \$8.95. #FTC39412.
- Smith, Dodie. THE HUNDRED AND ONE DALMATIONS. Read by Joanna Lumley. Listen for Pleasure. 2 cassettes. \$13.95. #7132.
- Steig, William. DOMINIC. Read by Pat Carroll. Caedmon. Phonodisc. \$8.98. #TC1738. Cassette. \$8.98. #CP1738.
- Stevenson, James. WHAT'S UNDER MY BED? Weston Woods. Cassette. \$6.50. #LTR299C.
- THE SNOWMAN. Words and Music by Howard Blake. CBS Inc. Phonodisc. \$8.89. #CBS39216. Cassette. \$8.89. #CBS39216.
- Tickle Tune Typhoon. CIRCLE AROUND. Produced by Tickle Tune Typhoon. Phonodisc. \$8.98. #TTTLPO01. Cassette. \$8.98. #TTTLPO01.
- Torrence, Jackie. BRER RABBIT STORIES. Weston Woods. Phonodisc. \$9.00. #WW725. Cassette. \$9.00. #WW725C.
- WOMEN OF COURAGE: SALLY RIDE. The Eclectic Company, Inc. Phonodisc. \$4.00. #DDR106WOC3.

## Addresses for companies producing the 1985 Notable Recordings are:

A Gentle Wind  
Box 3103  
Albany, NY 12203

Caedmon  
1995 Broadway  
New York, NY 10023

CBS Inc.  
51 W. 52nd St.  
New York, NY

Eclectic Company  
261 E. 5th St.  
St. Paul, MN 55101

Educational Activities  
Box 392  
Freeport, NY 11520

Howard Hanger Jazz Fantasy  
31 Park Ave.  
Asheville, NC 28801

Listen for Pleasure  
417 Center St.  
Lewiston, NY 14092

NAPPS  
P.O. Box 112  
Jonesborough, TN 37659

Polygram Classics  
810 Seventh Ave.  
New York, NY 10019

Random House School Division  
400 Hahn Rd.  
Westminster, MD 21157

Rounder Records  
One Camp St.  
Cambridge, MA 02140

RS Records  
Box 651  
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Silo, Inc., Records and Books  
P.O. Box 429  
Waterbury, VT 05676

Tickle Tune Typhoon  
P.O. Box 15153  
Seattle, WA 98115

Weston Woods Studios  
Weston, CT 06883

1984 BEST BOOKS FOR YOUNG ADULTS LIST

## FICTION

- Abercrombie, Barbara. RUN FOR YOUR LIFE. Morrow.
- Alexander, Lloyd. THE BEGGAR QUEEN. Dutton.
- Anthony, Piers. ON A PALE HORSE. Ballantine.
- Avi. THE FIGHTING GROUND. Lippincott.
- Bond, Nancy. A PLACE TO COME BACK TO. Atheneum
- Bunting, Eve. IF I ASKED YOU, WOULD YOU STAY? Lippincott.
- Carter, Alden R. GROWING SEASON. Coward.
- Durkin, Barbara Wernecke. OH, YOU DUNDALK GIRLS, CAN'T YOU DANCE THE POLKA?  
Morrow.
- Fox, Paula. ONE-EYED CAT. Bradbury.
- Gallo, Donald, ed. SIXTEEN: SHORT STORIES BY OUTSTANDING WRITERS FOR YOUNG  
ADULTS. Delacorte.
- Godden, Rumer. THURSDAY'S CHILDREN. Viking.
- Greenberg, Jan. NO DRAGONS TO SLAY. Farrar.
- Hall, Lynn. UPHILL ALL THE WAY. Scribner.
- Hamilton, Virginia. A LITTLE LOVE. Putnam.
- Harris, Rosemary. ZED. Faber & Faber.
- Highwater, Jamake. LEGEND DAYS. Harper/Zolotow.
- Jones, Diana Wynne. ARCHER'S GOON. Greenwillow.
- Lasky, Kathryn. PRANK. Macmillan.
- Mackinnon, Bernie. THE MEANTIME. Houghton.
- Magorian, Michelle. BACK HOME. Harper/Zolotow.
- Mahy, Margaret. THE CHANGEOVER: A SUPERNATURAL ROMANCE. Atheneum.
- Mazer, Norma Fox. DOWNTOWN. Morrow; Avon/Flare (paper).

Paulsen, Gary. TRACKER. Bradbury.  
Sachs, Marilyn. THE FAT GIRL. Dutton.  
Sleator, William. INTERSTELLAR PIG. Dutton  
Southall, Ivan. THE LONG NIGHT WATCH. Farrar.  
Sweeny, Joyce. CENTER LINE. Delacorte.  
Thompson, Joyce. CONSCIENCE PLACE. Doubleday.  
Wain, John. THE FREE ZONE STARTS HERE. Delacorte.  
Walsh, Jill Paton. A PARCEL OF PATTERNS. Farrar.  
Westall, Robert. FUTURETRACK 5. Greenwillow.  
Yolen, Jane. HEART'S BLOOD. Delacorte.

## NONFICTION

Ashabranner, Brent. TO LIVE IN TWO WORLDS: AMERICAN INDIAN YOUTH TODAY.  
Dodd Mead.  
Burch, Jennings Michael. THEY CAGE THE ANIMALS AT NIGHT. NAL.  
Conover, Ted. ROLLING NOWHERE. Viking.  
Crichton, Michael. ELECTRONIC LIFE: HOW TO THINK ABOUT COMPUTERS. Knopf.  
Dear, William. DUNGEON MASTER: THE DISAPPEARANCE OF JAMES DALLAS EGBERT III.  
Houghton.  
Durrell, Gerald with Lee Durrell. THE AMATEUR NATURALIST. Knopf.  
Gale, Jay. A YOUNG MAN'S GUIDE TO SEX. Holt.  
Hirshey, Gerri. NOWHERE TO RUN: THE STORY OF SOUL MUSIC. Times Books.  
Janeczko, Paul, ed. STRINGS: A GATHERING OF FAMILY POEMS. Bradbury.  
Kohner, Hanna and Walter Kohner. HANNA AND WALTER: A LOVE STORY. Random.  
Kurtis, Bill. BILL KURTIS ON ASSIGNMENT. Rand McNally.  
Manchester, William. ONE BRIEF SHINING MOMENT: REMEMBERING KENNEDY.  
Little, Brown.  
McCullough, Frances, ed. LOVE IS LIKE THE LION'S TOOTH. Harper.

- Montalbano, William D. and Carl Hiaasen. A DEATH IN CHINA. Atheneum.
- Schirer, Eric W., ed. NEWTON AT THE BAT: THE SCIENCE IN SPORTS. Scribner.
- Simon, Neil. BRIGHTON BEACH MEMOIRS. Random.
- Sterling, Dorothy, ed. WE ARE YOUR SISTERS: BLACK WOMEN IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Norton.
- Terkel, Studs. THE GOOD WAR: AN ORAL HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II. Pantheon.
- Terry, Wallace. BLOODS: AN ORAL HISTORY OF THE VIETNAM WAR BY BLACK VETERANS. Random.
- Tiburzi, Bonnie. TAKEOFF! Crown.
- Walker, Alice. IN SEARCH OF OUR MOTHER'S GARDEN: WOMANIST PROSE. HBJ.

ALSC NAMES 1985 NOTABLE FILMS FOR CHILDREN

Gail Terwilliger, Fayetteville, N.C.; and Joyce Wagar, Seattle, Wash.

1985 NOTABLE FILMS

- BAMBOO BRUSH. Beacon Films.
- BEARSKIN. Tom Davenport Films.
- BURT DOW, DEEP WATER MAN. Weston Woods.
- CASTLE. PBS Video.
- CURIOUS GEORGE GOES TO THE HOSPITAL. Churchill Films.
- MIRACLE OF LIFE. Time Life Video.
- PIGBIRD. National Film Board of Canada.
- THE PLANT. National Film Board of Canada.
- PLEASE TAKE CARE OF YOUR TEETH. Pyramid Films.
- REVENGE OF THE NERD. Learning Corporation of America.
- SOUND OF SUNSHINE SOUND OF RAIN. FilmFair.
- A SWAMP ECOSYSTEM. National Geographic.



State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

July 1985  
vol. 15, no. 7

431-85-1043

# FLICKERTALE

Newsletter

LOAN  
COPY

LOAN  
COPY

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Volume 15, Number 7

July, 1985

## Illinois man named chief of Fargo library

Gary Schultz, 39, took over as head librarian at the Fargo Public Library this week.

Schultz, moving to Fargo from Quincy, Ill., succeeds Richard Waddington, who retired after 25 years as head librarian.

All five members of the library board chose Schultz from among the two dozen applicants, said board president Doug Christoffersen. Schultz will get an annual salary of \$32,000.

For the past 13 years, Schultz was head of public service for the Quincy Public Library and also



SCHULTZ

taught math and languages. He has an undergraduate degree from Western Illinois University and a master's degree in library science from the University of Oklahoma.

Schultz, married and the father of two daughters, said he looks forward to heading the Fargo library.

"I've seen a lot of libraries in the Midwest and this is one of the nicest facilities," Schultz said, speaking both of the collection and the building itself. "I plan to make it my life's work."

The library board wants Schultz to initiate new programs and greater computerization of services, Christoffersen said.

One of the immediate changes planned for the library is new carpeting and a redesign of the adult reading area, Christoffersen said.

-Fargo Forum 6/7/85

## GARRISON RESIDENTS FAVOR ERECTING BUILDING WITHOUT MORE TAXES

By a 314-40 margin, Garrison residents, in a non-binding plebiscite Thursday, June 20, favored construction of a city building that would include library and auditorium facilities without raising taxes.

With one vote void, the proposal by the governmental affairs committee of the Garrison Civic Club received strong support and the Garrison City Council is expected to decide the fate of the project on the basis of the poll.

Under a new proposal, funding for the building would come from investment of city general and trailer park funds, grants and loans, rather than a \$125,000 bond issue for a building with different floor plans.

Garrison has received a \$125,000 grant from the Energy Development Impact Office or twenty percent of the cost, whichever is less, and a \$64,150 grant from the U.S. Department of Education towards a library.

In addition, the Energy Office has approved a city loan application for up to \$250,000 on the building, which is expected to cost between \$450,000 and \$585,000.

## POSITION CHANGES

Cynthia Larson has been named Acting Director of the State Library by the Director of Institutions Office. Ruth Mahan resigned June 30 and moved to Washington, D.C. We wish her best of luck in her new endeavors.

The new Director of Institutions, Dr. Erwin K. Geigle, has appointed a search committee to hire a new state librarian. The committee plans to complete the interview process this summer and projects that a new state librarian will be on board late this fall.

## 'POPCORN THEATRE' AT LISBON LIBRARY

The Lisbon Jaycee Women and the Lisbon Public Library will be sponsoring "Popcorn Theatre" again this summer. It will be run from 2:30-3:30 on Thursdays - June 6, 13, 20, and 27 and July 11 and 18. "Popcorn Theatre" is open to grades Kindergarten through Sixth.

## Carnegie Library celebrating 75 years in community with appreciation night

Devils Lake Carnegie Library will celebrate its 75th anniversary by hosting an Appreciation Night to recognize citizens and organizations who have been supporters of the library on Tuesday evening at the library. There will be a program at 7 p.m., with refreshments and tours of the library following.

The event is being hosted by the Library board, with the Friends of the Library organization serving refreshments. The public is invited.

"We want to show our appreciation to those who have given service and gifts to the library," Frieda Sabie, library board president, said. "There are former board members, librarians and volunteers, as well as city and state government officials, who have put in many hours to keep Carnegie Library going. And most of the equipment and many books purchased these last few years have been made

possible only because of the monetary gifts we have received. Our newer shelving, card catalogues, copy machine and micro-computer have all been purchased with money received from organizations," she said.

Recognition will also be given to the Twentieth Century and Shakespeare Clubs, whose pioneer members were responsible for getting a free public library established. Ruth Mahan, director, and Mary Braaten, government documents library, from the state Library, Bismarck, will be here to participate in the program. Braaten is a former librarian at Carnegie Library.

Although January 21, 1910, was the actual date when the library opened, the observance was postponed because of structural repairs being made on the lower level of the library in January.

According to Nina Platt, librarian, usage of the Carnegie

library is above the national average. Thirty-three percent of the total Devils Lake population (2,682 adults and children) are registered card holders. The national average is 25 percent. Fifty-two percent of the juvenile population in the city use the library, and 27 percent of the adults. Non-residents purchasing cards number 275.

During the past year (1984) 32,727 books, tapes and other items were circulated by the library. The library borrowed 351 items through interlibrary loan at the state library and lent 51 items. It has 19,703 books, 90 periodicals and seven newspaper subscriptions.

Members of the library board are Sabie, president, Astrid Anderson, Sam Johnson, Perry Lundon and Brenda Langerud.

The Devils Lake Carnegie Library is located at 623 4th Avenue. Prior to its opening, a volunteer library was operated.

-Devils Lake Journal, 5/17/85



### Library supporters thanked

Approximately 65 people gathered on Tuesday evening at Devils Lake Carnegie Library for "Library Appreciation Night." In the photograph above Marion Moen (left) of the Sons of Norway is presenting a book on Norway to library board president Freda Sabbe. Vice president Brenda Langerud (left) was mistress of ceremonies. Also received that night was \$1,215 from the Arthur Moore trust presented by Evan Heustis. Many local organizations were recognized and especially honored were the Shakespeare and Twentieth Century clubs which, a library spokesman said, "have been with the library from the beginning." (Journal Photo by Sam Johnson)

Devils Lake Journal - 6/20/85

## CATALOGS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES AVAILABLE

The Service to Blind and Physically Handicapped Division of the State Library has recently received a large shipment of catalogs and bibliographies of books available on recorded tape cassette, disc and in Braille from the National Library Service.

Titles include: Westerns, Talking Books Adult, Historical Fiction, Young Adult Fiction, Cassette Books, Romances, Braille Books, For Younger Readers, Foreign Language Books and Bestsellers.

Also available are brochures from National Library Service: Talking Books and Multiple Sclerosis, Talking Books and Cerebral Palsy, Reading is for Everyone, Reading and Visual Loss, Reading With Low Vision, A Universe of Wonderful Words, A Music Library, Children and Teens. Also, a Braille Alphabet and Reading is for Everyone bookmarks. We have posters with or without easel backs to be used in displays along with the brochures and catalogs.

Reference circulars available in limited quantities are: Reading Materials in Large Type, Parents Guide to the Development of Pre-School Handicapped Children: Resources and Services, Mobility and Mobility Aids for Visually Handicapped Individuals and Magazines in Special Media.

Please contact Sally Oremland at the State Library (224-2497) if you would like copies of this material for your library.

## HAZEN LIBRARY RECEIVES GRANT

The Hazen Public Library was recently awarded an \$800 grant from the North Dakota Community Foundation.

Hazen's grant was among sixty-two totalling \$50,000.

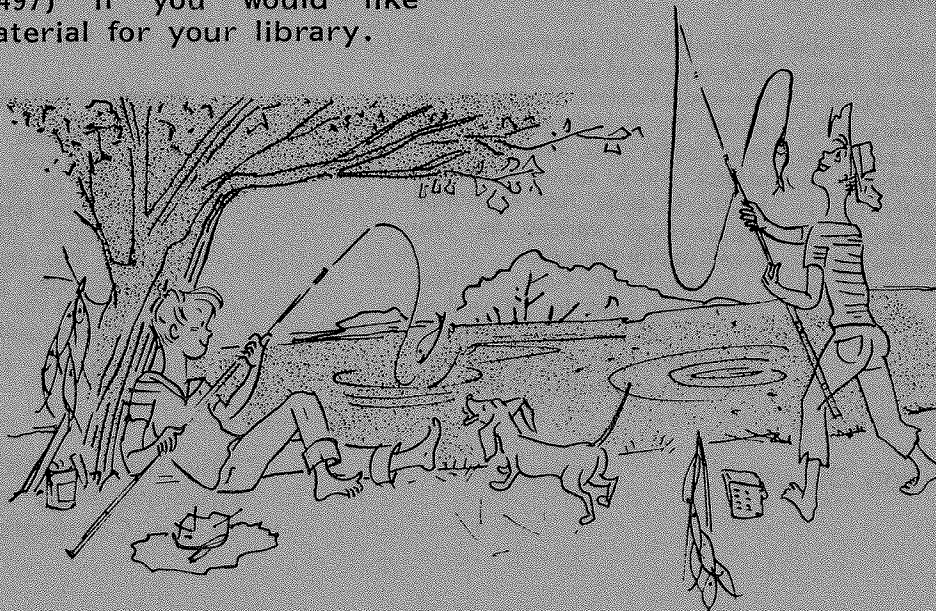
The money will be used locally for equipment or for construction-related expenses associated with the depot renovation project.

---

## NEW BOOK

Have you ever wondered what it was like to tame the wild prairielands into productivity as our "homesteaders" did? Here is a story from the period of 1816 to 1916, a trauma-filled immigration account of two families as they tackled the nomadic steppe of Russia and finally settled on the wild prairielands of America. The story stems from recollections, interviews and research. It's an episode of human hardships of the Germans-from-Russia.

The booklet can be purchased from "The Hebron Herald", or from Pauline Diede, Box 108, Hebron, ND 58638 for \$5.50 or from Zacher's New and Used Store in Elgin.



## AREA LIBRARIES RECEIVE DONATIONS

### Sheyenne Valley Eagles Auxiliary donates to Lisbon Public Library



Pictured [l. to r.] Priscilla Audette, Lisbon Librarian and Jeanette Froemke, Past Madam President, Sheyenne Valley Eagles Auxiliary #2968.

The Sheyenne Valley #2968 Auxiliary of the Fraternal Order of Eagles recently presented a gift of two hundred dollars to the Lisbon Public Library, as a gesture of support to the library for its services to the elderly. This is the eleventh year of the grant program, national in scope. Libraries receiving these grants are asked to purchase large print books for the elderly and the visually handicapped.

Eagle Auxiliaries receive the grants from the Order's Memorial

Foundation in appreciation of their support of the senior citizen oriented Golden Eagle Fund which the Foundation administers. Eagles raise money for this project which makes available grants to bona fide charitable organizations working on programs aiding the aged.

At the Grand Aerie-Auxiliary convention held in Milwaukee, Wis., in August of 1984, a display was shown of library gift presentation news pictures during the past year.

- Lisbon Gazette

6/12/85



### *Library donation*

Earlene Page, right, past president of the Zeta chapter of Beta Sigma Phi, presents a \$200 check to Cheryl Gylten, librarian of the Dickinson Public Library. The money will be used to purchase new children's books.

-Dickinson Press 6/18/85

### **Eagles donate**

The Mandan Auxiliary of the Fraternal Order of Eagles plans to give \$200 to the Mandan Public Library, to honor the library's commitment to services to the elderly. The library is asked to purchase large print books for the elderly and the visually handicapped with the funds.

-Bismarck Tribune 6/20/85

The Devils Lake Shakespeare Club recently contributed \$75 to the Carnegie Library there.



**Carnegie Regional** Library was presented with a check for \$200 by the Eagles Auxiliary. Ora Marie Stewart, center, accepted the check from Eleanore Blazek, left, chairman and Gladys Brubakken.

## Eagles Auxiliary gives gift to library

The local Auxiliary of the Fraternal Order of Eagles presented a gift of \$200 to the Carnegie Regional Library, as a gesture of support to the library for its services to the elderly.

This is the 11th year of the grant program, national in scope. Libraries receiving these grants are asked to purchase large print books for the elderly and the visually handicapped.

Eagle Auxiliaries receive the grants from the Order's Memorial Foundation

in appreciation of their support of the senior citizens oriented Golden Eagle Fund which the Foundation administers. Eagles raise money for this project which makes available grants to bona fide charitable organizations working on programs aiding the aged.

At the Grand Aerie-Auxiliary convention held in Milwaukee, Wisc. in August of 1984, a display was shown of library gift presentation news pictures during the past year.

## SALARY SURVEY - 1985

## PUBLIC LIBRARY PLANNING COMMITTEE

by Cindy Larson

This survey was conducted for the Public Library Planning Committee of the North Dakota Library Association by a subcommittee chaired by Ruth Ralph. Members were: Marlene Ripplinger, Diane Caley, Tom Jones, and Jerry Wagness. Cindy Larson of the North Dakota State Library staff gave very valuable assistance to the committee by collecting data.

The survey was designed to obtain information about existing personnel budgets and pay schedules in North Dakota public libraries. Such information, in addition to being of interest to library directors and staff members, can be helpful to library boards in their budget deliberations. This actual information can be compared both to public library standards and to each individual library's allocations. These North Dakota Public Library Standards recommend that 18-25 percent of a library's budget be allocated for materials (books, periodicals, serials, audio-visual materials, and reference and resource materials); and that personnel budgets range from 50-65% of the total budget (salaries and wages, fringe benefits and student help). A copy of the North Dakota Public Library Standards is available at your local library.

The committee thanks all the libraries that participated (85 percent), and hopes to receive 100 percent response from the October, 1985 survey.

SALARY SURVEY—1985  
PUBLIC LIBRARY PLANNING COMMITTEE

CLASS I LIBRARIES (TOTAL BUDGET OVER \$250,000)

BUDGET INFORMATION	POPULATION SERVED	TOTAL BUDGET	PER CAPITA BUDGET	MATERIALS BUDGET	% FOR MATERIALS*	PERSONNEL BUDGET	% FOR PERSONNEL**	EMPLOYEES # FTE
	54,811	\$692,002	\$12.63	\$142,200	21.5	\$355,602	51.4	18.7
	61,300	621,100	10.13	85,000	13.7	393,115	63.3	20.0
	65,576	524,840	8.00	98,240	18.7	260,200	49.6	14.0
	32,843	430,045	13.09	75,300	17.5	219,895	51.1	14.3
AVERAGE	53,632	\$566,997	\$10.96	\$100,185	17.9	\$307,203	53.9	16.8

CLASS I CONTINUED

SALARY SCHEDULES	LOWEST BEGINNING PER HOUR	CLERICAL MINIMUM RANGE	CLERICAL MAXIMUM (SUPERVISOR)	LIBRARIAN MINIMUM OF RANGE	LIBRARIAN DEPT. HEAD RANGE MAX.	ASS'T DIRECTOR	DIRECTOR
	\$3.60	\$8,331	\$18,379	\$15,808	\$27,637	\$29,244	\$39,200
	3.35	9,300	18,400	13,200	23,600	29,500	42,900
	3.35	7,488	14,560	18,470	19,656	N/A	42,478
	3.35	8,773	14,095	13,948	17,650	20,775	34,308
AVERAGE	\$3.41	\$8,473	\$16,359	\$15,357	\$22,136	\$26,506	\$39,722

CLASS II LIBRARIES (TOTAL BUDGET FROM \$100,000-\$250,000)

BUDGET INFORMATION	POPULATION SERVED	TOTAL BUDGET	PER CAPITA BUDGET	MATERIALS BUDGET	% FOR MATERIALS*	PERSONNEL BUDGET	% FOR PERSONNEL**	EMPLOYEES # FTE
	25,864	\$238,634	\$ 9.23	\$54,700	22.9	\$127,564	53.5	7.2
	19,357	205,392	10.61	25,700	12.5	109,164	53.1	4.0
	15,513	145,169	9.36	39,070	26.9	69,599	47.9	4.3
	21,717	125,100	5.76	17,000	13.6	71,380	57.1	3.8
	37,433	113,000	3.02	10,775	9.5	41,098	36.4	3.3
AVERAGE	23,977	\$165,459	\$7.60	\$29,449	17.1	\$83,761	49.6	4.5

CLASS II CONTINUED

SALARY SCHEDULES	LOWEST BEGINNING PER HOUR	CLERICAL MINIMUM RANGE	CLERICAL MAXIMUM (SUPERVISOR)	LIBRARIAN MINIMUM OF RANGE	LIBRARIAN DEPT. HEAD RANGE MAX.	ASS'T DIRECTOR	DIRECTOR
	\$3.35	\$10,400	\$13,520	\$12,480	\$14,560	N/A	\$22,927
	3.50	8,320	13,977	N/A	N/A	\$15,931	23,040
	5.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	21,840
	4.29	8,923	10,420	14,748	18,648	N/A	23,604
	2.20	8,777	13,270	7,696	14,560	N/A	24,000
	3.68	\$9,105	\$12,797	\$11,641	15,923	\$15,931	\$23,082



CLASS III LIBRARIES (BUDGETS FROM \$50,000-99,999)

BUDGET INFORMATION	POPULATION SERVED	TOTAL BUDGET	PER CAPITA BUDGET	MATERIALS BUDGET	% FOR MATERIALS*	PERSONNEL BUDGET	% FOR PERSONNEL**	EMPLOYEES # FTE
	9,664	\$95,500	\$ 9.88	\$12,000	12.6	\$47,000	49.2	3.0
	13,960	95,069	6.81	12,500	13.1	54,550	57.4	2.0
	7,874	82,659	10.50	9,000	10.9	43,159	52.2	2.7
	6,166	61,000	9.89	15,000	24.6	32,000	52.5	2.0
	9,966	60,000	6.02	8,150	13.6	34,084	56.8	3.0
	9,064	56,511	6.23	10,000	17.7	22,270	39.4	1.8
AVERAGE	9,449	\$75,123	\$7.95	\$11,108	15.4	\$38,843	51.3	2.4

CLASS III CONTINUED

SALARY SCHEDULES	LOWEST BEGINNING PER HOUR	CLERICAL MINIMUM RANGE	CLERICAL MAXIMUM (SUPERVISOR)	LIBRARIAN MINIMUM OF RANGE	LIBRARIAN DEPT. HEAD RANGE MAX.	ASS'T DIRECTOR	DIRECTOR
	\$3.35	\$10,400	\$12,480	N/A	\$ 9,000	N/A	\$18,000
	3.35	7,176	N/A	\$10,000	12,313	N/A	14,976
	3.58	7,446	11,315	N/A	N/A	N/A	19,524
	3.35	7,696	9,172	N/A	N/A	\$7,460	10,468
	3.35	6,968	10,816	N/A	9,000	N/A	10,800
	N/A	N/A	7,427	N/A	N/A	N/A	13,360
AVERAGE	3.40	\$7,937	\$10,242	N/A	\$10,104	N/A	\$14,521

CLASS IV LIBRARIES (TOTAL BUDGET FROM \$10,000-49,999)

BUDGET INFORMATION	POPULATION SERVED	TOTAL BUDGET	PER CAPITA BUDGET	MATERIALS BUDGET	% FOR MATERIALS*	PERSONNEL BUDGET	% FOR PERSONNEL**	EMPLOYEES # FTE
	7,442	\$48,072	\$ 6.46	\$9,000	18.7	\$29,040	60.4	2.5
	3,494	41,010	11.74	4,500	11.0	26,666	65.0	2.0
	3,584	33,000	9.21	3,500	10.6	17,000	51.5	1.7
	3,674	28,380	7.72	5,133	18.1	15,400	54.3	1.5
	3,833	27,962	7.30	3,650	13.1	20,000	71.5	1.5
	2,527	22,500	8.90	4,600	20.4	11,000	48.9	.5
	7,137	18,250	2.56	3,870	21.2	11,480	62.9	.5
	2,250	17,600	7.82	4,650	26.4	6,600	37.5	.5
	2,283	15,975	7.00	2,600	16.3	8,570	53.6	.5
	2,911	12,827	4.40	2,750	21.4	5,590	43.6	.5
	2,335	12,000	5.14	2,280	19.0	3,800	31.7	.5
	2,650	11,800	4.45	3,655	31.0	4,465	37.8	.5
	2,119	11,500	5.43	8,750	76.1	2,750	23.9	.5
	1,500	10,693	7.13	2,200	20.6	8,200	76.7	.5
AVERAGE	3,410	\$22,255	\$6.80	\$4,367	23.1	\$12,183	47.6	1.0

CLASS IV--CONTINUED

SALARY SCHEDULES	LOWEST BEGINNING PER HOUR	CLERICAL MINIMUM RANGE /hr.	CLERICAL MAXIMUM /hr. (SUPERVISOR)	LIBRARIAN MINIMUM OF RANGE/hr.	LIBRARIAN DEPT. HEAD RANGE MAX.	ASS'T DIRECTOR per hour	DIRECTOR per hour
	\$3.35	\$4.00	\$5.00	\$4.80	N/A	N/A	\$6.75
	3.35	3.35	4.00	N/A	7.65	N/A	7.65
	3.35	3.35	4.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.60
	3.30	3.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.85	4.90
	3.35	3.65	4.15	3.85	4.90	3.90	4.50
	3.35	3.90	N/A	4.00	N/A	N/A	5.00
	3.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.00
	3.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	5.50	N/A	4.50
	3.00	N/A	N/A	3.80	N/A	N/A	5.35
	2.90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.35
	3.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.75
	3.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.75
	4.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.50
	3.85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.75
AVERAGE	\$3.38	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.93

CLASS V LIBRARIES (TOTAL BUDGET UNDER \$10,000)

BUDGET INFORMATION	POPULATION SERVED	TOTAL BUDGET	PER CAPITA BUDGET	MATERIALS BUDGET	% FOR MATERIALS*	PERSONNEL BUDGET	% FOR PERSONNEL**	EMPLOYEES # FTE
	2,071	\$9,495	\$4.58	\$2,000	21.5	\$3,720	39.2	N/A
	1,661	9,115	5.49	2,500	27.4	5,900	64.7	N/A
	1,967	9,000	4.58	4,255	47.3	4,745	52.7	N/A
	1,580	9,000	5.70	3,600	40.0	4,800	53.3	N/A
	3,352	8,800	2.63	8,800	100.0	-0-	-0-	N/A
	1,631	8,528	5.23	1,200	14.1	4,567	53.6	N/A
	1,549	8,000	5.16	4,000	50.0	4,000	50.0	N/A
	1,844	7,500	4.07	2,000	26.7	4,000	53.3	N/A
	1,140	7,240	6.35	2,240	30.9	3,300	45.6	N/A
	2,112	6,600	3.13	2,800	42.4	3,800	57.6	N/A
	1,524	5,860	3.85	2,040	34.8	3,500	59.7	N/A
	1,158	5,045	4.36	2,845	56.4	2,200	43.6	N/A
	1,600	4,625	2.89	4,625	100.0	-0-	-0-	N/A
	963	4,273	4.44	1,000	23.4	3,273	76.6	N/A
	1,077	3,369	3.13	1,395	41.4	1,400	41.6	N/A
	971	3,300	3.30	622	18.8	2,678	81.2	N/A
	1,042	2,900	2.78	1,400	48.3	1,500	51.7	N/A
	904	2,184	2.42	903	41.3	932	42.7	N/A
	1,429	1,948	1.37	606	30.9	1,352	69.1	N/A
AVERAGE	1,557	\$6,147	\$3.97	\$2,570	41.9	\$3,274	55.1	N/A

CLASS V--CONTINUED

SALARY SCHEDULES	LOWEST BEGINNING PER HOUR	CLERICAL MINIMUM RANGE /hr.	CLERICAL MAXIMUM (SUPERVISOR)	LIBRARIAN MINIMUM OF RANGE	LIBRARIAN DEPT. HEAD RANGE MAX.	ASS'T DIRECTOR	DIRECTOR per hour
	\$3.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$3.35
	4.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.80
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	3.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5.25
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.15
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.70
	2.80	3.60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.50
	3.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.25
	3.35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.00
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.75	N/A	N/A
	2.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.00
	2.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.50
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.35
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.00
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.90
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.75
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.50
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AVERAGE							* 4.10

State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

August 1985  
vol 15, no. 8

431-85-1121

# FLICKERTALE

Newsletter

LOAN  
COPY

LOAN  
COPY

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

a State Library

Bismarck, N. D. 58505

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 8

August, 1985



DAN HART, director of the Valley City-Barnes County Public Library, shows the new OCLC computer system the library acquired July 8. The computer will allow library staff to get materials at other libraries for patrons much quicker. (Photo by Kathy Wicks)

## PUBLIC LIBRARY ADDS COMPUTER SYSTEM, UNDERGOES IMPROVEMENTS

The Valley City-Barnes County Public Library instituted several improvements in the last year, as well as naming a new children's librarian.

Most significant in terms of equipment additions to the library was the addition of a computer which is connected to the On Computer Library Catalog (OCLC) computer system on July 8. The computer was purchased at a cost of \$12,000 through a grant by the North Dakota State Library in Bismarck, said Dan Hart, director of the Valley City-Barnes County Public Library. The cost covers the price of the computer, its basic components and start-up costs for the first year of use.

The OCLC computer system will provide information of all types to library personnel, such as information about materials available

through interlibrary loan. The computer enables the library to be part of a worldwide data base, providing information from other libraries throughout the United States and 14 other countries as well.

Hart said the addition of the computer is significant in that it will assist anyone seeking any type of library materials immediately. Up to this time, local library staff would contact the state's library, which in turn would trace what library had the requested material and steer the local library in that direction. With the addition of the computer, staff at the city's library can enter what material is sought and receive immediate feedback on what libraries have those materials. Hart said not only are public libraries hooked up to the system, but others too, such as medical libraries and school libraries, providing a wide

range of information available to the local patron.

Staff at the library will begin entering all of the materials available at the local library on the system soon, he added. This will also enable other libraries to tap into what materials this library has, too.

"It's an asset to libraries," Hart said of the OCLC system. "It's going to get that information out a lot quicker (to the patron)."

The M300 computer used for the OCLC system at the Valley City-Barnes County Public Library is the latest in modern technology, added Hart, who said there are few such computers in use in the state.

### OTHER CHANGES

Among physical improvements at the library were the recent rewiring of the library and resurfacing of the west porch. Much of the wiring in the library was old, said Hart,

## VALLEY CITY ... continued

necessitating the rewiring to ensure the safety of the library and materials it houses. The rewiring also included installing a fire alarm system. The resurfacing of the west porch was also undertaken due to the gradual sinking of the porch.

Mary Ann Anderson was named the new head children's librarian at the library following the retirement of June DeKrey in April. Anderson has been employed at the library since August of 1982. Prior to that time she taught elementary school. Also employed in the children's library is Helene Young, the assistant children's librarian.

Dan Hart, the director, was also named president of the North Dakota Library Association Public Libraries Division as of July 1 of this year. The division falls under the North Dakota Libraries Association, which is a member of the American Libraries Association. The public libraries division will study and make recommendations concerning aspects of public libraries. As president of the division, Hart will also be part of an advisory board made up of the various divisions that works with Gov. George Sinner in making recommendations about libraries for the state.

Valley City Times-Record

## Innis' saga of area ready for readers

By GRAYCE RAY  
Staff Writer

Ben Innis began work on his 400-page "Sagas of the Smoky Waters" some 20 years ago. Last Saturday, the printers in Bloomington, Minn., bundled together the finished copies, weighing nearly a ton, and the book began its journey back to Williston and the Missouri-Yellowstone rivers confluence where it all began.

"Sagas" is an account of the discovery and settlement of the Missouri-Yellowstone country by whites, from explorers Merriwether Lewis and William Clark's first accounts of the region in 1805, through the early days of the fur trade and the beginnings of the cities that sprang up on what was once termed "the Great American Desert."



Ben Innis

It is a serious work, but it is not a heavy-handed scholar's approach to history. Rather, as Innis named it, the book is a collection of episodes in a continuing story.

He wrote in clear, simple language, and the result is a strong and direct book, often sounding as if the writer had been on the scene for a first-hand knowledge of the event.

This is no accident. Innis grew up along the two rivers which flow through the book and which for many reasons defined the boundaries of this area's history.

He rambled over the sites of Fort Buford and Fort Union when a few buildings still remained there. In one of those buildings, the youth saw an infantry officer's uniform hanging over a chair, almost a century after the owner departed. The sight made an indelible mark on Innis' sense of history, and perhaps contributed something to the writing of "Sagas."

Jane, Innis' wife, talked about her husband and the book this week. "Ben always made the point that the people of this area had to realize that everything exciting didn't happen somewhere else," she said.

"He had always loved history, and in some ways I think he lived a little of the history of this area. I remember when we came back to visit here. He would take me down to Fort Buford and tell me 'I've got to show you this fort.'

"It was just a grassy plot then with a few ridges, but he could envision what had been there. He had a lot of vision."

"I don't think Ben ever considered himself a scholar who became a historian, it was just something he loved. After he began work on trying to preserve something of the forts, it just grew and grew. He worried that all that piece of our history would be lost if he didn't do something."

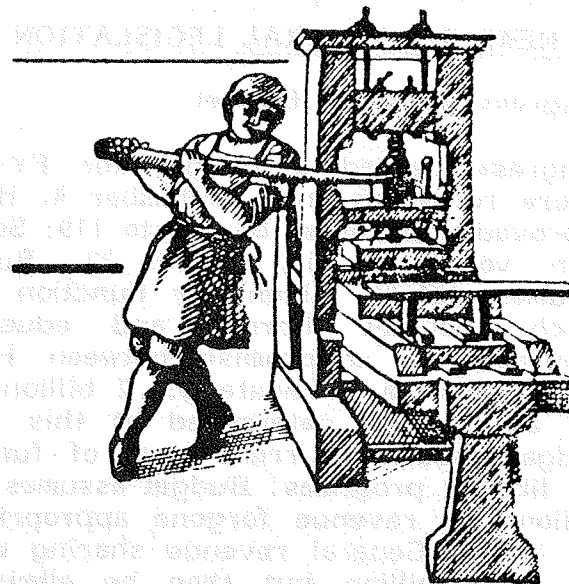
Innis died in April, but he can have no more fitting memorial than the book over which he labored almost one-third of his life.

He founded the Fort Buford Sixth Infantry Regiment Association in 1962, a re-enactment group based on

Williston Herald

# BANNED BOOKS WEEK

CELEBRATING THE FREEDOM TO READ  
 SEPTEMBER 7-14, 1985



The American Library Association (ALA) will join the American Booksellers Association (ABA), Association of American Publishers (AAP) and the National Association of College Stores (NACS) to sponsor Banned Books Week, September 7-14, 1985.

The first Banned Books Week held in September '82 featured displays of challenged books in libraries and bookstores across the nation and generated public and press attention for First Amendment concerns.

To order Banned Books Week materials send this form with a check payable to the American Library Association to:  
 Banned Books Week  
 American Library Association  
 50 E. Huron  
 Chicago, IL 60611

Price: \$10.00 per kit  
 all orders must be prepaid

## Librarians say censorship rising

CHICAGO (AP) — In the face of a record number of attempts to censor books and other library materials, the American Library Association says it's working not only to help Americans read better but also to help them read what they want.

The association's Office for Intellectual Freedom cited more than a threefold increase in reported censorship attempts — from 300 in 1979 to a record of about 1,000 last year.

"Elementary and secondary-school libraries continue to be the main battlegrounds for more than three-fourths of all censorship challenges, many of which are by parents," the association said in announcing its 104th annual convention that began Saturday.

"When it comes to children, our position is that it is the parents' responsibility to guide their children, but only their children, in appropriate reading material," explained Judith Krug, director of the ALA's Office for Intellectual Freedom.

The sponsoring organizations have developed a kit of useful materials for local observance of Banned Books Week. The kit includes:

- three posters
- camera-ready art for ads and bookmarks
- display ideas
- sample news releases
- proclamation form and action sheet
- information on how to order a Banned Books Week postage meter slug
- an annotated "List of Books Some People Consider Dangerous"
- an annotated "List of Books Challenged or Banned in the U.S. in the Last Year"
- Title and Geographic indexes
- quotes on the First Amendment
- information on John Peter Zenger

The Banned Books Week kit is \$10.00

I have enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ for  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Banned Books Week Kits  
 (number)

name \_\_\_\_\_

street \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_



NEWS RE: FEDERAL LEGISLATION

## Congress Approves Budget

Congress passed a budget for FY-1986 before recessing until September 4. House approved compromise by 309 to 119; Senate then voted for it, 67 to 32. Budget assumes \$31.55 billion for Function 500, which includes library and education programs, a compromise between House \$31.9 billion and Senate \$31.2 billion. As far as can be determined at this time, budget assumes current level of funding for library programs. Budget assumes \$764 million for revenue forgone appropriation for USPS. General revenue sharing would get \$4.6 billion but then be eliminated after next year.

## Appropriations, FY-1985

Congress sent HR 2577, FY-1985 supplemental funding bill, to the President minus the appropriation of \$5 million proposed by the Senate for the new LSCA Title VI Library Literacy Programs (H. Rept. 99-236). Future prospects for funding are encouraging since report language said that the conferees "will give every consideration to including funds for the establishment of this program in the fiscal year 1986 Labor -HHS - Education Appropriations Bill."

## Legislative Branch Appropriations, 1986

Senate passed HR 2942, Legislative Branch Appropriations, on July 31. Senate version is \$2.706 million higher than the House-passed bill for the Library of Congress, below FY-1985 level. Increased funds are earmarked for preservation, automation and LC renovation expenses. Senate failed to restore the \$103,000 reduction made by the House to prohibit LC from reproducing and distributing PLAYBOY in Braille. Senate and House versions contain \$25.981 million for GPO SuDocs, a cut of \$2.887 below current level. Senate increased funds for the Joint Committee on Printing, but said no funds are provided for a publication distribution specialist (S Rept. 99-111).

continued ...

## Treasury-Postal Appropriations, 1986

House passed HR 3036, Treasury-Postal Service Appropriation, with \$922 million for revenue foregone, on July 30, 288 to 133 (H. Rept. 99-219). Senate Appropriations Committee accepted an amendment by Sen. Burdick (D-ND) to increase their revenue forgone recommendation to \$801 million, up from subcommittee level of \$100 million. Senate will consider bill after recess.

## Line-Item Veto Withdrawn

S. 43, giving the President power to veto items within funding bills, was withdrawn from Senate Floor after third vote to cut off a filibuster led by Sen. Hatfield (R-OR) failed 58-40. Sixty votes are needed for such cloture votes. ALA resolution opposing S. 43 was delivered to every Senator and read into Congressional Record by Senator Hatfield. Senator Mattingly (R-GA), sponsor of S. 43, now threatens to offer line-item veto amendments to appropriations bills as they come up; Senator Hatfield, Appropriations Committee chair, has vowed to fight this even if it means holding up funding bills.

## SALT-D Action Needed

ALA submitted testimony to House Ways and Means and to Senate Finance Committees opposing Administration proposal to repeal deductibility of state and local taxes from federal income tax, and enclosing ALA Council resolution urging Congress to consider carefully effects on education and libraries of eliminating SALT-D. Constituents of these two committees should contact them during August recess (8/3-9-4). House committee expected to draft its version of tax reform right after Labor Day.

## HEA II-B Deadline

Department of Education announced September 16 deadline for Library Career Training Fellowships for fiscal 1986 in the July 1 FEDERAL REGISTER, p. 27046. Contact Frank A. Stevens, Library Education, Research and Resources Branch, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Room 613, Brown Building, Washington, D.C. 20202-1630 (202/254-5090).

### MINITEX SPONSORS INFORMATION DELIVERY WORKSHOP

by Darrell McNamara

A workshop on Information Delivery was held on June 24-25, 1985 at St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota. Librarians from Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota were in attendance. Librarians participating from North Dakota were: Pam Anseth, Bismarck Public Library; Cyndi Iverson, UND; Lana Palm, Mayville State College Library; Kaaren Pupino, UND Law Library; and Darrell McNamara, North Dakota State Library.

The focus of the workshop was on the Interlibrary Loan and Reference process: how they currently work and how they are changing. It was directed toward reference and interlibrary loan librarians and library personnel.

The MINITEX staff conducted a number of small group sessions related to the actual workings of this process. Topics included: OCLC Name Address Directory, verification using OCLC, determining holdings using OCLC, access to genealogical information, MINITEX referral process, reference use of OCLC, and MULS made easy. Staff from the University of Minnesota Library (notably Charlene Mason) discussed changes in the University Library and their potential impact on the resource sharing process in the MINITEX region.

The workshop concluded with a special presentation by Danuta Nitecki, Associate Director for Public Services, University Libraries, University of Maryland. She discussed the impact of automation on resource sharing in a presentation called "Document Delivery and the Rise of the Automated Midwife." A panel discussion followed.

One of the special publications that was distributed at this meeting was the DRAFT copy of the new MINITEX procedures manual for interlibrary loan activity. If anyone in the state - and particularly those libraries that are now direct nodes to MINITEX - would like copies of any of the workshop materials, please contact Darrell McNamara at the State Library (224-4654).

### CHECKLIST OF BOOKLIST SPECIAL FEATURES AVAILABLE

The editors of Booklist, the American Library Association's (ALA) review journal for public and school libraries, have prepared a checklist of the numerous retrospective bibliographies and features published in the Children's Books and Books for Young Adults sections of Booklist during the past five years.

A handy guide to topics and issue dates, the checklist will be useful to librarians, teachers, parents, children and young adults looking for high-quality, appealing titles on specific subjects. Popular Reading, Contemporary Issues, Ethnic Groups, Notable Children's Books, Editors' Choice and Open Forum Speeches are some of the listed features. Also included is a listing of omnibus review articles published in Reference Books Bulletin.

The checklist appears in the July issue of Booklist and is available separately by mail. For a single copy, send a self-addressed #10 envelope stamped with 39¢ postage to: Marketing Director, Free Booklist Checklist, ALA, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611.



### SLATER JOINS CHESTER FRITZ STAFF

Frank Slater has joined the Chester Fritz Library (UND) staff as Assistant to the Director. He is responsible for automation planning, accounting and budgeting, the physical plant, and other matters.

Prior to coming to UND, Frank was most recently the Manager of Systems Development and Data Processing for the University of Pittsburgh Library System; and, prior to that time, the Manager of Central Services and Systems. He was an accountant for three different private firms prior to his University of Pittsburgh affiliation.

Frank earned a B.S. in Economics and a MLS. He has been very active with the American Society for Information Science (ASIS) and has received awards from ASIS for his activity.

MINITEX TELECOMMUNICATIONS TASK  
FORCE REFINES SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR RESOURCE SHARING

by Val Morehouse

The MINITEX Telecommunications Task Force met for the second time July 30 in Minneapolis. North Dakota is represented on the Task Force by Mike Strahan of UND Harley French Medical Library and Val Morehouse of the North Dakota State Library. The Task Force began by reviewing developments in the region and in the field generally.

Developments: A great deal of research and development is continuing both by vendors and by state and regional library agencies. Progress on the following projects was discussed: (1) Iowa - "FRED and ETHEL" - A MacIntosh based ILL system using ALANET for telecommunications. Database will be CD-ROM compact disk. (2) Minnesota/North Dakota - PALS will add 300,000 additional college library records to the PALS Online Catalog. Circulation module is in testing at Mankato State. An ILL module is planned. (3) Michigan - UMI is a PC/M300 based ILL system. Database is on 12 inch optional disk. FAX document delivery is offered. (4) Illinois (Moline) - Locally developed PC search software designed to allow users to call and search academic campus libraries' catalogs. Now being tested at a public library. (5) Minnesota - U of MN will use a Bush Grant for Retrocon. NOTIS has been chosen for the U of MN online catalog. (6) New York - Mid Hudson Library System is using a 12 inch optical disk for its ILL database. (7) Various libraries are using Bibliofile's CD-ROM MARC Record Database for ILL verifications. (8) Minnesota - Dial In ports are being recommended for use with the various types of vendor online systems, particularly in the metro area. This would allow serial searching for ILL.

The excitement generated by CD-ROM was evident in the discussion. Research is moving in the direction of an erasable compact disk within the next two years, a development greeted with enthusiasm by the Task Force who readily appreciated the ILL application of an erasable disk. Drawbacks such as inadequate search software seen recently by several Task Force members at ALA, and the lack of a continued ...

CD-ROM mastering vendor in the U.S. tempered the comments. The proliferation of online systems in Minnesota and the difficulties of accessing unlike systems for ILL searches was a concern. Linked systems projects in Colorado and in Massachusetts interested the Task Force. A Minnesota Telecommunications Task Force has yet to be appointed, but once appointed, that Task Force will be grappling with such problems.

MINITEX OCLC Database Tapes - MINITEX director Bill DeJohn reported that the MINITEX Database tapes were "in flight" to LSSI in Baltimore for the beginning of the Database Maintenance Project. State agencies and individual libraries in the MINITEX area are awaiting reports on the condition of the tapes and the costs for services to develop regional and local databases.

Software Demonstrations - The Task Force moved to the computers for a second round of resource sharing software demos. MINITEX staff demonstrated the WILS Bulletin Board, which is testing for electronic ILL transmission between MINITEX and Wisconsin. MAKE-IT, an ILL formatter, save, dial and send program for Type A (low volume) libraries was shown next. The menu and some functions of KICS, the Kansas PC-based resource sharing software were shown. KICS is still under development in certain modules. Currently, WILS, MAKE-IT, and the TIM database are being site tested for the Task Force's final report. Test sites for ILLDATAFILE, which was demonstrated at the last meeting were arranged for the MINITEX region as well.

Specifications Refined - The Task Force spent several hours reworking specifications for a tri-level resource sharing system developed at the last Task Force meeting. Three types of library ILL usage were discussed: (1) A low-volume, send-receive operation with little recordkeeping requirement; (2) A medium-volume operation requiring send-receive, store-sort database functions; and (3) A high-volume, multi-address, send-receive-refer operation characteristic of node and network libraries, who require a variety of statistics in addition to database functions.

continued ...

## MINITEX ... continued

Minimum equipment and software required for each type of library operation differs, but a preliminary consensus developed that 256K IBM PC type equipment with a Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem is suitable for a minimum at all three operations levels. (It may be a little undersized for level C operations) The Task Force agreed that the Region should be informed of this, pending budget development at the local library level. More specific hardware specs for storage and upgrades by operations type will be included in the Task Force final report. The Task Force then divided over fifty specifications into those (1) necessary now; (2) optional, but would like to have, and (3) develop for the future. Each specification was assigned to an operations level. A sub-committee of Task Force members will rework the specifications document as amended, and a section on training and support will be expanded. The Task Force will meet again September 3.

MICROFILMING OF STATE DOCUMENTS

by Mary Braaten

The State Library has recently undergone the process of capturing our state's history on microfiche. The Office of Management and Budget will soon be purchasing a microfiche camera which will be filming documents from the State Library's collection. The first items to be filmed will be North Dakota Session Laws.

The State Historical Society, as well as the Legislative Council, Secretary of State's Office, and the UND Law Library, have contributed duplicate volumes of legislative materials to be filmed. The State Library's collection of documents will remain intact as an archival copy, while the duplicates will be stripped of binding and used as the film copy.

Besides Session Laws, House and Senate Journals and the Bills from the Legislature will be filmed in the first attempt to compact the state's history onto preservable microfiche.

**U.S. Supreme Court: Libraries Must Pay Minimum Wage**

On February 19 the U.S. Supreme Court reversed a landmark ruling of 1976 and held that cities and states must now pay employees the minimum wage of \$3.35 per hour with time-and-a-half wages after a 40-hour week. As reported in *American Libraries*, May 1985, libraries previously exempt may assume that the standards apply to them as of February 19, 1985. Public libraries should therefore consult their attorneys concerning compliance with the minimum wage and maximum hour requirements.

DRIS RECEIVES GRANTS

by Sally Oremland

Dakota Radio Information Service, a radio reading service headquartered in the State Library's Division of Service to Blind and Physically Handicapped, has recently been awarded several grants. The North Dakota Community Foundation gave \$900 to be used for the purchase of the special closed-circuit radio receivers needed for the patrons to receive the radio signal. The North Dakota Association for the Blind donated \$1,000, Northwestern Bell Telephone, \$500, and Capitol City Lions, \$500, to be used in general support of DRIS.

DRIS uses volunteers to read local newspapers to persons who are unable to read standard ink print because of visual and physical impairments. Over 120 current magazines are also read monthly as well as the daily New York Times, The Wall Street Journal, The Christian Science Monitor, and USA Today, by In-Touch Network, a radio reading service in New York City which DRIS carries every day.

DRIS is now on the air 120 hours a week. There are almost seventy patrons in the seventy - five - mile radius around Bismarck/Mandan.

A group of Lions Club members in the Minot area, led by Minot Public Library director Jerry Kaup, is working to bring the DRIS signal to Minot and a seventy-five-or-so mile radius around it. It is hoped that Minot will be on the air by late 1985 or early 1986. The DRIS signal will be carried on a sub-channel of KMPR, Minot Public Radio.

## LIBRARIES IN THE NEWS ...

## Library board considers spring bond issue vote

By LAURA McDANIEL  
Tribune Staff Writer

Bismarck residents will be voting next spring on another library bond issue.

The Bismarck Library Board of Trustees decided Friday to begin planning for a spring vote on a \$3.6 to \$4.2 million bond issue for building expansion.

The board did not totally commit itself to the spring date, however, because members were concerned that other bond issues or economic shake-ups could affect the timing.

The board had talked about holding the election this fall but backed away from that idea, hoping that the school district and Burleigh County jail issues might be better defined by then.

The spring date will also give the board more time to put together a better "information campaign," to try to sell the bond issue.

The board has not formally decided when to hold the election, although newly-elected president William Pearce said he expects that it will be held in April with the regular city election.

Board member Scott Engmann said that the sooner the decision can be made, the better, since construction costs and interest rates are at a low.

Also, Engmann said, although the city economy is wilting, a \$3.9 million construction job would be a shot in the arm for the city.

A \$3.95 million library bond issue was defeated in April 1984. A jail expansion bond issue for \$5.45 million was also defeated on that ballot, and a school bond issue, which also lost, was



*Jones compared the added tax to a magazine subscription.*

scheduled for a vote in early June 1984.

At that time, the library increase would have cost the owner of a \$70,000 home \$22.37 per year for 20 years.

Library Director Tom Jones said the price per taxpayer for this bond issue could be slightly more or less than that, depending on interest rates and the amount of the bond issue.

One way to impress upon voters that they can afford the bond issue, according to board members, would be to compare the cost per year to the cost of a magazine subscription. If the bond issue ended up costing a homeowner \$25 per year, that is still cheaper than a home magazine subscription. People can then read many magazines at the library for free.

The board will begin planning for the bond issue at its Aug. 29 meeting.

**Bismarck Tribune**

## Library expansion studied

Mohall Farmer

President of the library board, Linda Ruud, board members Rita Asheim and Alice Becker and

Councilwoman Ora Fisher motored throughout the area Wednesday to visit various libraries to compare the facilities and how they function and are funded. The library board has been discussing for sometime the

need to enlarge the local facility.

The group were shown the Ward County library in Minot, as well as libraries in Garrison, Velva and Bottineau. None were funded by a city levy as is the local library, most were funded by county levies and one had obtained a grant. The Velva library was combined with the Velva school library.

## MSU library addition work to start in 1986

Construction on the 30,000-square-foot, two-story addition to the Moorhead State University library is expected to start early in 1986, according to Earl Herring, the university's vice president of administrative affairs.

The \$3.4 million appropriation was approved by the Minnesota Legislature this spring and planning should be finished by fall.

Herring said the addition will sit on the east third of the library, which has two stories. The main library was built in 1960, with the other section added in 1970.

The entire construction project is aimed at consolidating all information systems on campus in one building. Once the addition is completed, Herring said, the university's computer services will be moved from Flora Frick Hall to the second floor of the library. Besides extensive remodeling, the addition will also provide more space for library holdings and student study areas.

Meanwhile, groundbreaking on the \$500,000 addition to Nemzek Hall is scheduled for this fall. The project, approved by the legislature last year, will include more space for women's athletics and add three new racquetball courts to the facility.

**Fargo Forum**

## Carnegie Regional Library Sets Funshop

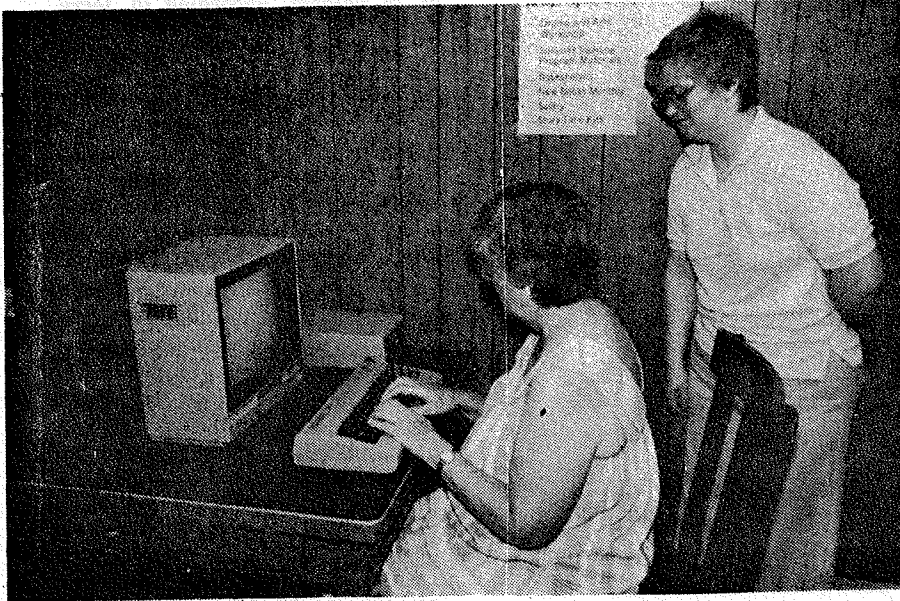
The Carnegie Regional Library will sponsor a one day art and drama Funshop for children aged 8-13 years. Each year a "funshop" is sponsored in one town in each county served by the library. The towns and dates for this summer are: Edinburg on July 23, Walhalla on July 24, Calvin on July 25, Aneta on August 12, and Grafton on August 13.

The morning hours are spent in art activities while the afternoon sessions are spent in preparation for an impromptu musical play, CIRCUS TIME. At 3:30 in the afternoon all friends and relatives are invited to watch the play, view the art exhibit and have lunch.

Amy Jo Stewart, who is an art and music teacher at Balta, will conduct the "funshops" assisted by Barbara Bracken, the Children's Librarian and Ora Marie Stewart, Librarian.

**Cavalier Chronicle**

# Library Board To Implement Charge To Rural Patrons



Head librarian, Hazel Wylie (seated) and Mrs. Stan Walton, ass't. librarian, display the new Commodore computer, which will soon be available for public use at the Cavalier Public Library.

After much consideration, the Library Board recommended that we begin as of September 1, 1985 to charge for rural library patrons. Residents of Cavalier pay 4 mills tax to the Cavalier Library plus one mill to The Carnegie Regional Library, while rural Cavalier people pay only the one mill to the Regional Library. Therefore we feel that it is only just that the citizens of Cavalier receive their Library Cards at no extra cost and out of town patrons will be charged \$3.00 per family for the service. These cards will be good until Dec. 1986. With this extra revenue, we expect to expand our services to you, the patron. Our next project will be to refurbish a reading room in what has been the City Auditor's office. We plan to use this room for reference material, thus freeing our shelves so that we can expand our non fiction collection.

After much consideration, the Cavalier Library board has recommended to charge for rural library patrons, beginning September 1, 1985.

The recommendation came about following a review of the current situation, whereby residents of Cavalier pay 4 mills tax to the local library, plus one mill to the Carnegie Regional Library, while rural Cavalier people pay only the one mill to the Regional Library.

Librarian, Hazel Wylie, said that she doesn't think the charge will adversely affect the number of rural patrons. "The charge is only \$3.00 per family per year. It makes things a little more fair to local patrons, plus we'll be able to make a few improvements with the added revenue."

They hope to refurbish a reading room in what has been the City Auditor's office and to use the extra space for reference material, freeing other shelves and making it possible to expand the non fiction collection.

Another improvement, noted by Mrs. Wylie was the addition of a new Commodore computer, which will be made available for patron use. As of now, the equipment is not in use as they are still waiting for the shipment of some needed parts, but should be available in the near future. The library has no programs yet for the computer, but, according to Mrs.

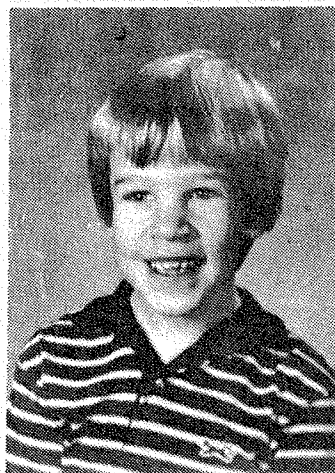
Wylie, it could be used by patrons who bring in their own programs.

Library hours are Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 2:00 to 5:30 p.m. and Saturday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

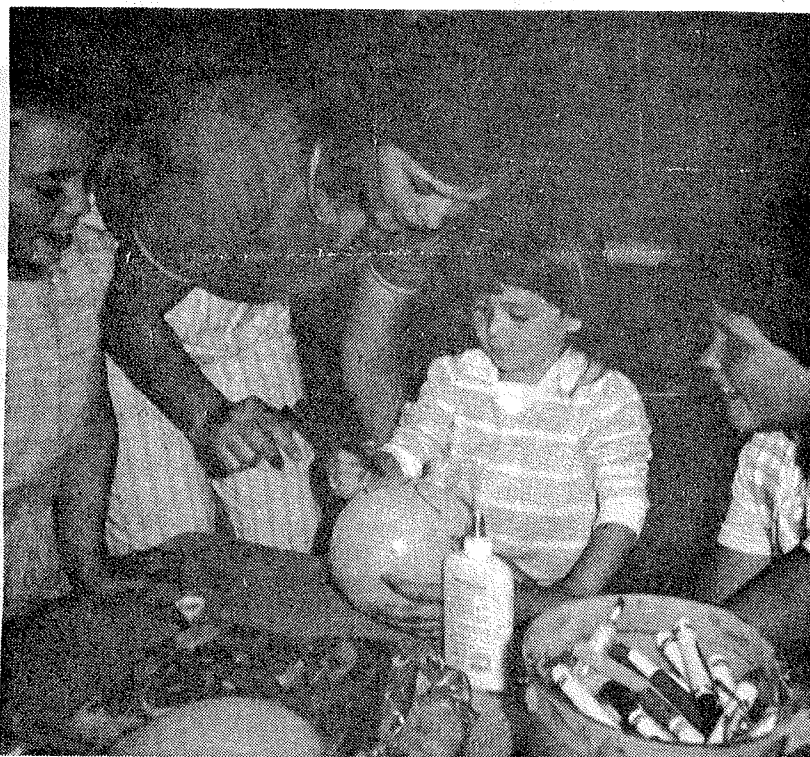
### Cavalier Chronicle



### Cavalier Chronicle



The Treasure Chest book winners for the month of June at the Lakota City Library are Tyler Fandrich, left, son of Mary Fandrich, and Lindsay Matejcek, daughter of Phyllis Matejcek and Dennis Matejcek. The State Bank of Lakota is the sponsor for this contest.



**DESIGNING A CLOWN FACE** on a balloon was one of the activities at the Circus Library Fun Day held at the Strasburg Public School. Pictured are (from left) Kristin Kuhn, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Jerry Kuhn of Linton; Cheryl Baumgartner; Carrie Baumgartner, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Barry Baumgartner of Strasburg; and Michelle Van Beek, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Dennis Van Beek of Strasburg.

## SPS Hosts Library Fun Day

Strasburg Public School hosted a Circus Library Fun Day on June 26. Participants were divided according to age groups. Activities included cupcake decorating, art projects and story time. The libraries were open for summer readers to check out books. The film "Dumbo" and lunch completed the day's activities.

Greg Jahner of Linton won the circus cake drawing.

Librarian Pat Adams, teachers Cheryl Baumgartner, Joyce Hulm

and Barb Meier, and aide Diane Fransen conducted the event. Student helpers were Darcy Bittner, Lisa Kramer, Mary Sue Bauman, Shelly Selzler, Sue Ellen Ryckman, Sheila Geffre, Lanae Glass and Lorna Glass.

Another summer library day will be held Wednesday, July 31 from 1:30 to 4:00 p.m. All children ages 4-12 and parents are welcome. Any parent who wants to bring a three-year-old is also welcome, as long as the parent attends.

Linton Record

## library news

by Helen Arntzen

Yesterday we had an interesting visit from the Mohall Library Board members. They had spent the day touring area public libraries to get new ideas and exchange some of their own ideas with us. It was a fun visit and I wish they could have stayed longer, so we could have had more discussion and exchanges. It is always interesting to find out what other libraries are doing and when the discussions are over we usually are satisfied with what we are accomplishing.

Bottineau Courant

## Minot Library Use Continues To Increase

During the first five months of 1985 use of the Minot Public Library grew at a rate of 6 percent with adult use increasing at a rate of 16 percent, according to Jerry Kaup, library director.

That growth rate is up from 1984 when total circulation of library material grew 4 percent and adult circulation grew 10 percent. The number of registered borrowers increased from 18,142 on Jan. 1 to 18,726 on May 31.

Since the new security system was installed in September 1984, an average of 11,728 individuals used the library every month.

Increased growth in library use is attributed to the state of the economy, more older people using the library, the increased educational level of people and the emphasis on information in our society. The improvement of the library collection during the last five years has also encouraged use. Subject areas most used in the library include health, science, sports and exercise, crafts and do-it-yourself materials, self improvement materials and paperback fiction, Kaup said.

Members of the library board are Clair Watne, Christine Redlin, Lorna Van de Streek, David Germain and Mark Purdy.

Minot News

## Library News

By Celeste Metzen, 427-9327

The library fundraiser drawing was held Wednesday, July 17, at the Milnor Bank. Ray Nelson, Milnor, won the \$50 savings bond and Keith Johnson, Milnor, won the 25 Milnor Bucks. The library depends on donations of money and books to help keep it running so we sincerely appreciate everyone who helped support.

The state library has sent 28 large print books for those who have trouble reading smaller print. They can be checked out until September 12 and all we ask is that you pay 25 cents per book to help with the return postage. Also, we have a listing of videocassettes that you can order from the state library (50 cents postage per video).

Milnor Teller

**City Library Notes**

**Hours:**

Monday and Friday, 9-11:30 a.m.  
 Tuesday, Thurs., and Sat., 9-11 a.m.  
 Wednesday, 3-6 p.m.

**SUMMER READING PROGRAM**

Twenty-nine boys and girls have joined the "Happy Go Library" program. They are busy reading to earn a horseshoe. So far, 53 horseshoes have been earned with a total of 295 books read. This week is the halfway point in the summer reading program and everyone is looking for a ringer by the end of July.

Congratulations to Tamara Hartl for earning her tenth horseshoe, the ringer.

A selection of books from the State Library have been borrowed for the summer months to extend the Library's current collection. Why not stop in and check them out while they are available.

**New Rockford Transcript**

**Library is good outing**

Youngsters looking for something to do this summer should stop in at Carnegie Regional Library in Grafton, according to Barb Bracken, children's librarian.

Fun, adventure and mystery can be discovered in the many books available to youngsters.

They can find new books and uncover new facts they never knew about before and then can find adventure with the "Mystery Mole."

This summer take the mystery out of the library and have fun uncovering those mysterious areas in the library where you have never explored before.

For more information about the summer reading program, contact Barb Bracken at the library, 352-2754.

**Grafton Record**



The above picture is a glimpse of the activities offered at the 1985 Summer Reading Program. The program is offered in two sessions, the first in June and the second in July. The children in this picture are making mice out of playdough on their last day of the June 17-28 session.

**Bowman Pioneer**

**Notes from Killdeer's Log Cabin Library**

Last week the 16 members of Copperona's team had read 181 books while the 16 members of Silvet's team had read only 174. This week it turned around—Silvet had read 236 books while Copperona has

completed only 218. Several children have read (or been read to) 40, 50, even 60 books already. We still have three sessions of storyhour left. One Tuesday the children checked out 127 youth books!

**Killdeer Herald**

**library notes . .**

New hours have been announced by the Mayville Public Library Board. Hours are Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, noon-5 p.m.; Thursday evenings 6-9 p.m. and Saturdays 9 a.m.-12 noon.

Please make a notation of these hours on your bookmark. New bookmarks have been ordered for your convenience.

The library has been dressed up by its change indoors. It used to have a single door which has now been changed to double doors. The book drop is now located at a spot between the pillar on the right side.

Stop in for a book from the best seller list or any other book written by your favorite author. Don't forget the paperback room.

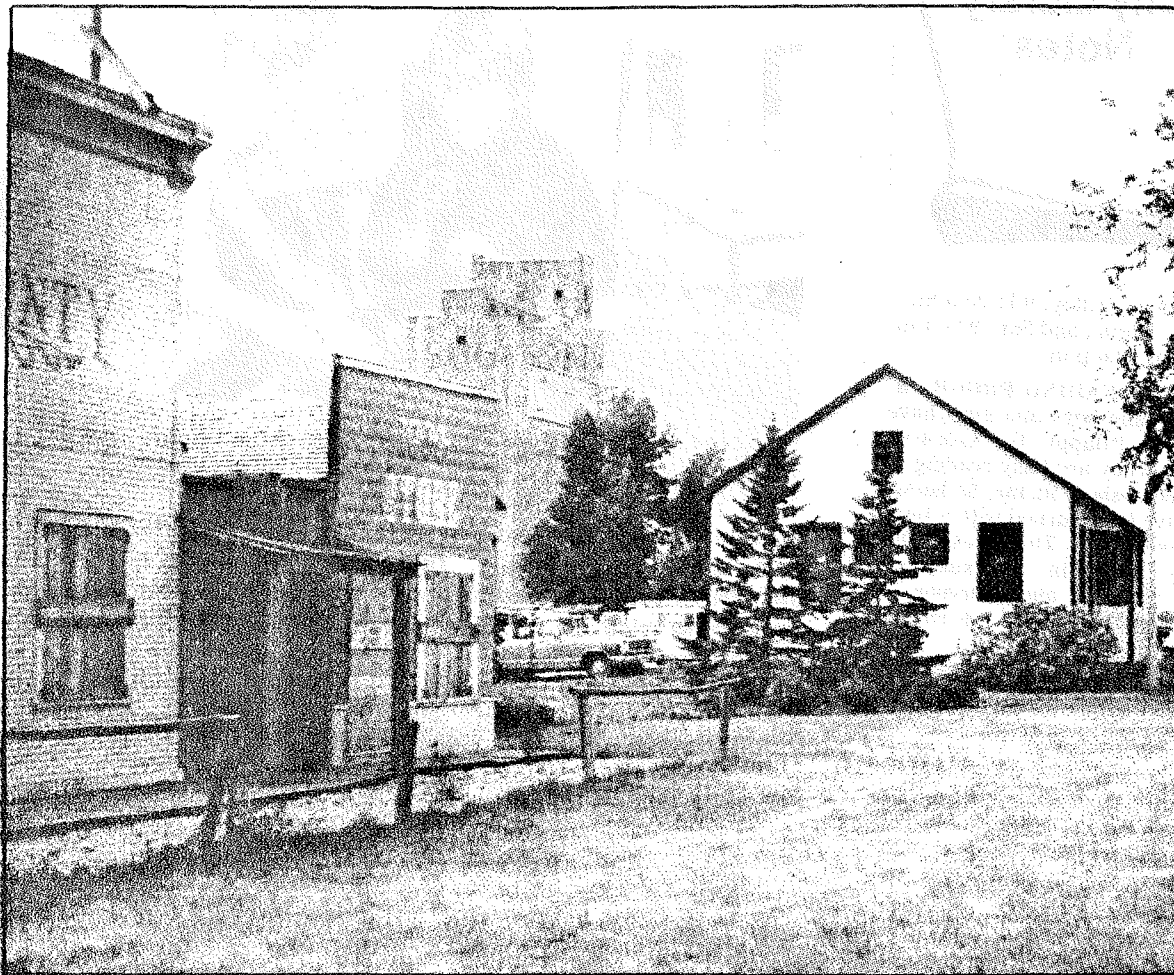
Mrs. Marie Bergan, coordinator of the "Come Play With Clay" project was assisted by Girl Scout Cadets. Children formed their models Tuesday, July 9, and will return to paint and decorate their sculpture on Tuesday, July 16, from 2:00-3:30 p.m.

Bring your children and sign them up for the Summer Reading Program. There is still plenty of time.

**Mayville Tribune**



# Hazen depot, almost lost, now library



By FREDERIC SMITH of The Tribune

## Bismarck Tribune

### *The old Hazen depot now safely reposes in Heritage Park.*

Last year it was a dream; this year it will become reality and the result promises to be an impressive addition to Hazen's facilities.

It's no secret that Burlington Northern Railroad has been anxious to dump its depot properties in every city in the county, a fact that is testimony to the decreasingly important role that railroads play in our country.

In some communities, offers to release the buildings on bids haven't met with much success. For the most part the buildings are old and costs associated with moving and renovating them are prohibitive.

Because the Hazen Parks and Recreation Department was successful in gaining title to the building for just a one-dollar bill, it decided to pursue grants to move the depot from its southside location and renovate it for community use.

And that is what has happened. The park board has been greatly aided by two grants from the Energy Impact Office; one for \$18,000 was an outright grant, and a second for \$40,000 required that it be matched on a 50-50 basis.

The park board soon realized that the structure was too large for its own use, both from practical and maintenance standpoints. It put the word out to other organizations that space would be available and several bit the bait.

The largest user of the renovated depot space will be the Hazen Public Library, which will occupy about two-thirds of the total main floor footage.

The library, too, was successful in gaining grants; one for \$10,000 from EIO, and a second from the State Library Board for \$22,500 on a matching basis.

Besides granting agencies, both the library and the park board

were able to attract a number of private donations to the project, thus allowing for matching monies and the funds to carry the renovation through to completion.

According to Kathy Berg, president of the Hazen library board of trustees, when the library is moved across the street from city hall this August, it won't be a moment too soon.

She says the library has seen a dramatic increase in book circulation and has literally outgrown the once commodious area it now occupies.

"We can't stay where we are for another year and give people a good library," she said.

She credits librarian Jan Hendrickson and regional library board member Shari Stroup with having done most of the initial work to get the moving project off the ground. Stroup donated her design services, making the most of the high-ceilinged space

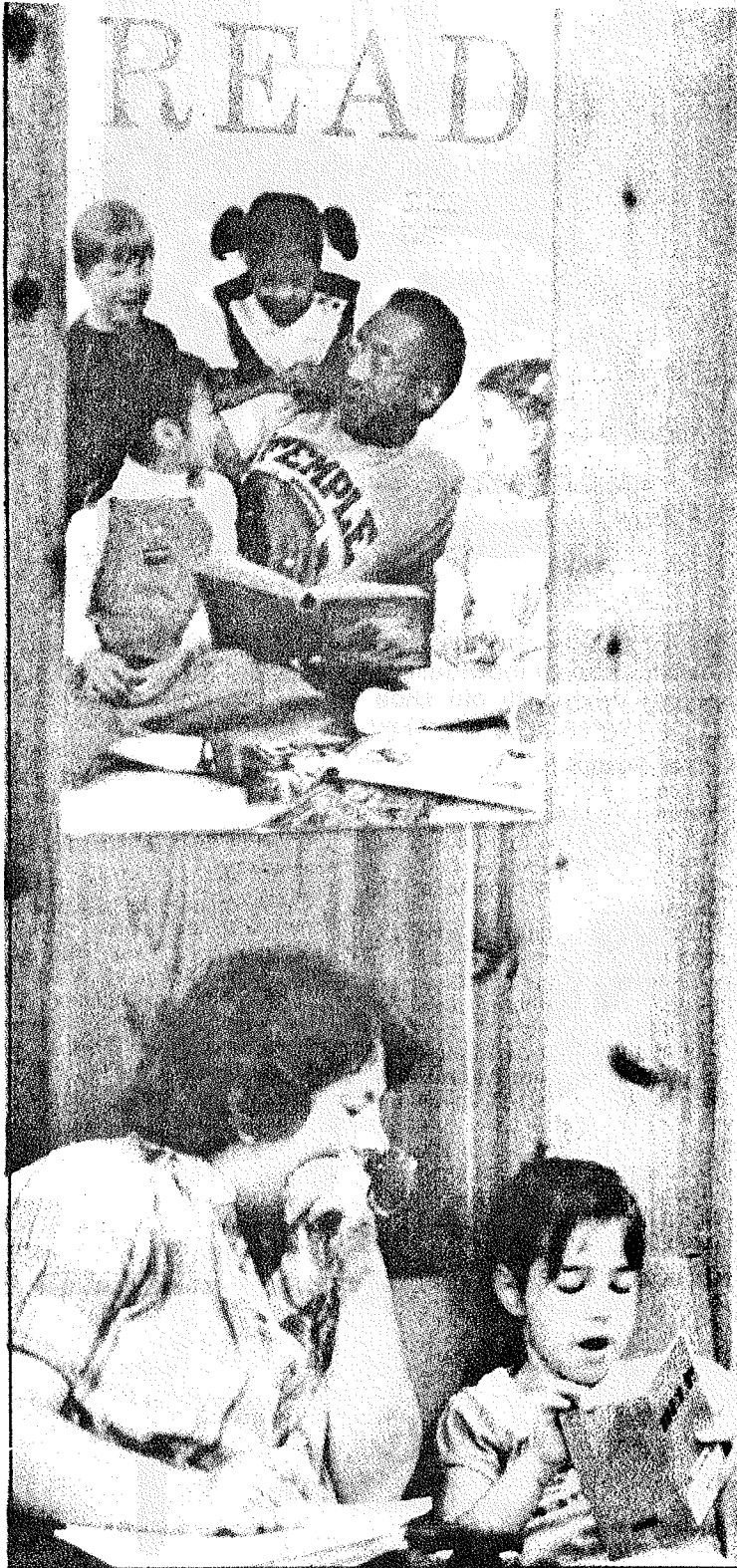
in the depot to create an atmosphere that is both open and functional. Both women organized a fund-raising effort.

Besides having money to sheetrock, re-floor, add new windows, doors and lights, plus paint, carpet and wallpaper, Berg figures there will be enough money to purchase new shelving and maybe even a computer system.

One of the nicest features of the library, especially in comparison to present facilities, will be the children's reading area, says Berg. The area will be raised up in one corner and contain an activities and reading area, as well as ample space for children's reading material.

The computer, Berg says, will give the librarian access to State Library materials. The board is also considering purchasing a couple of computers for general public use.

# Kids fascinated by reading program



By DOUGLAS VAN TASSEL of The Tribune

Jackie Yellow, left, of Fort Yates, helps Melissa Jose, the daughter of Calvin and Mavis Jose of Bismarck.

A program encouraging kids to continue reading during the summer has brought out the no-vacancy sign on Monday and Wednesday mornings in the childrens' library at Bismarck's public library.

Magically camouflaged with book bucks, games, film strips and volunteer readers, the program is co-sponsored by Veterans Memorial Public Library and the local public schools.

"We don't want the kids to lose their reading skills. We want them to realize that reading is fun. Many like to be read to by older people, and of course we want to get them interested in looking around upstairs in the library and seeing the excitement it can hold for them," Marvia Boettcher said.

Boettcher, youth service coordinator for the library, and Joyce Hinman, reading consultant with the public schools, coordinated the program, which is called Share the Magic of Summer Reading Enrichment. It continues through July.

Up to 80 children can attend one or both of the one-hour reading sessions on Monday and Wednesday mornings. Most of the children are in the second, third and fourth grades. After selecting a book, they read to a volunteer and the volunteer reads to them.

"I don't mind giving up my time from the insurance business to help kids learn to read," said Richard Schmidt.

Like several volunteers with the summer reading program, Schmidt is a member of the Volunteer Community Action program on call to help wherever he's needed.

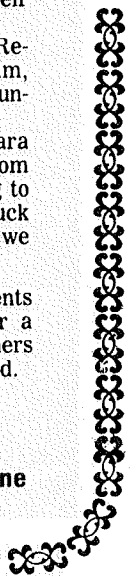
Volunteer Alice Vik, who retired this spring after working 13 years in the dietary department at Medcenter One, said, "Listening to them read goes back to when I was raising my own seven children. It's something to look forward to. I enjoy being with the children. It's fun to hear a child read about a cat and then tell you stories about their own cat."

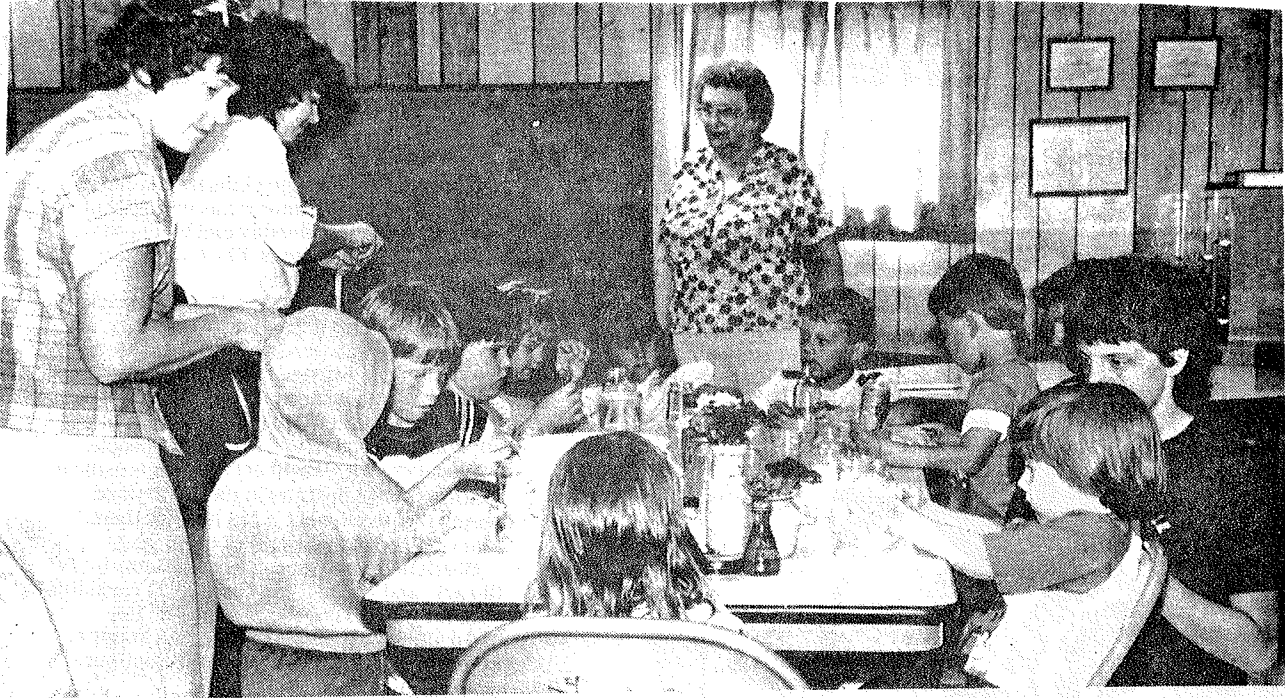
Vik is a volunteer with the Retired Senior Volunteer Program, which supplies a number of volunteers for the reading program.

Another RSVP volunteer is Clara Larsen. "I've been away from reading to children and listening to them read, but when they get stuck on a word, we sound it out until we get it," she said.

Other volunteers are 12 students from Mary College working for a reading credential, retired teachers and older students who like to read.

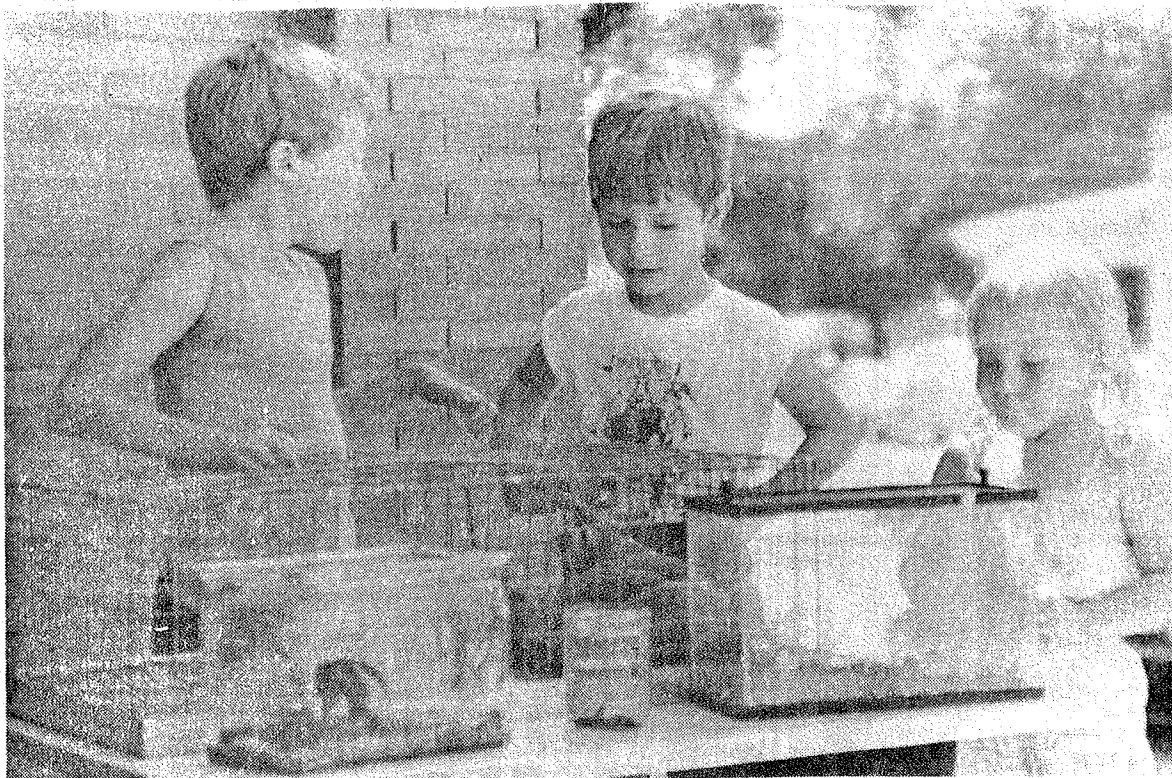
Bismarck Tribune





### Story hour

Evangeline Cost, back, recently conducted a story hour for Lankin children ages four and older at the Lankin Fire Hall. At story hour each child heard a story, was given an individual birthday cake, and made vases from glass containers by taping them and covering them with old shoe polish. Story hour is conducted once a month in Lankin, Fordville, Pisek and the Hutterite Colony. Cost works as an outreach person for the Carnegie Regional Library of Grafton. **Grafton Record**



**THESE UNIDENTIFIED YOUNGSTERS** found more than magic to be fascinated with during Kids Day at the Valley City-Barnes County Public Library. These

animals, on loan from Pet Pourri, seemed to hold just the right amount of intrigue to keep them near the cages. (Photos by Kathy Wicks)



Lots of kids and lots of fun with clay.

## Come play with clay

"Come Play with Clay" is a special summer event sponsored by the Mayville Public Library. Marie Bergan is coordinating the event. Marie is a library board member, a former teacher and someone very interested in art.

Girl Scout Cadets Charlotte

Rice, Beth Osland and Jennifer Landwehr helped the 24 young sculptors with their projects July 9. July 16 the young artists, grades kindergarten through sixth, met at the library again to paint and decorate the sculptures.

Mayville Tribune

## TV, libraries mix

According to a national survey of librarians, "Reading Rainbow," aired locally on Prairie Public Television, is turning more kids on to reading.

An independent survey of the Association for Library Services to Children, a division of the American Library Association, says the show makes a positive impact on the habits of beginning readers.

Eighty-six percent of librarians surveyed said the series stimulates children's interest in reading. More than 40 percent credit "Reading Rainbow" with increased use of libraries by children and 31 percent believe the series has also increased parents' library use.

Hosted by LeVar Burton, the show airs daily during the summer at 9 and 4. Thursday programs are repeated at 10:30 Saturday and Friday programs repeat at 10:30 Sunday.

Fargo Forum

## LIBRARY NOTES

by Library Staff

Congratulations to the Beach Garden Club for 50 years of outstanding service to our community. A special thanks is extended to the members for the attractive garden they maintain at the rear of the library building and the decorating of the library windows during the month of June. The dedication of these women has provided more cheerful and attractive surroundings for everyone to enjoy.

Beach News

# Goose River Reading plans projects

by Kathy Olson

Many of us hear ourselves suggesting to a youngster who is bored with summer to, "pick up a book and read." What many of don't know is that Griggs, Steele and Traill Counties have their own Goose River Reading Council to promote reading for all ages.

Joyce Ulland is incoming president of the council and Donna Olson is outgoing president. Olson is also the current vice president at the state level.

Donna and Joyce want the community to know that the Reading Council is not just for teachers. Anyone is welcome to join who is interested in involving

all ages in reading for information and pleasure.

The Goose River Chapter, now in its second year, boasts 25 members. Within the three county area, the council encourages each school to do something special to promote reading. The council has projected projects such as book exchanges, story hours, demonstrations, book fairs and young authors conferences as future activities. Last year the council arranged for the famous children's book illustrator, Lalo, to come to the Mayville Public Library.

The Goose River Reading Council is an extension of the

International Reading Association which holds regional and national leadership seminars for local leaders. North Dakota is divided into nine reading councils and provides incentives such as an Honors Council and President's Award. Yearly sponsorships statewide are Newspaper in Education Week and Literacy Week. Olson says "we hate to admit it in North Dakota, but we do have those here who are illiterate."

If you need more information on the Goose River Reading Council or the IRA, contact Joyce or Donna. They are two very enthusiastic ladies with a very important cause.



Donna Olson and Joyce Ulland are active officers of the Goose River Reading Council.

## Mayville Library to participate in book seminar

The Mayville Public Library Board announces that the Mayville Public Library has been chosen to participate in a book discussion consisting of five programs being designated as the North Dakota Experience.

Books to be discussed are "Per," "The Dakota Maverick,"

"Reapers of the Dust," "Growing Up at Bald Hill Creek" and "Scanning the Land."

Sign up at the library to be included in the North Dakota Experience, sponsored by the North Dakota Humanities Council. The five-program series will commence Sept. 23 and end in November.

## West River Reading Council organized

On May 14, 1985, the newly-formed West River Reading Council was organized. The West River Reading Council becomes the newest member of the 1,000 council International Reading Association. West River Council is also affiliated with the North Dakota Reading Council.

Sharon Campbell was elected as president. Campbell is the Chapter I reading instructor at Hettinger Public School. Her one-year term as council president began officially on July 1.

Serving as vice president will be Wanda Petz, a Hettinger second grade teacher. Also elected at the May 14 meeting were Cindy Heidecker-Bauder, secretary, a Hettinger kindergarten teacher; Nola Brown, Bowman, a third grade teacher; and vice president elect, Dorothy Meschke, a sixth grade teacher also of Bowman. Mrs. Petz will automatically succeed to the presidency of the council in July of the next year.

West River Reading Council will be having a regional membership tea in September.

The International Reading Association, with 65,000 members, is the major professional organization for classroom teachers, reading specialists, psychologists, administrators, librarians, parents and others interested in the im-

provement of reading instruction and development of the lifetime reading habit.

The West River Council will work locally to encourage greater public interest in reading. Through IRA, council members will have the opportunity to participate in state, national and international activities. On October 5, Dr. Barbara Valdez, from Sacramento, CA, a nationally recognized educational authority, will be the featured speaker at the meeting of the West River Council. More information will be published about the October 5 meeting at a later date.

"We would like to encourage interested citizens and parents from the West River area to join with the West River Reading Council in the furtherance of our local reading program," Campbell said. "In today's changing world, reading is more important than ever. It is our hope that through the Council, the students and adults in this area may be able to benefit from the vast amount of work going on in the reading field today."

Membership in the West River Council is open to parents and other individuals, as well as to persons professionally concerned with reading. It is the council's hope to have good community participation.

### Hettinger Record

## Former Lintonite Retires from Librarian Job

Mrs. Les (June) DeKrey retired Apr. 15 as head children's librarian at the Valley City-Barnes County Public Library. The DeKreys are former Linton residents, and Les is a former Emmons County Extension Agent.

Mrs. DeKrey started out as a teacher's aide in school, a position that turned to working in the library. She became head librarian at the Valley City-Barnes County Public Library in 1974. Her job included weeding out the older books, selecting and checking in new books, filing and cataloging, book repair, and selection of filmstrips, records and cassettes.

The biggest challenge for Mrs. DeKrey as director of the children's library was in matching children with books and in trying to select books children will enjoy. She said picture books were the most fun to select, particularly since pictures in books have changed so much in the last several years. "The pictures are more beautiful, more detailed," she said.

Mrs. DeKrey spent much of her time as librarian reading reviews of children's books and the books themselves. She feels strongly about learning to read and spending time showing children what can be found in books.

Mrs. DeKrey said she and her husband plan to do some traveling and camping. Les recently retired as the Barnes County Extension Agent.

The DeKreys have three children: Gary of Hamilton, NY, who teaches at Colgate University; Allan of Fairbanks, AK; and Kathy (Mrs. Blake Vander Vorst) of Mandan; and three granddaughters.

### Linton Record

### LIBRARIES RECEIVE CCC BOOKS

Ted Will, Bismarck, president of the south central chapter of former members of the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) presented three books on the history and work of the organization during its period of operation from 1933-1942 to public libraries in the central area of the state. The books were paid for and furnished by the Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 1326, Bismarck. Ted is shown presenting three of the books to Mary Fredrickson, librarian at Kidder County Library, Steele.



## MORE ON CENSORSHIP ...

# Handbook to help librarians choose

BISMARCK, N.D. (AP — Books by Judy Blume are the most frequently removed from North Dakota libraries, according to a survey that is in part responsible for a new handbook designed to help librarians answer complaints about reading material.

The survey, which was conducted by the intellectual freedom committee of the North Dakota Library Association, found that more than 40 percent of the time that books were challenged in a school library, the offending material was taken off the shelf.

The North Dakota Library Association, spurred by the survey results, is releasing a handbook later this month that will help librarians establish guidelines for choosing books and defending their selection, Mary Braaten, who chaired the NDLA committee, said Monday.

The committee was surprised by the number of times that books have been successfully challenged in the state over the past five years, Ms. Braaten said.

"There were a lot more problems than people realized," she said.

According to the survey, challenges of books were far less successful in public libraries, which the committee believes is because those libraries usually have selection policies that they follow, Ms. Braaten said.

The committee mailed surveys last year to all 85 public libraries and 332 school libraries in the state asking for information about the number of written complaints that had been filed with them from 1979 to 1984 and the response that the libraries had taken. About 55 per-

cent of the public libraries and 45 percent of the school libraries returned the surveys.

The school libraries reported 69 challenges, 42 percent of which resulted in books being removed from shelves. Public libraries reported 35 challenges, 11 percent of which resulted in the removal of books.

Ms. Blume's books, which deal with such subjects as premarital sex and which usually are directed at fifth- and sixth-grade readers, were "by far" the most often challenged, according to the survey.

"Those books are very realistic in content. Parents either love them or hate them," she said.

Among the titles most frequently challenged were "Tiger Eyes," "Then Again Maybe I Won't," "Forever," and "Blubber," she said.

In many cases, Ms. Blume's books have been removed from elementary schools and taken to junior high and high school libraries, said Ms. Braaten, who is government services librarian at the State Library in Bismarck.

The next most challenged books were those dealing with the occult, including the "Satanic Bible."

Challenges to books were not concentrated in any one area of the state, and most of the complaints came from parents or, in some cases, teachers, according to the survey.

The results from the survey are similar to those in other states, Ms. Braaten said.

"North Dakota is not that different from the other states around the nation," she said.

## For Bluming readers only

Children's author Judy Blume is no stranger to censorship. Last week she was named the writer most apt to be banned in North Dakota school libraries in a survey done by the state library association. Blume told the Twin Cities Reader she writes about what's on adolescent minds: sex, mostly, and insecurities. Her agent, Claire Smith, said Blume is used to controversy. "She cares an awful lot about it. Next to Mark Twain, she's one of the most banned authors around." Not bad company.

Grand Forks Herald

## LIBRARY BANNERS GO ON SALE

Bright yellow banners with the word "Library" printed in five languages are available for sale to libraries. The sturdy canvas banners (made to withstand Chicago winters) were hung along Chicago thoroughfares during the 1985 ALA and IFLA conferences. The measurements are 98" x 32" with copy printed in blue on both sides. The banners can be ordered from: ALA Public Information Office, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611. Phone: 312-944-6780, ext. 235. Cost: \$60 (only 60 sets are available)



## 1986 NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK THEME ANNOUNCED

"Get a Head Start at the Library" was announced as the theme for National Library Week 1986. The annual observance will be April 6-12.

Theme posters will portray real-life "winners" from the playing field and board room. Radio public service announcements and print ads will also promote the library as a training ground for success. Libraries can order a "Get a Head Start at the Library" year-at-a-glance wall planner for 1986. The calendar notes dates of key library events such as Annual Conference - also birthdays and other events lending themselves to special library promotions. The ALA 1986 Graphics Catalog and Publicity Book giving ideas for promoting National Library Week and libraries will be published in the fall.

The wall planner can be ordered at a special introductory price of \$8 before September 15. Also, free copies of the graphics catalog can be requested from the ALA Public Information Office, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611. Please mark: Attention: Graphics Catalog or Wall Planner.

## HORS D'OEUVRES: A TASTE OF THE EXHIBITS FROM ALA CONVENTION

by Val Morehouse

One of the most exacting (for the feet) and exciting (for the mind) parts of any American Library Association Annual Convention is the vendor exhibits. No serious conference goer would forego at least one visit to the hundreds of vendor displays, featuring everything from blinking electronic advertising signs, to high powered computer software.

New Bibliographic Products: H. W. Wilson Company's booth had two strong new products showing at ALA. For libraries of all sizes, the Readers' Guide Abstracts will provide the solution to certain questions faced by reference librarians and patrons alike. Trying to decide whether or not a periodical article listed only by its bibliographic data really contains the information needed ceases to be a trial. The Abstracts do just that: tell you in brief what an article contains. In many cases a researcher looking for one isolated fact may never need to go to the source document. In most cases a great deal of extra retrieval will be eliminated by checking the abstract in Readers' Guide Abstracts in advance. The Abstracts come in fiche format and cumulate eight times per year, for the \$675 subscription.

Joining Readers' Guide Abstracts in the H. W. Wilson exhibit is a microcomputer product called WILSEARCH. WILSEARCH is software designed to make searching the Wilsonline databases both easy and cost effective. Instructions for formulating a search appear on the screen of the microcomputer running WILSEARCH. Librarians attending the exhibits were able to walk up and prepare searches without previous experience (it is helpful to know how to type!). Menu-driven, WILSEARCH contains information on the contents of WILSONLINE databases, access via subject, the ability to simultaneously search two databases, online help, and automatic suggestion of related terms. Results of searches can be printed out on your micro's printer. WILSEARCH will also dial WILSONLINE for you. If your search finds no references, you are not charged.

WILSEARCH is compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and look alikes. A Hayes modem and DOS 2.0 or higher is required. A special "try it - you'll like it" demonstration diskette for twenty searches for only \$20 is available. If you subscribe, the \$20 demo fee is deducted from your first year licensing fee.

For a list of WILSONLINE databases, information on WILSEARCH, or on the Readers' Guide Abstracts, contact H.W. Wilson (1-800-367-6770).

Serials Control: In cooperation with Blackwell, CLSI, the automation vendor is showing PERLINE 100. Billed as "the automated system which answers the complex requirements of serials management," PERLINE handles ordering, renewing, check-in, claiming, routing, bindery, and fund accounting - all tailored to the often peculiar requirements of serials and periodicals.

The system runs on a series of detailed, functional menus. Selection of the correct menu depends on the work being performed in real time. The serials librarian can switch between menus, and also search for a specific serial by title, up to five alternate titles, five authors or editors, ISSN, subject, and by local codes. Security codes for system access can be built in. PERLINE 100 integrates with CLSI's PAC/II online catalog, allowing users to retrieve serials by keyword and boolean operators. Contact CLSI, 617-965-6310.

Automated Sunrise: Besides integrating PERLINE, CLSI is introducing SUNRISE, an integrated automation system for libraries from 30,000 to 150,000 titles. No special computer environment is needed, as SUNRISE will operate in a clean, ventilated office environment. Equipment for the system is from DEC. SUNRISE will also run PAC/II, CLSI's new online catalog, the circulation module, cataloging subsystem, and acquisitions module. SUNRISE is aimed at the smaller library market. Networking capabilities can be included. See address above.

continued ...



ALA EXHIBITS, continued

Library Technical Standards: LITA, the Library Information and Technology Association, a division of ALA, is offering for sale an informational packet on Library Technical Standards. The packet contains brochures and information sheets about the technical standards making organizations and activities related to the library field. Standards work in book ordering, information processing, serials, and the Z39 American National Standards for Information Sciences, and are briefly explained with contacts given for further information. Contact: LITA, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611.

80 Years Old, Happy Birthday! The ALA Booklist 80th anniversary and ALA Conference issue weighs in (poundage) as one of Booklist's heavier efforts. Besides the usual reviews familiar to libraries, columns on farming materials, government documents, adult basic education, magazines for children and young adults, information for every child, contemporary issues (the latchkey, immigrant, and medical experiences), Vietnam reflections, microcomputers software, recordings, and A-V in various formats make this 80th birthday book quite a shopper for acquisitions librarians. Contact: ALA Booklist, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611.

Le Pac (tm) Debut: Yet another CD-ROM product has entered the Optical Disk parade. Le Pac is offered by the Library Automation Division of Brodart. Le Pac, short for Local Public Access Catalog, uses a compact optical disk and IBM PC connected to a Hitachi Compact Disk reader. Le Pac equals other new CD-ROM products with 1,000,000 full MARC bibliographic records stored per disk. It provides title, author, and subject access, using a ten-key keypad inside of the standard keyboard. Screen instructions guide the patron's search. Brodart creates Le Pac from library supplied bibliographic tapes on its central computer. The company claims that costs for Le Pac are no more expensive than COM creation. Contact: Brodart Library Automation Division, 500 Arch Street, Williamsport, PA 17705.

Small to Medium Sized Library Automation: Dynix Automated Library Systems is making a strong bid to attract the medium-sized library automation market. Dynix offers a stand-alone turnkey system with circulation, OPAC (Online Public Access Catalog), conversion modules, and reports for starters. An attractive feature of Dynix is the flexibility of its software, which is currently supported on the following hardware: Prime, Ultimate, Mentor, Microdata, Pertec, Bantam, IBM, General Automation, Data Media, Altos and others. Contact: Dynix, 801-375-2770 for additional information.

Reference Rejoicing: If you scan the exhibit aisles and find twelve reference librarians leaping for joy, it's likely that they have discovered the Datapro exhibit for the first time. This was Datapro's first ALA Convention, and as one of the reps said, "The librarians have been very good to us." When you look at the reference items Datapro offers, it's no surprise. Directories of software, monthly updates, in-depth product profiles (we use these to write bid specifications), descriptions and reviews of micros, minis, and mainframes, an inquiry service, info on dial up databases. Call 1-800-257-9406 for a complete list of titles and prices.

Interlibrary Cooperation: Auto-graphics, Inc. is aggressively marketing AGILE II for regional interlibrary cooperation, ILL and cooperative cataloging. Auto-graphics are the folks who have brought us COM products for many, many moons. Besides ILL, cataloging, bibliographic tape dump, and dial access database searching, AGILE II offers AGILE-Link. AGILE-Link is designed to provide the link to different circulation systems or online catalogs from a single regional database. AGILE includes electronic mail. IBM personal computers can be used as terminals on the system. The Maryland State Library is using AGILE to access 750,000 titles and link thirteen libraries. Contact: Auto-Graphics, 614-764-0656.

New Kid on the Block: McDonnell Douglas: Finding a brand new vendor at

ALA EXHIBITS, continued

ALA Annual's exhibits is a bit (no pun) like finding a needle in a haystack. However, McDonnell Douglas' Integrated Information System just seems to attract attention. URICA, an integrated library system shown for the first time in Chicago in July includes inquiry, acquisitions, cataloging with authority control, circulation, and serials control. URICA can accomodate networking and can handle up to 208 simultaneous users. The database is relational and runs on supermini hardware.

CHICAGO, CHICAGO - IT'S QUITE A TOWN

by Darrell McNamara

Chicago was the site of the 104th Annual Convention of the American Library Association. The conference ran from Saturday, July 6 through Wednesday, July 10, and included over 2200 sessions. Darrell McNamara and Val Morehouse from the State Library attended this year.

The conference programs consisted of an array of exciting and challenging offerings. At the Opening General Session on Saturday, July 6, Congressman Major R. Owens, Brooklyn, New York, gave the keynote address. This session was held in world-famous Auditorium Theatre, the Louis Sullivan-designed hall that Frank Lloyd Wright called the "greatest room for music and opera in the world - bar none." Following this session, a gala reception for all participants was held at the Chicago Public Library Cultural Center.

Some of the interesting programs on Saturday and Sunday included GODORT and IFRT's "Whose Information Is It Anyway? U.S. Government Information and the Marketplace," Lowell Martin speaking on "Should the Public Library Seek New Directions?", Marjorie Lansing speaking on "Gender Gap: Building on Our Success For The Public Good," ASCLA's "Coalition in Action," AASL's "Shaping Coalitions in the Education Community" and many, many more.

On Wednesday evening, July 10, Beverly Lynch was installed as the 102nd president of the association. All of the major awards were presented at this event, also.

The exhibits formed an integral part of the annual conference. This year there were over 650 booth exhibits and 100 booktable/small press displays. As would be expected, all the major automation vendors were in attendance.

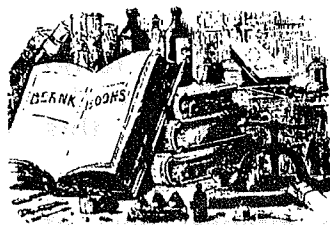
ALA always attracts a high number of "stars" and this year was no exception. Besides many adult and childrens authors, we had the privilege of seeing or meeting Studs Terkel, S.E. Hinton (author of Rumblefish and TEX), Wally "Famous Amos" (of cookie fame), Paula Danziger (author of Divorce Express), and William R. Ury (nuclear negotiation specialist).

All in all, it was quite a conference - one of the best in many years. Besides all the informative and lively meetings, what will we remember? Skyscrapers galore, the heat (95-100 degrees average with 60% humidity), the noise, the millions of people, cruising on Lake Michigan, the Sears Tower, the Chicago Institute of Art, the food, and of course, all 18,000 librarians in attendance.

LIBRARIAN POSITION OPEN

Lake Region Community College has an opening for a Librarian III, effective October 1. This person would be responsible for library functions, supervising work-study students, coordinating with the media center. Reports to the Associate Dean of Instruction. Salary commensurate with experience; MLS preferred. If you're interested in this job, direct your inquiry to: Director of Personnel, Lake Region Community College, Devils Lake, ND 58301 (701-662-8683). Include a resume and three letters of recommendation with your letter of application. Closing date: September 13, 1985.

## The Exchange



### ITEMS AVAILABLE

#### THE REFERENCE EXCHANGE

Free for the price of a phone call to Val  
Morehouse, North Dakota State Library.  
(701) 224-4658

#### YOUNG ADULT BOOKS

1. DeFilippo, Judy SKILL SHARPENERS 3 FOR ESL  
SECONDARY STUDENTS. Addison-Wesley Publishing  
Company, 1984.
2. Welch, Mary Scott THE SEVENTEEN GUIDE TO  
TRAVEL. MacMillan Company 1968.
3. JOB DESCRIPTIONS: RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES  
FOR THE FILM AND VIDEO CATEGORIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS.  
Association of Film Craftsmen, 1984.
4. NASA, THE FIRST 25 YEARS 1958-1983. A RESOURCE FOR  
TEACHERS. Government Printing Office, Washington  
DC 20402 1983.
5. LETTER - SIGN - NUMBER. PLAY IT BY SIGN. GAMES IN  
SIGN LANGUAGE. Joyce Motion Picture Company,  
1974.
6. Dignazio, Fred INVENT YOUR OWN COMPUTER GAMES.  
Franklin Watts, 1983.
7. Ardley, Neil COMPUTERS. Warwick Press 1983.

#### ADULT PAPERBACK BOOKS

1. Charriere, Henri PAPILLON Pocket Books 1970.
2. Forsyth, Frederick THE DAY OF THE JACKAL  
Bantam Books 1971.
3. Hesse, Hermann SIDDHARTHA New Directions  
Book 1951.
4. Edwards, Frank FLYING SAUCERS-SERIOUS BUSINESS.  
Bantam Books 1966.
5. Knebel, Fletcher SEVEN DAYS IN MAY National  
General Company 1972.
6. Nearing, Helen and Scott LIVING THE GOOD LIFE  
Schocken Books 1954.
7. Deloria, Vine Jr. CUSTER DIED FOR YOUR SINS  
Avon Publishers 1969.
8. Huxley, Aldous ISLAND National General  
Company, 1962.

## ADULT BOOKS

1. THAT WE MAY EAT United States Department of Agriculture  
The Yearbook of Agriculture 1975.
2. SHOPPER'S GUIDE United States Department of Agriculture  
The Yearbook of Agriculture 1974.
3. HANDBOOK FOR THE HOME United States Department of  
Agriculture The Yearbook of Agriculture 1973.
4. A GOOD LIFE FOR MORE PEOPLE United States Department  
of Agriculture The Yearbook of Agriculture 1971.  
2 vols.
5. CONTOURS OF CHANGE United States Department of  
Agriculture The Yearbook of Agriculture 1970.  
2 vols.
6. FOOD FOR US ALL United States Department of Agriculture  
The Yearbook of Agriculture 1969.
7. SCIENCE FOR BETTER LIVING United States Department  
of Agriculture The Yearbook of Agriculture 1968.  
2 vols.
8. PROTECTING OUR FOOD United States Department of  
Agriculture The Yearbook of Agriculture 1966.
9. Bluestone, Naomi SO YOU WANT TO BE A DOCTOR?  
Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Books 1981.
10. Harris, Thomas A. I'M OK - YOU'RE OK  
Harper & Row 1969.
11. Parkman, Francis THE OREGON TRAIL  
Doubleday 1946.
12. Norman, Marc FOOL'S ERRAND Halt, Rinehart  
and Winston 1978.
13. Allen, Richard NO ENEMY BUT WINTER  
Crown Publishers, Inc. 1972.
14. Corbino, Jon THE TRAVELS OF MARCO POLO  
Doubleday 1948
15. Roth, Philip OUR GANG Random House 1971.
16. ten Boom, Corrie PRISON LETTERS Fleming H.  
Revell Company 1975.
17. Vonnegut, Kurt Jr. WAMPETERS FOMA & GRANFALLOONS  
Delacorte Press 1974.
18. Belsheim, Osbourne Thomas THE STORY OF DICKINSON  
STATE Dickinson State College 1968.

19. SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND OWNERSHIP Vol. 1-4.  
Curriculum Development in Vocational and  
Technical Education U.S. Government Printing  
Office 1979.
20. ASTRONAUTS AND COSMONAUTS BIOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL  
DATA Printed for the use of the Committee on  
Science and Technology U.S. Government Printing  
Office 1983.
21. MERCER COUNTY SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT MITIGATION  
ASSESSMENT Vol. 2,3,7 & 9. Prepared by:  
Inter-Industry Technical Assistance Team  
Basin Electric Power Cooperative  
ANG Coal Gasification Company  
PGC Coal Gasification Company  
Otter Tail Power Company  
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.  
January 1978
22. TECHNICAL EXAMINATION ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT DRAFT  
United States Department of the Interior Bureau of  
Land Management 1978. Environmental impact of the  
Glenharold Mine.
23. EMPLOYMENT PROJECTIONS FOR 1995 U.S. Department of  
Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics March 1984.  
The bulletin presents the latest Bureau of Labor  
Statistics employment projections for the year 1995,  
including the economic and labor force estimates on  
which they are based.
24. COMPUTER CRIME Electronic Fund Transfer Systems  
and Crime U.S. Department of Justice July 1982.
25. MINERALS IN THE ECONOMY OF NORTH DAKOTA Bureau of  
Mines U.S. Department of the Interior 1978.
26. MAINSTREAMING PRESCHOOLERS: CHILDREN WITH MENTAL RETARDATION  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 1978.
27. GAMBLING TECHNOLOGY FBI LABORATORY TECHNICAL SUPPLEMENT  
U.S. Department of Justice 1981.
28. CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN THE HOTEL AND RESTAURANT  
INDUSTRIES U.S. Department of Labor Employment and  
Training Administration 1982.
29. A SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT OF ENERGY DEVELOPMENT IN A  
SMALL RURAL COUNTY: COAL GASIFICATION IN MERCER COUNTY,  
NORTH DAKOTA Vol. 2. Energy and Environmental  
Systems Division 1976.
30. SOCIO-ECONOMIC LONGITUDINAL MONITORING PROJECT First  
Year Progress Report Vol. 2. Profile of  
McLean County, North Dakota April 1977.

- 31. Myers, Margaret      GUIDE TO LIBRARY PLACEMENT SOURCES  
Office for Library Personnel Resources      American  
Library Association 1984. A list of Library  
Joblines      around the country.      Nine copies available.
  
- 32. AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX 1984      Index      Supplement  
Numbers 1,2,1-3,4-6,5,7,7-9,10,11      A comprehensive  
guide and index to the statistical publications of  
the U.S. Government.
  
- 33. AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX 1983      Index      Supplement  
Numbers 10-12.      A comprehensive guide and index to  
the statistical publications of the U.S. Government.
  
- 34. AMERICAN STATISTICS INDEX 1984      Abstracts      Supplement  
Numbers 1,2,3,5,6,7,9,10,11,12      A comprehensive guide  
and index to the statistical publications of the U.S.  
Government.

Looking for collection builder fiction? Then you should call Mary Jane Chaussee, at Veteran's Memorial Library in Bismarck, (701) 222-6404. Mary Jane says they have hundreds of duplicate fiction titles and some non-fiction free for the phone call. There are too many titles to list, so you may wish to arrange a pickup trip to Bismarck.

Bismarck, ND 58502  
 Permit No. 100  
 U.S. POSTAGE PAID  
 Non-Profit Organization

Bismarck, North Dakota 58502  
 Capital Circle  
 Liberty Memorial Building  
 NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY



State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

September 1985  
vol 15, no 9

431-85-1236

# FLICKERTALE

Newsletter

LOAN  
COPY

LOAN  
COPY

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
State Library Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Cynthia Larson, Acting State Librarian

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 9

September, 1985

## Ruud receives library grant



Linda Ruud, a student in the Library Sciences Department at Minot State College, was named the North Dakota recipient of the Baker & Taylor/JMRT Grassroots Grant. The purpose of the grant is to encourage the professional development of students in library science and to provide monies for the winner to attend the activities and meetings of state library associations. The selection was made by the Junior Members Round Table of the North Dakota Library Association. Mrs. Ruud was chosen from a pool of applicants from throughout the state. She will attend the NDLA meeting in Minot, September 26-28.

Mohall Farmer

## PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MPLA's Professional Development Grants Committee is charged with developing and improving library services in the region by helping individuals already employed in the library profession to expand and continue their education.

Association members are encouraged to apply for grants and mini-grants, both of which may be used for the following: formal college or university classroom work, independent study programs, attendance at workshops, conferences or seminars, or participation in any other activity that will benefit librarians and the library community in our region.

Applications are invited throughout the year. Members should recognize that each application will be considered on its own merits and the availability of funds in each year's Committee budget.

For more information about the grants program or to obtain an application, contact Joe Edelen, MPLA Executive Secretary, c/o I.D. Weeks Library, University of South Dakota, Vermillion, S.D. 57069, or Cynthia Berner, Professional Development Grants Committee Chair, Westlink Branch Library, 8515 Bekemeyer, Wichita, Kansas 67212.

## MINOT STATE HAS NEW LIBRARIAN

Larry Greenwood has been appointed head librarian at Minot State College Library. He will begin his duties there on September 9.

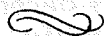
North Dakota State Library  
Bismarck, ND 58505

### CHECKLIST OF BOOKLIST SPECIAL FEATURES AVAILABLE

The editors of BOOKLIST, ALA's review journal for public and school libraries, have prepared a checklist of the numerous retrospective bibliographies and features published in the Children's Books and Books for Young Adults sections of BOOKLIST during the past five years.

A handy guide to topics and issue dates, the checklist will be useful to librarians, teachers, parents, children and young adults looking for high-quality, appealing titles on specific subjects. Popular Reading, Contemporary Issues, Ethnic Groups, Notable Children's Books, Editors Choice and Open Forum Speeches are some of the listed features. Also included is a listing of omnibus review articles published in REFERENCE BOOKS BULLETIN.

The checklist appears in the July issue of BOOKLIST and is available separately by mail. For a single copy, send a self-addressed, No. 10 envelope stamped with 39¢ postage to: Marketing Director, Free Booklist Checklist, ALA, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611.



### ALA PLANS FOR DIVESTMENT

At the ALA Annual Conference, the ALA Executive Board directed the ALA Endowment Trustees to develop plans for divestment of the association's South Africa-related investments, that such divestment take place on the most reasonable schedule appropriate, and that this item should be taken up by the Endowment Trustees at their fall meeting with a report to the Executive Board at the 1986 Midwinter Meeting.

The ALA membership at its second meeting during the Conference passed a resolution to recognize and thank the Board for its action.

### ATTENTION: EASYLINK LIBRARIES

Easylink libraries in the following cities should switch over to the Local Access phone number immediately. The Surcharge on the 800 number is too costly:

Tymnet numbers to program into your software:

Bismarck	223-6839
Fargo	280-0210
Grand Forks	775-0531
Minot	838-1114
All Others	1-800-222-0555

For 300 or 1200 baud machines, procedures to program into your macro keys, or enter manually ...

Once the Tymnet number answers your call (usually with about a line and a half of "garbage" characters), enter the following sequence (at the end of the "garbage" characters) type:

A followed by a carriage return;  
At the end of User Number: type;  
^PESL followed by a carriage return.

Then respond as usual to the Easyline ID? request.

If you wish more specific instructions for setting up macro key delays and ASCII prompts, call Val at 701-224-4658.

**WANTED**

McLean-Mercer Regional Library, Riverdale, is looking for card catalog and shelf list units (15 drawer or larger) and paperback racks. If anyone has units that they are discarding, Candy Mysveen, McLean-Mercer librarian, is ready to make a deal and would really appreciate hearing from you! (654-7652)





## 20th ANNIVERSARY OF NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

NEH 20th Anniversary. This motto is the theme for a year-long celebration beginning in September of the birth of NEH on September 29, 1965. The National Humanities Alliance (NHA), in which ALA participates, is urging its member organizations to help celebrate the humanities, and the contributions of NEH in particular.

What can ALA and libraries do? Right now, ALA and a number of libraries are involved in various NEH grant projects. An easy and appropriate way to celebrate would be to:

- Adapt already planned events to the 20th anniversary theme.
- Use the anniversary theme in appropriate unit conference programs.
- Urge your unit's members to use NEH anniversary theme in new or already scheduled events, exhibits, symposia, forums, film festivals, round tables, discussion groups, etc. on the humanities.
- This is the time for libraries to remind their users of the success of a past NEH grant project, or give extra attention to a current project.
- Use press contacts to help publicize these events, and to alert the public to the NEH birthday.
- Publicize the 20th anniversary in unit newsletters and other publications.
- Use the anniversary motto above in publications and printed materials.

### Contacts:

NHA: For more information, or to report planned events, contact Marsha Wice, Ex.Dir., National Humanities Alliance, P.O. Box 2293, Hoya Station, Washington, D.C. 20057, (202)625-4039.

NEH: For information on NEH events, for suggestions for symposia speakers, to report your activities, etc., contact Susan Metts, NEH Director of Public Affairs, National Endowment for the Humanities, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, D.C. 20506 (202)786-0446.

NEH film festival project: Jim Docherty or Don Gibson, same address at NEH as above, (202)786-0428.

You may have other ideas for helping libraries to celebrate the humanities and publicize the important contribution NEH has made over the years, particularly in its humanities programming, preservation projects, and challenge grants. Please feel free to publicize this effort, urge participation, contact NHA or NEH, and take it in whatever direction you feel will work.

The American Library Association will be working with the Media office of NEH to prepared groups of Endowment-supported films and video tapes that will tour around the country this year. NEH has an extensive catalog of films and videos, since the Endowment holds a copy of every film produced with NEH funding. ALA will work with NEH to produce a brochure on the groups of films and videos to publicize the availability of the film packages.

Over the past twenty years many public libraries have been involved in NEH-funded projects that chronicle immigration into their localities, or describe the contributions of ethnic groups to the area's culture, or trace the history of town or neighborhood. It was suggested that the libraries and other institutions that have been involved in projects such as these may want to celebrate the Anniversary by planning retrospective exhibits, evaluating the impact of those activities on the community, or bringing the older projects up to date. ALA will work with its public library component to help public libraries celebrate past and pending projects that will heighten public awareness of NEH programs.

## CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET

Just before adjourning for its August recess, Congress gave final approval August 1 to a budget compromise - 309 to 119 in the House, and 67 to 32 in the Senate. The compromise package was characterized by several budget conferees as "the best we could do" and "better than no budget," reflecting a weariness after weeks of conflicting signals from the White House and abortive attempts to reach agreement. The version finally approved is H. Rept. 99-249, the conference report (in this case, actually a further amendment) to S.Con.Res. 32, the first concurrent budget resolution for FY 1986.

Library Programs. As far as can be determined, the budget assumes federal library programs would continue at FY '85 levels. For Function 500, education (including libraries), training, employment and social services, \$31.55 billion is provided, compared with the House-passed \$32.05 billion and the Senate-passed \$30.10 billion. The only education program for which reconciliation, or changes in authorizing language, is required is Guaranteed Student Loans. However, about \$400 million in unspecified savings is assumed for Function 500.

Postal. The budget assumes a funding level of \$748 million for postal revenue forgone for free mail for the blind and preferred rates. This is high enough to be a rejection of the Administration's cross subsidy proposal for the time being, and a favorable compromise between the House-passed \$871 million and the Senate-passed \$100 million. However, the House Post Office and Civil Service Committee and the Senate Governmental Affairs Committee will be required to reconcile or make changes in laws to achieve the required savings. The authorizing committees must report these changes back to the budget committees by September 27, after which the budget committees will put together an omnibus reconciliation bill.

## APPROPRIATIONS, FY 1986:

Postal. By a vote of 249-172, the House passed July 30 HR 3036, the FT 1986 Treasury-Postal Service Appropriation bill, with \$922 million for postal revenue forgone. House Post Office and Civil Service Committee Chairman Bill Ford (D-MI) raised a point of order against language in the bill restricting eligibility for the 2nd class in-county rate, and the restriction was dropped after Ford promised his committee would consider eligibility questions during reconciliation deliberations.

Ford also quoted a U.S. Postal Service estimate that \$921,993,000 with no eligibility restrictions would keep nonprofit and preferred rates at current levels until January 17, 1986 when they would move to Step 15 on the phased rate schedule. A 2-pound 4th class library rate book package would go up 11 percent from the current 54¢ to 60¢.

Rep. Bill Frenzel (R-MN) offered an amendment to reduce all discretionary items in HR 3036 by 2.65 percent. This amendment was further amended by Rep. Ronald Coleman (D-TX) to exempt a few agencies from the cut, including the Postal Service, and approved 288-133.

On July 31 the Senate Appropriations Committee ordered its version of HR 3036 reported after adopting an amendment by Sen. Quentin Burdick (D-ND) to increase revenue forgone from the subcommittee recommendation of \$100 million to \$801 million. The bill will go to the floor after the Senate returns from recess on September 9.

Thanks Needed: The vote on the Burdick amendment in the Senate Appropriations Committee was 17-9. Letters of thanks would be appropriate from constituents of those who voted for it: Senators Burdick, Laxalt (R-NV), Cochran (R-MS), Andrews (R-ND), D'Amato (R-NY), Specter (R-PA), Stennis (D-MS), Byrd (D-WV), Inouye (D-HI), Hollings (D-SC), Chiles (D-FL), Johnston (D-LA), Leahy (D-VT), Sasser (D-TN), DeConcini (D-AZ), Bumpers (D-AR), and Harkin (R-IA).

continued ...

# LIBRARIES IN THE NEWS



Joy Janssen, left, of Fullerton, holds "Georgette the Monkey" as an adoring group of children admire her during a recent Story Hour at the Edgeley Public Library. Joy and her mother, Jeannine, entertained 60 children during Story Hour that day. The library continues to be a well-used source of information and entertainment for area youth and adults. Over 400 books and tapes were checked out during July.

## Library News

By Celeste Metzen

The State Library large print books have been in great demand. Here is a listing of the Titles and some of the authors for the books that we are currently borrowing from there and that are not due until Sept. 12, 1985: My Lord, What a Morning, Anderson; The Bakers Daughter, Stevenson; Foot in the Grave, Ferrars; Appointment With Death, Christie; Savannah Purchase, Hodge; Tisha, A Young Teacher in Alaska, Hobbs; The Flame Tree of Thika, Huxley; The Last Frontier, MacLean; The Moving Finger, Christie; Unnatural Death, Sayers;

The Boys from Brazil, Levin; Evergreen, Plain; Smiley's People, LeCarre; The Promise, Steel; A Perfect Stranger, Steel; The Elusive Earl, Cartland; The High Graders, L'Amour; Shalako, L'Amour; The Legend of the Seventh Virgin, Holt; The Pride of the Peacock, Holt; Monday's Child; Nerve; Return Journey; The Three Daughters of Madame Liang; The Unbaited Trap; The Pretty Ones; The Scent of Water; Minerva's Stepchild.

We also have a listing of videocassettes and regular cassettes that are available for loan from the State Library.

Milnor Teller

## Edgeley Mail

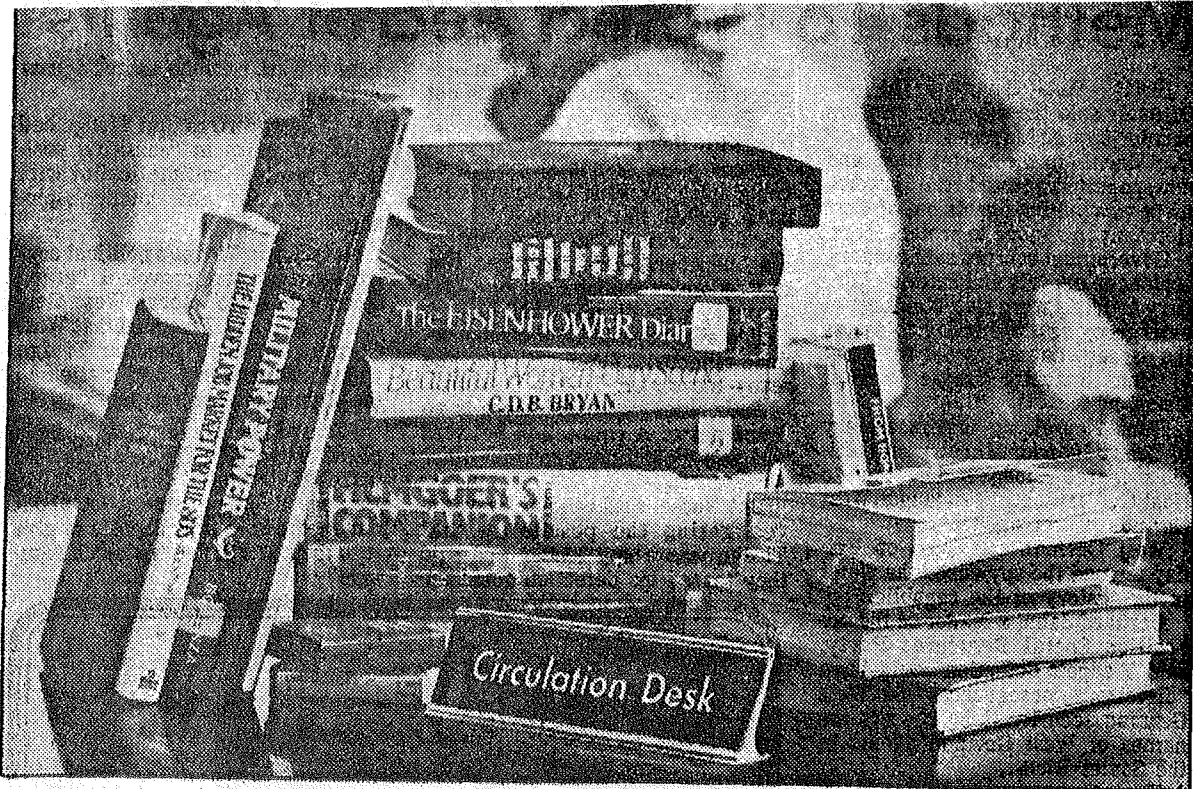


Photo by Dan Kosck of The News

The circulation desk at the Minot Public Library has been busier than last year. Books, tapes, records and other materials are being checked out at an increase of 8 percent over last year's figures.

## Library Director Says Circulation Up From '84 Because Of Economy

By ELOISE OGDEN  
of The News Staff

The state of the economy is one of the major reasons in the increase in the number of materials checked out by children and adults from the Minot Public Library, according to its director Jermaine Kaup.

"People tend to read more because it's inexpensive to read," Kaup observed.

Between January and July 31, library circulation had risen 8 percent compared to between the same time frame last year, Kaup said.

He said June's circulation showed an increase of 16.5 percent over last June, and July's circulation increased 14 percent over July 1984.

Circulation includes books, tapes, prints, records, art prints, audiovisual kits such as filmstrips and videotapes.

Kaup cited several other reasons for the rise in the library's use. "You have a lot more retired people that are reading," he said, adding, "One thing we've noticed is there are a lot of people that served in World War

II who are reading about World War II."

He said the higher education level of the population also is reflected on their use of the library. "More people are getting college educations and as a result, that educational level reads more," Kaup said.

"Another reason is that our society, in general, is that people rely on information more than ever before. We're a more information-oriented society. We tend to need information so we tend to read about it," Kaup said.

"One thing we've noticed, people are more concerned with their health and their well being, exercising and sports," said Kaup. "They come to the library to read on exercise, nutrition and health. We have a lot of reading for diet conscious, health and exercise. They come to the library to get materials on those topics."

He said there is a "definite trend" of people interested in learning a skill who come to the library to check out books on hobbies and crafts.

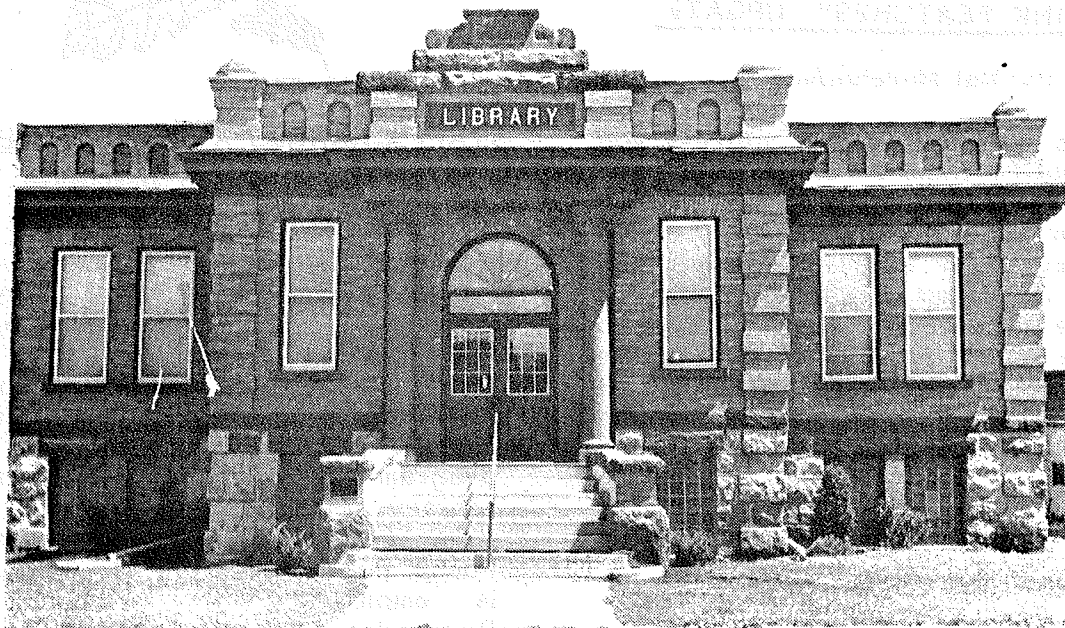
The amount of fiction read also is increasing. Said Kaup, "Look at the cost of books and paperbacks, especially the novels and quality fiction. Prices range from \$3.50 up to \$5 or \$6 for a paperback. They look at that and people say, 'I can't afford that, I'll have to go to the library.'"

The library has a paperback collection of between 11,000 and 12,000 titles. About 2,000 paperback fiction titles are added to the library each year, Kaup said.

The Interlibrary Loan Service at the library borrows about 1,500 items from other libraries. About five years ago the amount of materials borrowed was higher, but since the Minot library received state aid to improve its materials' budget, Kaup said more materials have been available at the Minot library.

As of the end of July, the library had 18,552 registered children and adult borrowers. This is an increase of 4.4 percent from July 1984. "It's gone up every year since 1977," Kaup said.

The library is in the midst of a remodeling project. The majority of the work is expected to be completed by Sept. 10.



## Library receives new look

A welcome addition to the Mayville Public Library are new double doors which enhance the appearance and are energy saving. The doors and frontage work replace wooden doors that

did not blend into the architectural scheme of the library which is now on the register of historic places.

Mayville Tribune

### WILSONLINE AWARDED DARTMOUTH MEDAL

Wilsonline, an online retrieval service offering access to the H.W. Wilson indexes, received the 1985 Dartmouth Medal presented by the American Library Association's (ALA) Reference and Adult Services Division (RASD), Sunday, July 7, during ALA's Annual Conference in Chicago. The Dartmouth Medal honors achievement in creating outstanding reference works.

Developed to meet the needs of a wide range of users, Wilsonline upholds the traditions of quality and excellence that librarians and library users have come to expect from its publisher, noted the awards committee in bestowing the medal.

The Dartmouth Medal, designed by Rudolph Ruzicka, is donated annually by Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H., and administered by RASD.

### PAMPHLET ON YOUTH PROGRAMS IN LIBRARIES

"Youth Participation in School and Public Libraries," a publication prepared by the American Library Association's (ALA) Young Adult Services Division (YASD) and the National Commission on Resources for Youth (NCRY) is now available from the YASD office.

This 55-page pamphlet describes successful youth participation projects in school and public libraries. It also includes practical recommendations for developing collaboration between young people and librarians on library policy, reading and outreach projects. An excellent philosophical justification for youth participation in libraries is offered. For a copy of the publication, write: ALA/YASD, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611. Cost: \$5 (prepaid). Shipping and handling charges will be added to invoiced orders.

"EASYLINK FEATURES" UPDATE

by Val Morehouse

Easylink has a special "free" address you can use to notify them of changes in your account information or request special features such as redilists, abbreviated addresses, customer summary reports and a copy of delivered messages. Use the special "free" address as an alternative to a telephone call. Easylink will process your inquiry (or request) and confirm it within 24 hours by sending a message to your mailbox.

## Procedure:

1. Following PTS, type: SVC followed by a plus sign (+).
2. When Easylink responds with a GA, type your message.
3. At completion of message, begin a new line with LLLL to stay connected or MMMM to disconnect.
4. Easylink responds with an acceptance and message number.

For details about what information to provide in your message, see the related help categories listed below:

/HELP ACCT	changes in account information
/HELP ABBR	set up/modify abbreviated addresses
/HELP copy	arrange to receive copies of delivered messages
/HELP list	set up/modify redilists
/HELP RPT	arrange for delivery of customer summary reports

STAFF CHANGES AT THE STATE LIBRARY

by Darrell McNamara

Elizabeth Thompson has joined our staff effective August 1, 1985, as a Library Associate I in Technical Services and Reference. She will be working on retrospective conversion plus reference work for the North Dakota State Penitentiary Library. She will also be our contact person for the "Books -by-Mail" program with the Grand Forks Public Library. Elizabeth is originally from Park River and has also worked at the Grand Forks Public Library. Her husband, Ron, is employed with Norwest Bank in Bismarck.

Sue Griffin (Library Associate II in Reference) and her husband, Bill, are the proud parents of a new baby boy, Seth Alexander, born August 11, who weighed in at a whopping 9 pounds, 15 ounces!

Sally Oremland, who worked half-time in Reference, has transferred full-time to the Blind and Physically Handicapped Services division effective July 1.

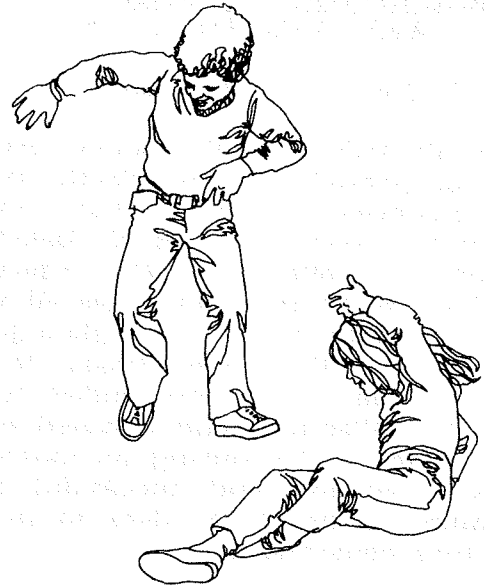
SEMINAR AT OXFORD UNIVERSITY

An annual seminar entitled "English Libraries and Librarianship" will be held May 18 - June 6, 1986 at Oxford University, England. It is conducted by the University of Oklahoma in cooperation with Oxford's Bodleian Library. The session is designed for librarians with interest in the social role and present practices of libraries with particular reference to cross-national comparisons and the relationship of individual libraries to a national library system. Information about the seminar is available by writing: University of Oklahoma, CLS-Library, 1700 Asp Avenue, Suite 226, Norman, Oklahoma 73037, or by telephoning (405) 325-1061.

1985 NATIONAL CHILDRENS BOOK WEEK

National Children's Book Week will be celebrated November 11-17 this year and the theme will be GOOD BOOKS, GOOD TIMES! Colorful graphics by Marc Brown, Edward Koren, Vera Williams and others have been produced for the occasion; Lee Bennett Hopkins is the 1985 Book Week poet.

An illustrated catalog of 1985 Book Week materials is available from the Council. Send a 22 cent stamped, self-addressed No. 10 envelope to CBC, 67 Irving Place, New York, NY 10003.



MINUDRI SEEKS CANDIDATES

President-elect Regina U. Minudri, chair of the Committee on Appointments, is looking for applications and nominations of members to serve on ALA committees. The Committee on Appointments, which is advisory to the president-elect of ALA, is made up of the eleven division presidents-elect.

The committees are: Accreditation, American Libraries Editorial Advisory, Awards, Chapter Relations, Conference Courtesy Resolutions, Constitution and Bylaws, Instruction in the Use of Libraries, Office for Library Outreach Services Advisory, Office for Library Personnel Resources Advisory, Membership, National Library Week, Research, Standards, ALA/Association of American Publishers, ALA/Children's Book Council, and ALA/Society of American Archivists Joint Committee on Library-Archives Relationships.

Each application or nomination should include a brief summary of qualifications and the name of the committee. Send nominations by October 15 to: Regina U. Minudri, Director, Berkeley Public Library, 2090 Kittredge Street, Berkeley, CA 94794.



### ORAL HISTORY PROJECT TAPES AVAILABLE FOR LOAN

by Darrell McNamara

The North Dakota Oral History project, which originated at the North Dakota State Historical Society, has left a considerable legacy for North Dakotans. The project collected 1,214 interviews with older North Dakotans from all walks of life, brought over 15,000 photographs belonging to the interviewees to the Society to be copied and added to the permanent collections and traveled nearly 80,000 instate miles during its existence. It was a massive and successful effort that willed a wealth of data to present and future generations.

The North Dakota State Library acquired a copy of each taped interview and added these to its cassette collection over the past two years. These tapes are now available for loan. How do you go about getting them ... ???

An index by personal name and county was acquired with the collection. If you would like to know what is included for your county or city, please contact our reference department for a listing. Each tape has been assigned a distinct number and these are included in the listing. Request tapes by this number. Copies of the complete index are also cataloged and can be sent out upon request for perusal.

If you find that you would like a personal copy of any of the tapes, they are available for sale by the North Dakota State Historical Society. For further information on these materials, contact Darrell McNamara at the State Library (224-4654).

### WYNDMERE CENTENNIAL BOOKS

Two books on the history of Wyndmere, North Dakota are available:

Wyndmere Centennial History Book (\$30.00 postpaid) and Wyndmere in Review (booklet by Dr. R. M. Johnson, \$2.00 postpaid).

Contact: Josephine Gannon, Treasurer, Wyndmere Centennial Corp., Wyndmere, ND 58081

## LIBRARIES RECEIVE GIFTS & DONATIONS



West Fargo librarian Miriam Arves, left, receives a check for \$200 from Julianne Moen, representing the Fargo Auxiliary of the Fraternal Order of Eagles No. 153.

## WF Library receives gift from Eagles

The Fargo Auxiliary of the Fraternal Order of Eagles #153 presented a gift of \$200 to the West Fargo Public Library, as a gesture of support to the library for its services to the elderly. The gift was presented by Junior Past Madam Julianne Moen and Charity Chairman Genevieve Hoel to Miriam Arves, head librarian and Ben Scholten, president of the library board.

Publicity chairman Jan Hanson states that this is the eleventh year of the grant program which is national in scope. Libraries receiving these grants are asked to purchase

large print books for the elderly and the visually handicapped.

Eagle Auxiliaries receive the grants from the Order's Memorial Foundation in appreciation of their support of the senior citizen oriented Golden Eagle Fund which the Foundation administers. Eagles raise money for this project which makes available grants to bona fide charitable organizations working on programs aiding the aged.

At the Grand Aerie-Auxiliary convention held in Milwaukee, WI, in August of 1984, a display was shown of library gift presentation news pictures during the past year

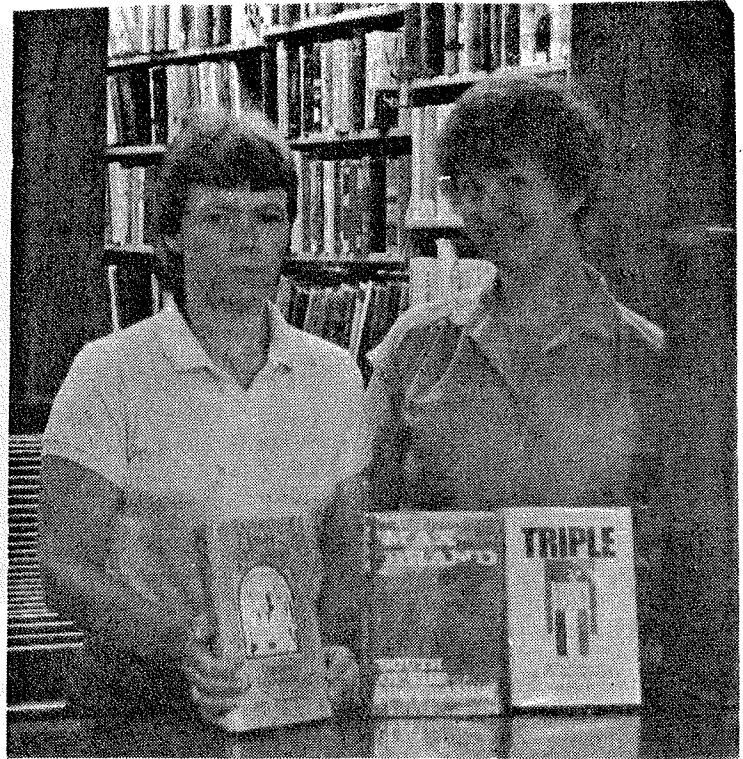


## GIFTS &amp; DONATIONS, (cont.)

**EDGELEY RECEIVES \$10,000 GIFT**

The children of the late Mrs. Myrtle Bloedow - James E. Robison, Mrs. Myrtle Raymond and Mr. Rolland Robison - have given a gift of \$10,000 to the Myrtle Bloedow Memorial Foundation. \$5,000 of this is to be used for a matching gift program wherein the Foundation will match local gifts dollar for dollar - up to a maximum of \$5,000 - to eliminate the remaining debt of \$10,000 on the new library building. Northwestern Bell Telephone Company gave the library \$500 this month, also, so the remaining debt is now \$9,000.

The Myrtle Bloedow Scholarship Award was increased from \$250 to \$500 this year and the \$500 was awarded to Charlotte Mathern. Charlotte spent four years as a student-trainee at the Edgeley Public Library. She was an honor student and plans to take business at Presentation College in Aberdeen. James Robison said in a letter that "Mrs. Bloedow's family is very pleased and appreciative of the marvelous work done by Mrs. Evert, your committee, and other local people, in building up the Edgeley Public Library into such a fine institution." A picture of Mrs. Bloedow will be hung in the library soon.

**Library receives gift**

The Traill Aerie Auxiliary of the Fraternal Order of Eagles presented a gift of \$200 to the Mayville Public Library, as a gesture of support to the library for its services to the elderly. This is the 11th year of the grant program, national in scope. Libraries receiving these grants are asked to purchase large print books for the elderly and the visually handicapped.

Eagle Auxiliaries receive the grant from the Order's Memorial Foundation in appreciation of their support of the senior citizen oriented Golden Eagle Fund which the Foundation administers. Eagles raise money for this project which makes available grants to bona fide charitable organizations working on programs aiding the aged.

Mayville Tribune

**Medical library gets grant**

The Library of Health Sciences at the University of North Dakota School of Medicine received a grant of \$14,810 from the National Library of Medicine in Bethesda, Md., to develop a hospital consortium to share library materials.

A group of 15 hospitals and care facilities will buy and share books, journals and materials, items usually too costly to own individually, according to David Boilard, grant administrator and director of medical libraries at UND.

Participating area facilities include the Carrington Hospital and

long-term care unit, Griggs County Hospital and nursing home in Cooperstown, Community Hospital and Home Association in Hillsboro; and Union Hospital in Mayville.

The goal of the project is to serve the entire hospital staff of nurses, administrators, physicians and allied health and pharmacy personnel.

A second part of the project, which will be proposed in November, will be to buy materials needed by members. That grant proposal will seek \$40,000 to \$50,000, and if approved, according to Boilard, will become effective in February.

**Ashley Woman's Club receives donation**

The GFWC Ashley Woman's Club recently received the following memorial donations for the Ashley Library: \$15.00, Lena Spitzer; \$10.00 Walter Ketterling; \$20.00, Henry Doerr and \$200.00, David Harsch.

Ashley Tribune

GIFTS & DONATIONS (cont.)



A gift for the library

The Eagles Auxiliary Post 3080 (Harvey) presented \$200 from the Golden Eagles Grant Fund to Harvey's library. The money will be used to purchase large print books and services for the aged and aging. Pictured are Lucille Wiedmeier, auxiliary president, right and Katie Olson, past-president and auxiliary mother.

Harvey Herald

Carnegie receives donations

Freeman Melsted of Cavalier presented a \$100 personal donation to the Carnegie Regional Library recently.

"The Grafton Carnegie Regional Library is a library which I am very proud of, having been associated with it for the past many years," stated Melsted.

Melsted has served on the library board, and when superintendent at St. Thomas, acted as a friend and advisor for library service to school children.

The Gary Lepire family, Cavalier County, of the Walhalla area, also made a personal donation to Carnegie Regional Library in appreciation of the library services.

Grafton Record

Library news

The Edgeley Public Library received a check for \$500.00 from Northwestern Bell Telephone Company for the building project. This means that the Myrtle Bloedow Memorial Foundation will match this \$500.00, making a total of \$1,000.00. The remaining debt on the new library building is \$9,000.00. Remember that for every gift you give to the library, the foundation will match up to \$5,000.00 total.

Edgeley Mail

Hazen library gets donations

The Hazen Public Library received two donations from alumni who visited during the recent all-class reunion.

Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence McCampbell of Lansing, Mich., donated 67 books, some of them first editions, to the library.

Josephine (Bolle) Keefe and her sister, Elsie, donated \$50 to be used toward the purchase of childrens' books in memory of their father, Joe Bolle. Easy children and juniors books were purchased with the donation.

Hazen Star



ADDITIONAL LARGE PRINT books will be purchased by the Valley City Public Library with \$200 donated by the local Eagles Aerie Auxiliary. Jeralyn Behm, junior past president of the auxiliary, presents the check to Dan Hart, library director. In the background are some of the hundreds of large print books available at the library. These books are especially popular with the Books on Wheels for the Elderly service through the library. (Photo by Bob Kjelland)

Valley City Times-Record

## GIFTS &amp; DONATIONS (cont.)

The Mandan Moose Club Lodge No. 425 gaming committee distributed \$32,980 in charitable gifts. The Mandan Library received \$1,000 for children's and adult books.



## Money for books

Gail Senger (left), children's librarian at Devils Lake Carnegie Library accepts a check for \$200 from Kathy Engelhart of the Devils Lake Eagles Auxiliary. The funds presented by the auxiliary will most likely be used for the purchase of books. (Journal Photo by Joy Day)

F I L M S T R I P S

NEW FILMSTRIPS AVAILABLE FOR LOAN FROM NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY.

These do not appear in the new FILMSTRIP CATALOG.

JP

1

Indian legacy.

Set of five filmstrips discussing Indian homes, tools, and weapons, arts and crafts, clothing and children.

WDEM

202

Amazing world of dinosaurs.

Set of three filmstrips describing dinosaur life and searching for dinosaurs.

WDEM

284

Winnie the Pooh discovers the seasons.

Winnie the Pooh and his friends discover the changes that the seasons bring to animals, plants, and the weather in the Hundred Acre Wood. Grade K-3.

WDEM

623

VD Attack plan.

Series which informs students about the most common forms of venereal disease and their effects on males and females. Grades 7-12.

WDEM

637

Good sense and good food.

Filmstrips depicting, chemistry of foods, the cells and assimilating of nutrients and nutrition vs. malnutrition.

WDEM

660

Nutrition and you.

Five filmstrips providing information on various aspects of nutrition--how good nutrition affects your health, your looks, nutrition and family traditions and personal eating strategy.

WDEM

687

Young and nutritious--a soup opera.

Set of six filmstrips to help motivate children maintain good health by making wise food choices. The set teaches the importance of eating breakfast, selecting nutritious snacks, maintaining an ideal weight, and the basic nutrients.

WDEM

701

I'm no fool with safety.

Set of seven filmstrips discussing bicycle, fire, pedestrian, water, poison and electrical safety.

## FILMSTRIPS (cont.)

- WDEM Donald's fire survival plan.  
731 Donald Duck discovers the importance of a home fire survival plan. With the help of a friendly fireman he learns what should be done to prevent a home fire, what to do in case of fire and how to overcome the panic impulse.
- WDEM Safety through the year.  
744 Uses Disney characters to illustrate holiday and seasonal safety--Halloween and autumn, Christmas and winter, Easter and spring, 4th of July and summer. Elementary grades.
- WDEM Safety at school with Winnie the Pooh.  
748 Encourages young people to follow safety rules at school, on the playground, in the classroom, and at mealtime.
- WDEM Safety on wheels with Goofy.  
753 Illustrates rules of safety on wheels--bicycles, roller skates, and skateboards--through humorous but instructive anecdotes of Goofy and his pals. Grade 2-6.
- WDEM Fantasy classics, set 6.  
845 Three stories from Walt Disney motion pictures--Sleeping Beauty, Morris the midget moose, and The Reluctant dragon. Elementary grades.
- WDEM Fantasy classics, set 12.  
870 Walt Disney motion pictures of The Rescuers and The Aristocats. Elementary grades.
- WDEM Holiday festival, set 2.  
1311A Stories showing traditional holiday celebrations--Christmas, Washington's birthday, Lincoln's birthday and Thanksgiving. Elementary grades.
- WDEM Holiday festival, set 4.  
1320 Stories associated with special holidays--May Day, Mother's Day, April Fool's Day, and Arbor Day.
- WDEM Holidays around the world.  
1332 Children learn about customs of many countries for harvest, winter, New Year's and birthday celebrations. Grade K-6.

# Serving the Information Generation

(Circle number of title on attached form to reserve title for your use.)

## \* NEW TITLES IN LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

1. Harrison, Bill. Framework: an introduction. Culver City: Ashton-Tate; 1984; 378 p; ISBN 8359-2115-8.  
Note: Located in NDSL Consultants' Office.  
An introduction to Framework, an integrated microcomputer program containing outlining, wordprocessing, electronic spreadsheet calculations, graphics, database management, and telecommunications. How-to for each different function. Illustrations and command summaries. For new owners. Framework (Computer program).
2. Intellectual Freedom Manual. Compiled by the: Office for Intellectual Freedom, American Library Association. 2d ed ed. Chicago: ALA; 1983; 210 p; ISBN 8389-3283-5.  
Note: Call Z 711.4 .I57.  
A manual designed to answer practical questions that confront librarians in applying the principles of intellectual freedom to library service. Policies and what to do before and after the censor comes. Censorship-Handbooks, manuals, etc.
3. Shuman, Bruce A. River Bend Revisited: the Problem Patron in the Library. Phoenix: Dryx; 1984; 186 p; ISBN 89774-125-0.  
Note: Call Z 716.4 .S5 1984.  
Case studies of the public libraries favorite patrons: zealots, peepers, and hasslers of every stripe. You'll recognize them all. Good for staff training.. Problem Patrons.
4. State Library Agencies: a Survey Project Report. Compiled and edited by the: ASCLA Headquarters Staff in cooperation with the, Chief Officers of State Library Agencies. 6th ed ed. Chicago: ALA; 1983; 359 p; ISBN 8389-6603-9.  
Note: Call Z 675 .S7 S56 1983.  
State by state tables and statistics on staffing, organization, and programs of the State Library Agencies. Libraries, State.

SERVING THE INFORMATION ... (cont.)

- 5. Z8000 Model CPU User's Reference Manual. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall; 1982; 290 p; ISBN 13-983908-9.  
Note: Call QA 76.8 .Z55 Z15 1982.  
Technical manual on the operation of the Zilog Model Z8000 computer. For advanced users and programmers. .  
Zilog Model Z8000 (Computer).

-----  
Circle the number of the item you wish to have loaned to you from the State Library collection. If the item is out, we will put your name on the reserve list for that item. 8/85.

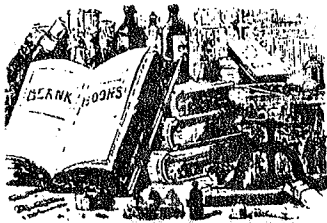
1 2 3 4 5

YOUR NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 YOUR ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Please mail this form to: Val Morehouse, North Dakota State Library, Capitol Grounds, Bismarck, ND 58505.

\*\*\*\*\*

### The Exchange



ITEMS AVAILABLE

### THE REFERENCE EXCHANGE

Free for the price of a phone call! (701-224-4658)

Contact: Val Morehouse, North Dakota State Library

#### ADULT PAPERBACK BOOKS

- 1. Clarke, Arthur C. 2010: ODYSSEY TWO Del Rey Books  
1982.
- 2. Layton, Edith THE ABANDONED BRIDE Signet Book  
1985.
- 3. Higgins, Jack THE EAGLE HAS LANDED Bantam Books  
1975.
- 4. Kiernan, Thomas ROMAN POLANSKI A BIOGRAPHY Grove  
Press 1981.
- 5. Suyin, Han TILL MORNING COMES Bantam Books  
1983.

## THE REFERENCE EXCHANGE (cont.)

## ADULT BOOKS FICTION

1. Bennett, Dorothea THE JIGSAW MAN Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc. 1976.
2. Malzberg, Barry N. GUERNICA NIGHT Bobbs - Merrill Company, Inc. 1974. Science Fiction
3. Scholefield, Alan BERLIN BLIND William Morrow and Company, Inc. 1980.
4. Reardon, James THE SWEET LIFE OF JIMMY RILEY Wynndham Books 1980.
5. Romano, Deane FLIGHT FROM TIME ONE Walker and Company 1972.
6. Green, Joseph CONSCIENCE INTERPLANETARY Doubleday & Company, Inc. 1973. Science Fiction
7. Kerr, M. E. DINKY HOCKER SHOOTS SMACK! Harper and Row 1972.
8. Greene, Gael DOCTOR LOVE St. Martin's Press 1982.
9. Rothchild, John THE CHILDREN OF THE COUNTER-CULTURE Doubleday & Company Inc. 1976.
10. Kaye, M. M. THE FAR PAVILIONS St. Martin's Press 1978. Vol 1-2.
11. Hill, Susan THE MAGIC APPLE TREE Hamish Hamilton 1982.
12. Wilhelm, Walt THE LAST RIG TO BATTLE MOUNTAIN William Morrow & Company, Inc. 1970. Western
13. Giles, Janice Holt THE PLUM THICKET G.K. Hall & Co. 1984. Large Print
14. Trevor, Elleston THE FLIGHT OF THE PHOENIX Harper & Row, Pub. 1964.
15. Lustbader, Eric Van THE NINJA M. Evans and Company, Inc. 1976.
16. Shobin, David THE UNBORN The Linden Press 1981

## NON-FICTION ADULT BOOKS

1. Goldberg, Philip NATURAL SLEEP (HOW TO GET YOUR SHARE) Rodale Press 1978.
2. Grosser, Morton GOSSAMER ODYSSEY, THE TRIUMPH OF HUMAN-POWERED FLIGHT Houghton Mifflin Company 1981.



## THE REFERENCE EXCHANGE (cont.)

## REFERENCE BOOKS

1. INDEX TO HOW TO DO IT INFORMATION 4 Vols. 1975-1979  
Compiled and Published by Norman Lathrop Enterprises.
2. THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK 1983, A WORLD SURVEY Vol. 1-2.  
Europa Publications Limited 1983.
3. CLASSIFIED SUMMARY OF ADDITIONS AND WITHDRAWALS  
Demco Library Supplies (Record book for recording  
monthly additions and withdrawals) 4 copies available.
4. THE STANDARD PERIODICAL DIRECTORY 8TH ED. 1983-84  
Oxbridge Communications, Inc. 1982.
5. FORTHCOMING BOOKS September 1984 Vol.19 No.5.  
Published by the R. R. Bowker Co.
6. FORTHCOMING BOOKS January 1985 Vol.20 No.1.  
Published by the R. R. Bowker Co.
7. SUBJECT GUIDE TO FORTHCOMING BOOKS January 1985  
Vol.19 No.1 Published by the R. R. Bowker Co.
8. SUBJECT GUIDE TO FORTHCOMING BOOKS March 1985  
Vol.19 No.2. Published by the R. R. Bowker Co.
9. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS 19TH ED. 1985  
Vol 1. Pts. 1&2 National Organizations of the U.S.  
(Plus Updating Service)
10. JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED  
STATES Ninety-Eighth Congress First Session  
1983 Parts 1 & 2. (4 copies available)



# NORTH DAKOTA BOOKS & AUTHORS

## IN THE NEWS

### Decision to make writing 'career' pays off

By CATHERINE ZAISER  
Journal Family Editor

Research, hard work, long lonely hours. This hardly sounds like the glamorous world of a young author. But that is what Judy Baer, Cando, found when she started her career in romance writing.

She confessed in the latest issue of a North Dakota Press Women publication: "I like nothing better than to be busy writing. It is tedious, laborious, exasperating, frustrating work. I wouldn't want to be doing anything else."

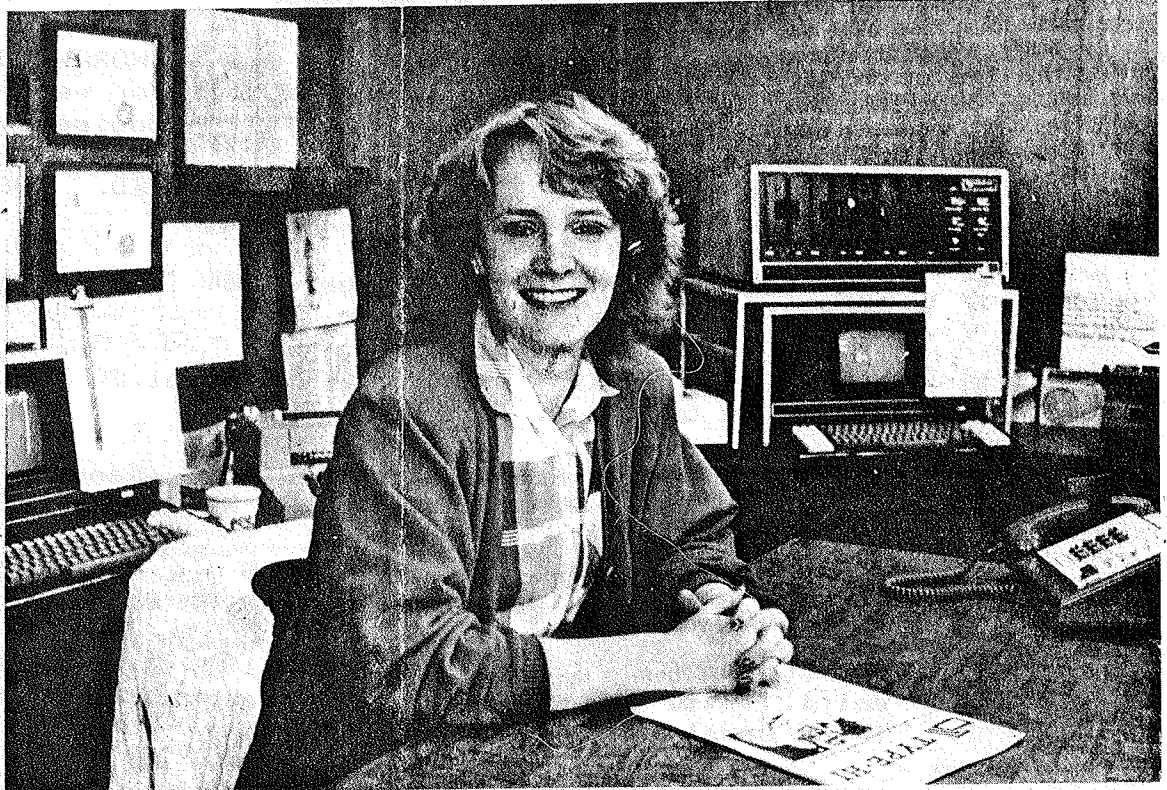
That hard work has paid off tremendously.

Her second book, "The Girl Inside" won third place in the Romance Writers of America Golden Medallion competition for best young adult novel of 1984. ("It's like the academy awards of romance writing," Baer said.) "The Girl Inside" also took second place in the National Federation of Press Women communication contest this spring.

Her first book, "Love's Perfect Image," was published by Zondervan Publishing Company, Grand Rapids, Mich. Today, Baer says she has a difficult time reading that book without feeling a need to re-edit her work. She feels she has developed more as a writer since its publication and perhaps developed a different style.

Her third book, "Tender Adversary," also published by Zondervan, is due out any day now. Baer expects to see it on the shelves of the Bible, Book and Gift Store in Devils Lake very soon. The local store has also stocked her other books. Right now all she has is a copy of the cover in her files.

Baer is pleased and a little surprised with her quick success. "I feel very lucky. I don't take it for granted at all. I feel like it is something I worked very hard for."



Judy Baer, Cando, has had a dream come true. She is writing books and they are being grabbed up by publishers. Her latest is due on the stands any day now. (Journal Photo by Joy Day)

The glamour in the romance writing business occurs about once each year for Baer. Zondervan wines and dines its authors in a lavish style. Most of her craft, however, is a matter of "applying the seat of your pants to the typewriter chair," she said.

Four years ago Baer was a young mother, married to an attorney, living in a small town. She held a degree in English from Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn., but in her line of vision was a very limited employment field.

With the encouragement of her husband, she started to write. It was a decision not taken lightly. She approached it thoughtfully, beginning first with a great deal of research, writing for guidelines from publishing

houses, and attending writers' conferences. "I was very serious about it because I wanted it as a career."

After several months of research she decided to enter two areas of the market: contemporary Christian fiction and fiction for young adults.

The young adult books "can be a real learning experience" for the reader if the author handles the subject well, Baer said. "Young adult writers have a lot of responsibility," especially in describing characters that can function as role models for young readers.

New to the profession, Baer is definitely not ready to limit herself to romance writing. "I'd like to try something else — mysteries, children's books, a more mainstream romance...It is harder to write a book that has more plot."

Like many romance writers, Baer is prepared to defend her chosen genre. "Other people think of it as fluff..." But Baer said the romance writers she has met through national conferences are "professional in calibre, serious businesswomen...They are concerned with their craft and are technically very concerned."

An editor shared this prediction with her: "There is going to emerge from the pool of romance writers, writers with the strongest voice in literature for women. These are going to be some top-drawer writers. People aren't giving them credit because they write romance."



Mrs. Margaret Hanson

## Submits poems

Several months ago Mrs. Margaret Hanson, Oberon, was invited to submit one of her poems to the World of Poetry Press for publication in a new anthology of poems entitled "Our Western Worlds Most Beautiful Poems." She submitted the poem "Pioneers" from her book, "My Thoughts and Thinkings," which was published last year in honor of the Oberon centennial. The anthology is now on the market. The poems were gathered on a national level. The book contains several thousand poems.

Mrs. Hanson has written poetry as a hobby for several years. "My Thoughts and Thinkings" was her first published book. She has had poems in the REC Magazine, church bulletin, and a news letter put out by the Eye Clinic of North Dakota at Bismarck.

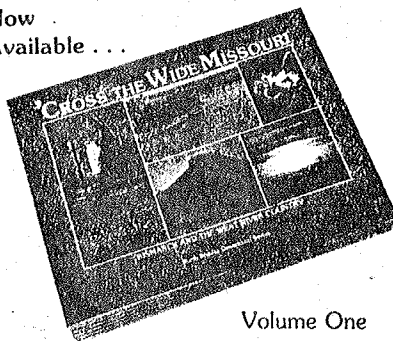
In reference to the anthology "Our Western Worlds Most Beautiful Poems," Editor Eddie-Lou Cole states: "These are not the poems you studied in school, they're people who shop in supermarkets, drive cars, and discuss current politics. They go to the same schools you do. Meet them picture them, listen to them through their poetry and share with them your own memories and experiences." They are people like you, only poets with a gift of expressing vividly in today's language their personal reactions and convictions."

Mrs. Hanson is the wife of Olger Hanson of Oberon. She graduated from Devils Lake Central High in 1940 and has made her home in Oberon since that time. Her book, "My Thoughts and Thinkings," is on sale at some local book stores at the present time.

New Rockford Transcript

# Color Photo Books Celebrate North Dakota's Centennial

Now Available . . .

Volume One  
North Dakota

## CENTENNIAL BOOK SERIES

North Dakota's natural beauty, history and people are to be chronicled, region by region, in a new series of full-color photographic books published in conjunction with *North Dakota Horizons* Magazine to celebrate the state's centennial.

The first volume, "Cross the Wide Missouri," is now available at The Cavalier Chronicle. It explores the heritage and scenic vistas of the Missouri River and Lake Sakakawea, including the cities of Bismarck and Mandan and counties of Oliver, McLean, Mercer, Morton, Burleigh, Grant and Sioux.

The second book -- to be published this November -- focuses on the Red River Valley under the title *Bread Basket of the World*.

## Former resident's book in library

BY DONA LOU JUNGLING

A recent addition to the Max Community Library is the book, "The Potter's Clay," written by a former Max resident, Frieda Schoenwald Mild.

"The Potter's Clay" is about her 20 years as a missionary in New Guinea. Mrs. Mild is retired and now lives in Lubbock, Texas, with her husband, Andrew Mild, a retired minister. She was reared at Max, a daughter of Adam and Ottelia Schoenwald. She went to a rural school for eight years and graduated from Max High School in 1933.

Mrs. Mild has five grown children, two brothers, Martin and Edwin Schoenwald of Max, and several brothers and sisters living in other states.

Garrison Independent

The series continues with one additional title each year, including the mid-state region, *Prairie Pothole Country*, in 1986; the northern tier including the International Peace Garden and Minot in 1987; and the Badlands and western North Dakota in 1988.

All are written by North Dakota author Nancy Edmonds Hanson. Each features several hundred color photographs by *Horizons* editor Sheldon Green and Fargo photographer Russ Hanson along with historical photos from the collection of the State Historical Society. Publisher is the Dakota Graphic Society.

"Our goal is to show and tell the story of life in North Dakota as it's lived today and as our history has shaped it," Mrs. Hanson explains of the *National Geographic*-style books.

"These aren't intended to be dry historical encyclopedias, but a collection of impressions and information that contemporary North Dakotans can identify with. The centennial is a perfect chance to show the world why we're all so convinced our state is special."

"Cross the Wide Missouri" is now available for sale at the Cavalier Chronicle for \$14.95. A limited number of copies are in stock, but more can be ordered. Advance orders are also being accepted for the Red River Valley volume which will be available sometime after November.

Cavalier Chronicle

## New book to chronicle ND ag schools

A new book, "AC/SU," written by two staff members chronicles the history of North Dakota Agricultural College and North Dakota State University in photographs from early events leading up to its founding in 1890 to the present time.

Richard Chenoweth, director of The Division of Continuing Studies, and Mark Strand, NDSU photographer in the Communications and University Relations Office, collaborated in writing and putting together the text and photos for the new book.

The book is available through the NDSU Alumni Association, the NDSU Varsity Mart, and some area bookstores at \$25 a copy.

October 1985  
vol. 15, no. 10

North Dakota State Library  
Bismarck, ND 58505

# FLICKERTALE *Newsletter*

State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

A PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Cynthia Larson, Acting State Librarian

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 10

October, 1985

LOAN  
COPY

**LOAN  
COPY**

## GOOD NEWS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES!

### Title II Construction Projects

by Cindy Larson

There is currently funding in Congress' budget for Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) Title II Construction Projects. This funding is for public library construction, including: new construction, renovation, energy conservation measures, and handicapped accessibility.

The Title II funding is in the budget at last year's level, which would translate into \$150,000 for North Dakota. These grants, which are administered by the North Dakota State Library, include a 1:1 local match. For example: If the local construction project totaled \$20,000, \$10,000 would be contributed by the local library and \$10,000 would be available in grant form from the State Library.

Each public library should begin considering whether they have a need for a construction project. As soon as the federal budget is signed by the President and the construction funds are guaranteed, we will mail the federal information, guidelines, and grant application to each public library in North Dakota. If the funds do not make it through the cuts, we will also let you know as soon as we find out.

If you have any questions regarding this information, please call Cindy Larson at the State Library,

## SIGN UP FOR CE WORKSHOPS

Several workshops of importance to the library community are scheduled this Fall. Mark your calendars!

October 25 - MRDF Cataloging (Machine Readable Data Files). This is a reschedule of the Software Cataloging workshop cancelled last Spring. Arnold Wajenberg will instruct, assisted by Phil Youngholm of MINITEX. Fee: \$20, includes Chapter 9 cataloging rules booklet, and possibly lunch (to be arranged). Location: Kirkwood Motor Inn, Bismarck. Time: 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. Request registration brochure from the State Library.

November 18 - TRISTATE Automation Institute (Fall Workshop): "Microcomputer Software for Libraries, a Closer Look." Instructor: Robert Walton, Texas State Library. Fee: \$40, includes a manual. Location: Sheraton Galleria, Bismarck. Lunch on your own. Brochures are being printed. Request one from the North Dakota State Library after October 1, if you have not received one as part of the regular mailing.

November 19 - (Sheraton Galleria, Bismarck) November 20 - (Moorhead State)

OCLC: Books Format. An all-day cataloging workshop with Phil Youngholm of MINITEX. Register by November 8, using MINITEX form (attached). Indicate which location you prefer. A fee of \$2.50 is payable at the door. Lunch on your own.

NEW LAWS FOR MINIMUM WAGE & OVERTIME

The following article - written by Mike Sandal - is reprinted by permission from THE COMMUNICATOR (Bonny Fetch, editor), a publication of the North Dakota Central Personnel Office. It gives a history of the February 19, 1985 United States Supreme Court decision, "Garcia vs. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority," which establishes that employees of states, cities, and political subdivisions, are now under the jurisdiction of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). This affects libraries directly in two ways: (1) They now must pay the \$3.35 minimum wage to all of their employees, and (2) they must pay overtime (one and one-half times employees' regular pay) to employees who work over forty hours in one week. There are few exceptions to these two rules.

For more information, write to the Denver Colorado office of the Wage and Hour Division, United States Department of Labor.

The purpose of this article is to highlight some of the major issues raised by the recent United States Supreme Court decision in **Garcia vs. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority**. The February 19, 1985, decision establishes that the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) is now applicable to employees of states, cities, and political subdivisions.

The FLSA was enacted in 1938, and it established minimum wage, overtime, and recordkeeping requirements for employees and employers in the private sector. In 1974, the Act was amended by Congress to extend coverage to virtually all state and local government employees, including police and firefighters.

However, on June 24, 1976, the Supreme Court in **National League of Cities vs. Usery** prohibited the application of the FLSA to certain categories of state and local employees, ruling that the 10th Amendment of the Constitution, which reserves powers to the states, precluded Congress from enacting laws on the basis of the Commerce Clause which interferes with the employer-employee relations in areas of traditional governmental functions (police, fire prevention, sanitation, public health, and parks and recreation).

The **National League of Cities** decision left several questions unanswered, including which categories of state and city employees not engaged in traditional governmental functions remained subject to the FLSA. On December 21, 1979, the Department of Labor made regulations effective which specified certain functions of state and local governments as non-traditional, but effectively extended the requirements of the FLSA to state and local employees engaged in a variety of functions. Included as subject to the FLSA were

transit system employees.

Following the Department of Labor ruling, several lawsuits were initiated by transit employees and the Department of Labor, trying to establish that transit employees were subject to the FLSA as they were in a non-traditional function.

The Supreme Court eventually accepted the Garcia case, and in deciding the case, it completely overruled the decision in **National League of Cities**. Thus, the provisions of the FLSA apply to state and local employees whether they are engaged in traditional or non-traditional functions.

The most immediate result of **Garcia** is to impose on the state the Act's minimum wage and overtime requirements. Minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Act now apply to virtually all state employees including law enforcement, fire prevention, sanitation, public health, and parks and recreation personnel. The Act does not cover elected officials and their personal staff members. In addition, there are narrow exemptions for personnel who fit within the Act's definition of executive, administrative, professional, or seasonal employees.

Employees who do not fit into the exemptions must be paid the minimum hourly wage of \$3.35 per hour and are entitled to overtime pay equal to one and one-half times their regular pay rate for hours worked over 40 in a seven day work week. The Act is very inflexible about the "40 hours in seven days" rule. Only for a few jobs (police, firefighters, and hospital workers) does the state have flexibility to agree on a different work period of more than 40 hours per work week without overtime. Generally, the number of hours worked over a two-week period cannot be averaged. Compensatory time off as a substitute for overtime pay is allowed within specific parameters by the Fair Labor Standards Act, but is virtually eliminated by the North Dakota Personnel Policy on overtime. Therefore, the state may now find it necessary to restructure employees' work periods to avoid large amounts of overtime liability.

The **Garcia** decision will have a significant and immediate impact on the state's employment practices. Several public interest groups representing state and local governments are preparing legislative responses to **Garcia** attempting to redefine the manner in which the Fair Labor Standards Act should be applied to state and local governmental employees.

The Fair Labor Standards Act is administered by the United States Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division. If you have specific questions regarding the requirements of the FLSA, contact the Central Personnel Division or the nearest office of the Wage and Hour Division, United States Department of Labor.

OREMLAND NAMED TO EBC COUNCIL

Sally Oremland, Director of Services to Blind and Physically Handicapped at the North Dakota State Library, has been appointed to a five-year term on the Educational Broadcasting Council by Governor George A. Sinner.

The North Dakota Educational Broadcasting Council is an independent agency of State government. The Council was created for the purpose of encouraging and directing the creation of educational radio and television facilities within the state.



## MINITEX REGISTRATION FORM

Please remember to bring the appropriate FORMAT or SUBSYSTEM manual with you when you attend a workshop. For SUBSYSTEM training, please bring both user manual and training manual, if available.

NAME OF WORKSHOP: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
(MONTH) (DAY) (YEAR)

LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTENDEES: \_\_\_\_\_

INSTITUTION: \_\_\_\_\_

PERSON MAKING  
RESERVATION: \_\_\_\_\_  
(NAME) (AREA CODE) (PHONE)

MAIL TO: MINITEX/OCLC OFFICE  
S-33 WILSON LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
309 19TH AVE. SOUTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55455

READING SERVICE RECEIVES GRANT -  
WILL EXPAND TO MINOT AREA

by Sally Oremland

Dakota Radio Information Service (DRIS), a radio reading service for people unable to read standard print because of visual or physical disability, has received a \$10,000 grant from the National Telecommunications and Information Agency of the Department of Commerce, which will enable it to expand its listening area.

Sally Oremland, State Library Director of Services to Blind and Physically Handicapped and president of DRIS, said the grant will allow DRIS to purchase equipment to send its signal from Bismarck to Minot through the transmitting facilities of Prairie Public Broadcasting, KCND, and broadcast in the Minot area on a subcarrier channel of KMPR, Minot Public Radio.

The grant will be supplemented by local funds raised by Lions Clubs in the Minot area under the leadership of Minot Public Library Director Jerry Kaup and Pat Holeim of Minot.

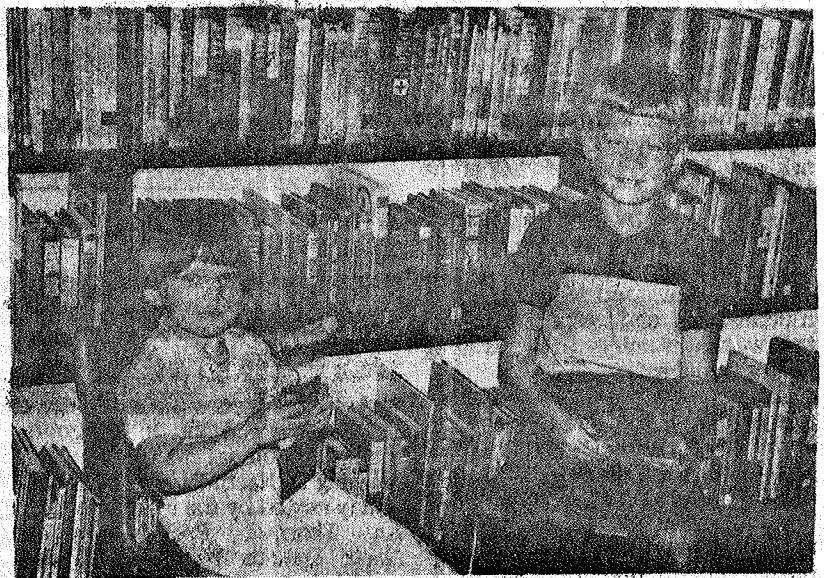
The signal, carried on the KMPR subcarrier, should reach an area of about seventy-five miles around Minot. Special closed-circuit radio receivers are needed to receive the signal. The receivers will be loaned, free of charge, to eligible persons in the KMPR listening area. Eligible persons are those who cannot read, handle or comprehend standard print because of a visual or other physical disability.

DRIS programming will include the reading of the Minot News and the Bismarck Tribune five days a week. The Mandan News and grocery shopping ads are read once a week. Also featured on DRIS programming is "In-Touch," a New York City-based radio reading service which carries the New York Times daily, and the Wall Street Journal and USA Today five days a week. More than one-hundred current, popular magazines are read weekly.

continued ...

Local papers are read by volunteers from a sound booth located at the North Dakota State Library.

Target date for the initiation of service in north central North Dakota is November 1. Persons wanting more information about the service may contact Jerry Kaup at the Minot Public Library or Sally Oremland at the State Library.



Karla Busch and David Christanson were the prize winners in the Ward County Library summer reading program drawing. Each received an action wristband watch. This summer, 153 children registered for the prize through the reading program.

Kenmare News

**library news**

We are again profoundly grateful for the bequest totaling \$5,119.17 from the Stella Ogren estate, given in memory of her father, Gustave Ogren. It is this kind of thoughtfulness that will keep our library operating. Stella was an English teacher and Shakespearean scholar. She loved good books and, obviously, wanted the people of Bottineau County to have an opportunity to enjoy them as well.

I am sure you all remember our expression of gratitude printed in this column in December of 1984, when the first installment of her bequest arrived. We have now received the final installment, but we will be forever grateful, not only for the bequest, but also for the honor of knowing Stella and for the good things she did for Bottineau.

Bottineau Courant

**LIBRARY AUTOMATION STUDY LAUNCHED**

by Val Morehouse

On September 5, 1985, during a meeting between the State Department of Institutions (DOI) Director, Dr. Erwin Geigle, Gene Kemper, representing the University of North Dakota's Vice-President for Academic Affairs Alice Clark, and IBM representatives, the State agency executives gave their approval to the North Dakota Library Automation Committee (NDLAC) proposal for a study of statewide library automation needs.

The following day, at NDLAC's Committee of the Whole meeting, attended by representatives from IBM, dataprocessing, MINITEX, the State Library, public, special, school and academic libraries, Elaine Little representing the Director of Institutions, and Gene Kemper for the UND administration, outlined the executive sponsors' requirements for the final automation study report.

"Educate us," Kemper urged.

"Keep (the process) open to public scrutiny ... and try for a level of detail that can be costed," added Elaine Little. Both sponsors were concerned that the study team's report be structured on implementation phases.

"We need to have you dream, then we need to have you come up with phased steps." Questions the executive sponsors strongly recommended that the study team address are:

1. What is "library automation"?
2. How will it help us?
3. Why do we need it?
4. How much does it cost?
5. How are we going to fund it?

Jo Kilander, a Fargo Public Library board member and systems engineer, introduced Garry Herron, an IBM application specialist, experienced in facilitating needs analysis in the public sector and higher education. Herron explained the method the study team will use to prepare its report: agree on a common goal; interview possible automation system users to determine what exists now; the

problems with current methods, and future needs; analyze the interview results; recommend action to satisfy the needs identified; and finally, document the findings and recommendations for presentation to the executive sponsors. The NDLAC group as a whole worked through the study goal, and identified libraries active in resource sharing statewide, as well as libraries by size and type. The group then outlined the general problem areas and user needs for the study team to pursue during interviews and analysis.

The study team then met on September 6th to set up the interview calendar and questionnaire. The core team is: Val Morehouse (North Dakota State Library), Frank Slater (UND Chester Fritz Library), Dave Boilard (Harley French Medical Library, UND), Jim Rask (UND Computer Center Systems Development Manager), Tom Jones (Bismarck Veteran's Memorial Public Library, temporarily representing Mary Jane Chaussee), Garry Herron (IBM) and Jo Kilander (IBM and Fargo Public Library trustee). Additional team members who will lend expertise are Marv Fettig (Telecommunications, State Capitol), and Elaine Little (Financial Affairs, Director of Institutions Office, State Capitol). The team will hold invitational interviews designed to contact libraries by size and type. Scheduled for Grand Forks, Bismarck, and Fargo, the interviews will commence the first week of October, following preparatory groundwork by the study team. Target date for completion of the team's report, titled "LAND" (Library Automation for North Dakota) is mid-November.

## **Klundt starts work at S.C. library**

Julie Klundt started working at the Edgeley Public Library and South Central Area Library on Monday, Aug. 12. Julie graduated from Gackle High School and took a one-year business course at North Dakota State School of Science at Wahpeton. Her husband, Darrel, is employed at the Farmers Union Grain Company.

Edgeley Mail



# Kenmare Farm Wife Writes Poetry

By Wayne Lubenow

KENMARE, ND—"I guess I've made some people cry."

Marge Stroklund certainly has, including me. She has also made a lot of people smile and given them large twinges of nostalgia.

She is a 67-year-old farm wife and a poet—a prairie poet who puts words together in a most fantastic way, drawing largely on her family and nature and the gol-darn problems of farming.

She's been writing poetry since she was in high school and through the years she'd stick her poems in drawers or on a shelf or somewhere.

But in 1975 she had a book of her poems published. It's called "In My Own Way" and the words of this down-home lady are tender and warm and filled with love and understanding.

As the kids say, her poems will knock your sox off.

For 46 years she's been married to Chet Stroklund, a 64-year-old son of this Kenmare area soil.

The love and respect between them is immediately apparent and the first poem in Marge's book is about Chet. Yes, it's called "In My Own Way" and Marge puts into words how she feels:

"I've loved you as the morning loves the sunshine.

"Grateful for your warmth and your strength.

"I only ask that you love me—contentedly—a lifetime.

"Yes, I've loved you in my own way—quietly—with no fanfare of drums and marching bands.

"So when the devastation of the world creeps in and you seek comfort, come to me.

"I love you—in my own way."

Some of Marge's poems rhyme, most are free verse. It really doesn't matter. She says, "I've always been fascinated by words. I just want to make people feel as I feel."

Marge knows what most writers know: Sometimes it ain't easy.

"Sometimes," she says, "I'll be washing dishes or doing something and a poem just comes into my head. Then I just sit and write it down."

These are the inspirational times. "But mostly," Marge admits, "I sit at the typewriter and roll in a blank piece of paper and wait for the inspiration."

In her lifetime, Marge figures she's written about 500 poems. Her favorite: "Abandoned Farm" which should be required reading in this day of farmers forced to sell out.

Just let me give you a little bit of it:

"The twilight falls on tired walls that labor in despair;

"To hold the beams of shattered dreams, long gone beyond repair.

"Through broken pane, all that remain of ragged curtains wave

"A last sad plea for sympathy; there's nothing left to save."

There is more of the poem—but it gives you an insight into the depth of this lady from the valley where their home nestles.

Marge Stroklund is strictly home-cooking. Born in Kenmare, her family moved to Donnybrook. Then it was marriage to Chet and back to rural Kenmare.

Her poetry isn't just from the head. It comes straight from the soul. One of her best may be something called "Fixing The Combine."

It's a funny thing and Marge says, "We spent a whole day fixing a stupid combine so I wrote a poem about it."

Listen to how it starts:

"My Lord and my Master, enraged and unclean,

"Yells 'Give me a hand—this infernal machine

"Has quit with the sun shining high in the sky

"And I can't for the life of me figure out why'."

Then she tells about Chet asking for a crescent wrench and she brings the wrong tool, finally gets the right one.

The combine is finally fixed and Marge ends her poem with:

"I guess he must love me—believe it or not—

"Or maybe it's just I am all that he's got."

In the past year, Marge began entering her poetry in contests sponsored by World of Poetry, a California organization. She entered four poems, won four prizes—including the Golden Poet Award for 1985.

Marge was supposed to go to Reno last week to claim her trophies. She didn't go.

"I think," Marge says with farmland sense, "that they're out for profit."

Sure, that's because Marge and Chet would have had to pay their own way to Reno, pay for staying there a couple of days and getting only a few trophies.

World of Poetry paid nothing.

Says Marge, "I'd rather take that money and put it toward my next book. That would mean more than traveling out there."

I told you she was a home-grown lady.



Marge Stroklund: The words come right from the soul.

Another book?

Sure, why not?

Her new book of poetry which she intends to publish will be titled "Love Enters Softly."

Oh, she'll pay for the publishing herself, just as she did with "In My Own Way."

But she sells some books—and well she might.

Marge does a lot of stuff for nothing, for Kenmare area people.

"Oh, she says, "I get requests from folks who want a special poem for a class reunion or a wedding anniversary or things like that. So I just do it."

She just does it, out of her kitchen and with an eye and a heart on life itself.

She values family, nature and God and who else but a North Dakota farm wife could write these words about her children and grandchildren and great-grandchildren:

"They know the miracle of birth;

"They see the sparrow fall.

"Accepting this, they seem to sense

"An order to it all."

Marge Stroklund is unique, although she doesn't think of herself that way. But she is. She's a gifted lady who knows how to put words in the right places and who knows which words to use.

But much more than that, she is a caring, loving person who digs deep inside herself and just lets the humanity flow.



Certificates were awarded recently to young people completing 12 books in the summer reading program at the Washburn Library. From left are (front) Jeremy Haugen, Carrie Simon, Gerri Overbye, Mitchell Overbye, (second row) Cari Kramer, Jenny Adsero, Eric Schmitz, Chris Cleveland, (back) Misty Schmitz, Jack Christopher, Carrie Sorenson and Jessica Green. Not pictured are Aaron Pfeifer, Darci Ellwein, Chris Samuelson, Scott Samuelson, Toby Carlson, Tracy Carlson, Chayna Nelson and Kris Teske. Top readers by grades were Jack Christopher and Misty Schmitz, fifth and sixth tie; Jessica Green, third and fourth; and Chris Cleveland, first and second. Carrie Sorenson was the winner of a prize drawing. Photo by Jill Schramm.

Washburn Leader

Personnel at the State Library were saddened to note the passing of Mrs. Robert (Irene) Walters, St. Thomas, on Friday, August 23rd.

Irene was children's librarian at Carnegie Library, Grafton, for many years, and was a member and officer of the North Dakota Library Association, and an officer of the Children's Round Table of that group.

Our condolence to the Walters family. The North Dakota library community shares your loss.

1986 NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEKTHEME ANNOUNCED

"Get a Head Start at the Library" was announced as the theme for National Library Week 1986. The annual observance will be April 6-12, 1986.

Theme posters will portray real-life "winners" from the playing field and board room. Radio public service announcements and print ads will also promote the library as a training ground for success.

Libraries wanting to get a head start on their planning can order a "Get a Head Start at the Library" year-at-a-glance wall planner for 1986. The calendar notes dates of key library events such as Annual Conference, also birthdays and other events lending themselves to special library promotions.

The ALA 1986 Graphics Catalog and Publicity Book giving ideas for promoting National Library Week and libraries will be published in the Fall.

Free copies of the graphics catalog can be requested from the ALA Public Information Office, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611. Please mark: Attention Graphics Catalog or Wall Planner.

VACANCY ANNOUNCEMENT

Librarian (Technical Services Coordinator). Turtle Mountain Community School has an opening for a librarian to administer the operation of the school Media Centers technical services.

This entails providing strong leadership in the development of an integrated library utilizing OCLC. Operation includes Aide supervision, library materials receiving, cataloging, processing, and distribution of ready-prepared library materials to their respective library. Performs original cataloging of print and nonprint materials, and catalog maintenance, including authority work.

Salary range: \$18,000 - \$28,000, based on qualifications and experience. Send resume to: Harry Belgarde, Media Director, Turtle Mountain Community School, Media Center, Belcourt, ND 58316. Phone: (701)477-6471, Ext. 262.



## Cando author's third book, 'Tender Adversary,' on sale

"Tender Adversary," a novel by Cando author Judy Baer, has been released by Zondervan Publishing Company of Grand Rapids, Mich. The book is Baer's third contemporary fiction novel.

Her second book, a young adult novel entitled "The Girl Inside," was awarded third place in the Romance Writers of America Golden Medallion competition for the best young adult novel of 1984 in an awards ceremony in Atlanta. Baer also participated in a workshop panel at the conference.

Her book, "The Girl Inside," recently was named first-place winner in the North Dakota Press Women's communication contest for fiction. As a first-place winner, it was submitted to the National Federation of Press Women communications contest

where it was awarded second place.

In reference to Baer's current book, "Tender Adversary," Zondervan acquisitions editor Anne Severance said, "If Judy Baer's large following liked her first romantic novel, 'Love's Perfect Image,' they will love her second for Serenade Books. 'Tender Adversary' is a very contemporary story of two attorneys practicing law at opposite ends of the legal spectrum. The writing is flawless; the characters live, and the message is skillfully understated, but powerful."

The book will be published in December.

Baer is married to Cando attorney Larry Baer. They are the parents of two daughters.



### Summer Drama

For nine years the Carnegie Regional Library has sponsored summer drama for local children. This year the theme was "Here Comes the Circus." Twenty seven children took part. The musical play was done at Lutheran Sunset Home and in the parking lot at K-Mart. The play was the result of an one-day art and drama workshop given by Amy Jo Stewart and Jim Sass at the library.



### Who's the winner?

Carnegie Regional Library director Ora Marie Stewart and the K-Mart assistant manager Julie Hatfield drew the winning ticket held by Mrs. Randy Lindenberg, Grafton. Lindenberg won the huffy 10-speed bicycle given to the library by K-Mart. The money from the drawing will be spent on a computer to control circulation.



# Practicing what you preach

## New librarian believes reading is key to learning

By Marilyn Hagerty  
Herald Staff Writer

She is surrounded by books, children, a sign that says "Shhhh" and stuffed dolls.

And Virginia Stemme is excited about her work as the new children's librarian at the Grand Forks Public Library. She came on the job Aug. 19, replacing Karen Eliason who has accepted other employment. Stemme is looking forward to developing more storytelling.

"We have storytelling on Tuesdays, but I hope to do more of it," she said. "I'm a book-oriented person. I like the audio visual aspect of the library, but mainly for what it can do to lead children into a story and get them to read."

Reading. It's everything to the new children's librarian. She insists, "Reading is the key to learning. Children are so inundated with television that it's a real challenge to get them to read. Yet, reading is the only way to a successful and interesting life. No amount of pictures will ever replace reading."

Stemme came to this area from Brooklyn Center, a suburb of Minneapolis, with her husband and 2½-year-old adopted Korean daughter, Jessica Lea. Her husband, the Rev. Rodney Stemme, is the new pastor of Grace United Methodist Church in Warren, Minn.,

**'Reading is the key to learning. Children are so inundated with television that it's a real challenge to get them to read. Yet, reading is the only way to a successful and interesting life. No amount of pictures will ever replace reading.'**

**Virginia Stemme**  
children's librarian at the Grand Forks Public Library

and also serves the Presbyterian parishes in Euclid and Angus, Minn. Stemme commutes the 35 miles from Warren to Grand Forks Monday through Friday. In her new home — in the Methodist parsonage in Warren — she has been unpacking her private collection of more than 300 children's books.

"I found a perfect room upstairs with book shelves, and I claimed it for my own," she said. "I buy a book a month and sometimes I buy six at one shot," she said.

Stemme is a reader from way back. "I know it's unusual in these times, but I grew up on a farm near Dunlap, Iowa, where we didn't have electricity until I was about 4 and we didn't have television until I was 7. I became a reader very early." She was graduated from

Morningside College in Sioux City, Iowa, in 1974 and completed work in 1979 on her master of arts degree in librarianship and information management at Denver University. She did her graduate work during the time her husband was attending Iliff School of Theology in Denver.

After he was ordained, the Stemmes lived in Hawley, Minn., for three years. Then they spent three years in the Twin Cities. She worked as a librarian for Breck School, a private school founded by Episcopalians.

In Grand Forks, her desk is in the heart of the second floor loft dedicated to children. She sits in the middle of 15,000 children's books and an array of audio visual equipment including film strips, recordings and games.

There are tiny plastic picnic tables and children darting here and there.

"I'm excited to be able to focus on children's literature. That's what I wrote my master's thesis on," she said.

Her enthusiasm is contagious. She grows animated as she talks of children's authors such as Judy Delton of Minneapolis. "She's getting to be nationally known. She deals with real life situations in her book, 'My Mom Hates Me in January.'"

There are other current authors that Stemme endorses.

"For the 5 to 8 year category, I like Maurice Sendak. He wrote 'Where the Wild Things Are.'"

"Then there's Mercer Mayer who pioneered and is a leader in wordless books. His books are beautifully illustrated. One is called 'There's a Nightmare in My Closet.'"

"There are so many good books," Stemme said. "People tend to overlook poetry for children. Shel Silverstein is an author who has children excited about poetry for the first time in 30 years. Among his books are 'Where the Sidewalk Ends' and 'High in the Attic.'"

"I guarantee you both parents and their children will enjoy them. Those poems are written with a lively sense of humor. The books are well illustrated with simple line drawings that bring poetry to life."

# Libraries contain a *pot pourri* of talent

BY JANET CRAWFORD  
CITY LIBRARIAN

Among the inventions which have the power to lift the spirits, *pot pourri* ranks high. While traditional *pot pourri* isn't much to look at, its odor brings a feel of summer dark winter days. *Pot pourri* ingredients are gathered under the hot sun, dried, and sealed in glass to be kept until a whiff of summer is needed to lift winter's gloom. The term which was first used to name that mixture of herbs, flower petals, and fragrant leaves has come to be used to describe any varied mixture.

I began thinking about *pot pourri* last week as I helped Leatrice go through the fiction collection in preparation for work on input into the OCLC national library computer system. The shelves of a library contain the thoughts of many people, captured in the summer of their talent and kept intact to be shared with other people who need those thoughts and ideas to help them cope with life in another time and place. Even the smallest library contains a surprising mixture of opinion, world view, personality. The collections of many libraries, such as those of all of the libraries in our state or all of the libraries in the OCLC system hold an unbelievable wealth of thought.

Before we add titles to the national system we check the condition of the books, note the frequency of circulation, and add information to the shelf list cards so that we will have the facts we need when we go to Bismarck to enter the books. Some of those have lost their external appeal. Old tape has become sticky, the fingerprints of forty years of readers adhere to their surfaces, and the pages show the wear of time. That does not mean, however, that there is not real reading pleasure left. I found the other day a book which was published in 1945 and has been circulated at least a half dozen times a year since the last change in book cards. Obviously the bloom of youth is gone, but like the rose petals in *pot pourri*, it has retained its essence. It's pages were getting loose, so I went to books in print to see if a replacement copy could be ordered. Alas, it is out of

print. Any book which is that popular with the people who use this library is giving value for its place on the shelf. Therefore we are sending it off to the binders for refurbishing.

There are, however, books which haven't been removed from the shelf except to be dusted for four or five years. These range from terrible to excellent condition. A few years ago they would have been routinely weeded from the collection. Now however, we check with the computers to see if they are owned by other libraries in the state. If they are and are therefore available to our users on loan, we probably discard them. If they aren't we keep them no matter how dingy and how unpopular. While they may not be used frequently, they add to the range of material available to library users.

The reason the State Library has been willing to give the public libraries funding to enter our holdings into the on-line computer system is that the state's library users can be better served if they can find and freely borrow the items owned throughout the state. No library has unlimited storage. We keep the things which seem most needed and discard those which are not regularly used. The result is that all copies of a book which was once owned in several libraries may be discarded and a more expensive out of state loan will need to be arranged the next time it is needed.

It has been interesting to note the books of which we have the only remaining copies. Sometimes they are rather ephemeral items, of questionable value. Just as often, they are copies of standards, which have been lost or discarded from library after library.

The current State Library funded project, which will make the holdings of a number of public libraries accessible to other libraries, and to all citizens of the state through the State Library's direct service will add zest to the *pot pourri* of thought available to North Dakota citizens through their public library system. It is taking a great deal of time and creating temporary havoc in local libraries, but the results will be of real value to all of us.

meet

MARGE SONDROL ...



Anyone who visits the Turtle Lake Public Library is likely to see our featured guest involved in one of her special interests. Marge Sondrol is the librarian at the Public Library, a job she enjoys. Not surprisingly another special interest she has is reading.

"I love all kinds of arts and crafts," Marge says. She said she enjoys decorating the bulletin board at church each month, as well as sewing for Barbie dolls. She has a collection of Barbie dolls numbering over 175 so she has a lot she can sew for.

Marge also likes going to garage sales. She says she enjoys both going to them and giving them.

Marge was born at Underwood and lived on a farm near Turtle Lake until 1947. She attended country schools until fifth grade which she attended in Bismarck. She attended school in Pismo Beach, CA during her junior high years and then moved back to Turtle Lake with her parents where she graduated. "When my parents sold the farm, they went into custom combining so quite a few of my summers were spent down south, starting at southern Oklahoma, working back to Turtle Lake," she said.

After high school graduation she attended Minot State College and then married Allan Sondrol. They lived in Wahpeton until he finished at the State School of Science in electrical and have lived in Denver, Minot and Riverdale. Marge said that they like living in Turtle Lake the best. Allan is a foreman electrician at the Garrison Dam Power Plant.

Marge and Allan have three children. David is in Colorado Springs, Colorado and has a son Derek James. Danny will be attending North Dakota State University in Fargo this fall and Diane is a sophomore at TLM High School.

Marge is a member of the Town and Country Hobby Club, the American Lutheran Church Women, the American Legion Auxiliary, and the Turtle Lake-Mercer Music Booster Club.

Mandan News

- McLean County Independent

NEW FILMSTRIPS AVAILABLE AT THE STATE LIBRARY  
Please request by Call Number and Title

These are additions not found in the forthcoming filmstrip catalog.

- LFC  
61707     Alexander the Great.  
          Considers the life and achievement of Alexander the Great.
- LFC  
67211     Autobody: Safety  
          Discusses the safe use of potentially dangerous equipment and materials  
          in an automotive body shop.
- LFC  
61706     Black History.  
          Four filmstrips discussing Africa--antiquity, the activities of Negroes  
          during their 250 years of slavery, after the Civil War, the Civil Rights  
          Act, and the place of the Negro today.
- DOS  
DFC  
119       Changing Food Needs of the Family  
          Tells the importance of proper nutrition. Presents an overall picture  
          of nutrients needed by an entire family, showing the different needs of  
          each member.
- LFC  
61708     Chief Roman Deities  
          Illustrates and describes the major Roman gods, using ancient coins  
          and well-documented pictorial presentations.
- LFC  
61705     Dissection of a fetal pig  
          Four filmstrips discussing the circulatory, respiratory, nervous, digestive  
          and urogenital system, and the external, skeletal and musculature structure  
          of the fetal pig.
- LFC  
61704     Dissection of a frog  
          Two filmstrips showing dissection techniques of the skin, muscular,  
          nervous, endocrine, reproductive, excretory, circulatory, respiratory,  
          digestive and skeletal systems of the frog.
- LFC  
61701     Driving Safety: Trucks  
          Designed to introduce safe driving techniques to new semi-trailer  
          truck drivers and to reinforce safety standards for seasoned drivers.

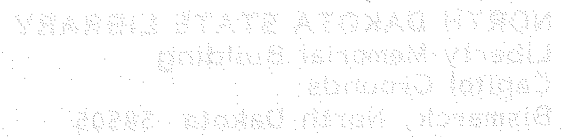
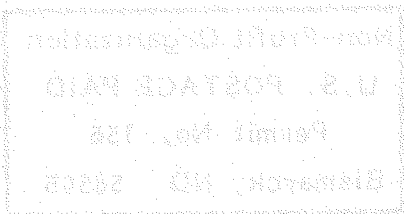
- LFC  
61702 Electrical Safety in the Home  
Explains the behavior of electricity and gives tips on avoiding the most common electrical hazards. Discusses fuses and circuit breakers, demonstrates safe use of plugs and extension cords, and what to do in case of an electrical fire, or if someone receives an electric shock.
- LFC  
61703 Electrical Safety in the Shop  
Explains various electrical hazards that may be encountered in a school or factory shop. Details safety procedures and early warning signs of electrical hazards and shows emergency procedures to follow in case of electrical hazards.
- DOS  
DFC  
117 Food for Older Folks  
Elderly people have unique problems in getting a proper diet. This filmstrip depicts ways to improve the situation.
- DOS  
DFC  
115 Food for Teens/Snacks that Count  
Discusses good nutrition for teens.
- DOS  
DFC  
113 Getting to Know Vegetables/Serving Fruits and Vegetables  
Tells the importance of proper nutrition. Shows new vegetables to introduce into a diet. Compares dark and pale vegetables and gives serving suggestions.
- LFC  
21 Inside the Small Engine. Series 1  
Six filmstrips discussing four stroke theory, small engine service, ignition system theory, small engine tune-up, two stroke engine theory, and fuel systems of small engines.
- LFC  
20 Inside the Small Engine. Series 2  
Six filmstrips discussing reconditioning of small engines, diesel engine theory, electrical and starting systems, rotary engine theory and lubrication, and cooling and exhaust.
- DOS  
DFC  
121 It's Good Food Keep It Safe  
Shows how simple things, like groceries left in the car too long may cause food poisoning. Tells the effects of refrigeration on bacteria and describes proper methods for cleaning hands, food and utensils when preparing foods.



WDEM  
1755      Overcoming handicaps, three stories of triumph.  
Two true stories and one fictional story designed to help young people understand and accept handicapped individuals.

WDEM  
1806      Truly exceptional people series.  
Shows the achievement of four accomplished but handicapped people-- Carol Johnston, Viri and Tom Osmond, and Dan Haley.

LFC  
61709      The Twelve Caesars  
Depicts each of the twelve members of the Caesarian dynasty of Rome, using photographs of genuine Roman coins, antique steel engravings, and paintings.



November 1985  
vol 15, no 11

# FLICKERTALE *Newsletter*

State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

**LOAN  
COPY**

PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Margaret Stefanak, State Librarian North Dakota State Library  
Bismarck, ND 58505

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 11

November, 1985

## FROM THE STATE LIBRARIAN ...

Thank you for your warm welcome. Each month I intend to write a column in The Flickertale to bring the members of the North Dakota library community up-to-date with the activities at the State Library or on a particular aspect of library service or library development.

I have been asked by the editor of The Flickertale to write this month about my philosophy of library service.

Many writers in the library field have stated that librarianship is in a state of flux and service patterns are changing to meet the needs of our changing clientele. Any organization that chooses to survive or knows its own importance realizes that self-examination is a necessary part of any transition. In essence, transition is always a part of librarianship.

A person's philosophy is most likely born out of this transition and supported by a foundation of principles. Those principles for me are:

- 1) What is a library?
- 2) What are the services that a library provides?
- 3) Are those services necessary or needed for a particular community?
- 4) Is the library, as an institution, able to withstand change?

The library in many communities has grown less quiet. People stream into its confines on Sundays - it is open early in the morning and late into the evening. The parking lot, if the library is lucky enough to have one, is full, all available seats are filled, and patrons have taken the stools normally reserved for index table users. A lot of activity seems to be taking place at

one or more service desks. Old familiars are out of sight and the circulation files are gone - replaced by computer terminals. Terminals are located at the reference desk, and, in some cases, there may be several different types of terminals for the reference librarian to search. A few years ago all of this searching was done manually. Where the noble card catalog once stood, terminals now take its place. Even these terminals have a variety. Books, records, cassettes, books on tape, 16mm projectors, video equipment, toys, puzzles, tools, posters, paintings, and computer software are somehow all checked out from this place called "the library." In our communities we are seeing a diverse clientele using our services and requesting materials that require us to use the services of other libraries through a variety of networks for information services. If the library has a meeting room, this room is booked for months in advance with library programming and community activities. A library may have display areas for exhibits of local artists and collectors in the community. The library, that I have described so briefly, has become an information center for that community, that college or university, that company. It has become important. People know that when they enter its walls they will receive the information they seek. If people do not know about the library, every attempt is made to spread the word that the library is here to serve the needs of the community.

How can we, as librarians, gauge the importance of this institution? Many of us keep statistics of circulation activities, reference transactions, in-house use, programs provided, groups seen, and anything else we may deem necessary to make sure our story is told. When referendums are won or lost on library

continued ...

STATE LIBRARIAN ... (cont.)

issues, we look at the results as our report card from the community. Budget preparation and approval, in many cases, is our test of importance. But perhaps at times we should listen to the patron at the desk who is overjoyed about a book that they read, an exhibit they saw at the library, or a new service that has been discovered by a patron.

My philosophy, simply stated, is: Libraries are important and necessary centers of information and cultural growth for our communities. Libraries make our communities better places to live in and an increase of quality service should be always our goal. Through networks - be they groups of libraries or groups of librarians - it is always better to be "not alone, but together."

**A  
W  
E  
S  
O  
M  
E**

**National  
Library  
Week**

**April 6-12,  
1986**

*Theme:  
"Get a head  
start at  
the library"*

## Refugee Materials Center

The U.S. Department of Education has established a Center for the collection and dissemination of Refugee Education Materials. A bibliography is available which lists the material which may be ordered from the Center and also from other sources. The materials supplied from the Center are free of charge to educators and others who are working with the resettlement of Refugees. The bibliography also lists materials which are for sale or which are free from sources elsewhere around the U.S.

The Refugee Materials Center furnishes copies of materials that are both in English and Refugee languages (example: English/Vietnamese, English/Laotian, English/Hmong, English/Cambodian, etc). The Center is presently expanding its holdings to include additional Refugee languages. Present holdings include materials for the following groups: Vietnamese, Laotians, Hmong, Cambodians, Chinese, Russians, Iranians, Polish, Thais, Ethiopians, Afghanistans, Romanians, Koreans, Japanese, Spanish speaking and Haitian. Other materials will be added as they are received.

The RMC materials are donated to the Center by various individuals and groups from around the U.S. and the world. The materials are given to the Center free of charge. The Center prints the materials, and in turn, provides the materials free to those that can use them.

To obtain a copy of the RMC bibliography

*write to:*

Refugee Materials Center  
U.S. Department of Education  
324 East 11th Street, 9th Floor  
Kansas City, MO 64106



ASCLA OFFERS GUIDE TO MATERIALS ON DEAFNESS

The American Library Association's (ALA) Association of Specialized and Cooperative Library Agencies (ASCLA) has published "A Deafness Collection: Selected and Annotated," a comprehensive guide to the full range of materials on deafness.

Audrey L. Ritter and Karen A. Hopkins, compilers of the book, are librarians on the staff at the Rochester (N.Y.) Institute of Technology, National Technical Institute for the Deaf. They used the collection at the institute as the basis for this selective listing. Audiology, communication, deaf awareness, the deaf community, education, employment and career education, hearing aids, interpreting, mainstreaming, psychology, sign language and speech reading are some the topics covered.

Librarians will use the book as a collection development tool and a reference for locating materials to answer questions about deafness. Teachers, students, parents and deaf individuals will also find it useful for information about deafness.

"A Deafness Collection" is available from ASCLA Publications, ALA, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago, IL 60611 (312/944-6780 x310). The 214-page book is \$35 (\$28.35 for ASCLA members).



- - - NEW LIBRARIAN AT DEVILS LAKE PUBLIC LIBRARY - - -

The newly appointed director of the Carnegie Public Library in Devils Lake is a Dickinson native, Wendy Veeder. Wendy is 22 years old, single, and has pretty blue eyes! She graduated in May, 1985 from Dickinson State College with a BA in History and a minor in Library Science. She worked at Dickinson Public Library for eight years and at the Stoxen Library at Dickinson State College for three years. Wendy began her position as librarian at Devils Lake on September 23rd.

Congratulations, Wendy, on your new job! May you check out many, many books!!

## WALTON SELECTED FOR FALL TRISTATE

Bob Walton, a popular national speaker on libraries and microcomputers, has been selected by the Tristate Automation Institute planners, to present the fall Tristate Workshop in North and South Dakota and Minnesota. Walton, a Texas State Library consultant, will conduct an all-day session titled "Microcomputers, A Closer Look" on November 18, in Bismarck at the Sheraton, on November 20, in the Twin Cities, and on November 22 in Sioux Falls.

The workshop is designed to inform librarians about microcomputer software for use in libraries. Walton will review the types of packages available and then focus on one package per type. The objective is to thoroughly inform librarians of required performance specifications for library use software. Librarians should emerge as "educated software buyers" following this workshop.

Brochures will be mailed out to the regular State Library mailing list. Planning committee members represent MINITEX, Minnesota's Library Development and Services Office, the South Dakota State Library and the North Dakota State Library.

# Library can help computer users

By GERRY GILMOUR  
Tribune Staff Writer

Just because you don't have \$3,000 to \$4,000 to shell out for a home computer doesn't mean you can't put one to work.

A number of Bismarck businesses offer computer services for those who want computer capability without the frustration of learning how to use one.

But if you want to use a computer to find out what it can and can't do for you, the public library or a class is probably the best place to start.

In fact, a spokesman for Team Electronics — where computers are rented — advises people to go to the library before they come to Team. The services at the library, he notes, are a lot cheaper.

Mary Jane Chaussee, of Veteran's Memorial Public Library,

says her library staff has reaped many benefits from their new computer system used to find books.

And for the public, she says, an Atari 400 and an Apple IIe with printers are available to use for a small fee on an hourly basis.

The library also carries a number of programs, including games, she says. People are invited to bring their own programs if they like.

Right now, she says, the most consistent users seem to be high school and college students taking computer classes and looking to log some extra time on the screen.

But don't feel bad if you're not a whiz-kid; the library offers a free Apple program for the uninitiated.

Or, Bismarck residents can take introductory computer courses offered at BJC.

Businesses and professionals who don't care to learn or don't have the time, should look to other businesses.

Word Wizard, Bismarck Secretarial Service, Executive Assistance and Elite Secretarial Services all offer some type of computer service.

Bonnie Jacobs of Word Wizard says her business, which is four years old, offers computerized help with bookkeeping, mailing lists and data processing.

"It keeps me very busy," she says. "I'm swamped."

Most of her customers own

businesses, but she also does work for organizations.

"Most of them know what they want when they come in to a certain extent," she says. "But I can break that down for them. They don't realize the capabilities the computers can offer."

Claudia Stephenson of Bismarck Secretarial Service says most of the work done by their three computers also involves maintaining mailing lists and word processing.

"Versatility is the word," she says. "We would really be lost without them."

Rates at the businesses are figured on an hourly basis or by the page, depending on what type of work is done.

NONPROFIT MAIL RATES SAVED  
IN SENATE, BURDICK SAYS

The U.S. Senate has rejected a Reagan Administration proposal to slash reduced postal rates for nonprofit groups and weekly newspapers, Senator Quentin Burdick said.

Burdick sponsored an amendment to restore funding for the reduced rates, which are used by charities, libraries, churches, veterans' organizations and rural newspapers.

"We had some stiff opposition, but we managed to preserve almost all the funding," Burdick said. "The Administration proposed cutting the budget by more than eighty percent, but we kept the final cut down to two percent. This is great news for the groups who rely on these special rates to keep their mailing costs down."

The U.S. postal budget approved by the full Senate includes \$785 million for the reduced postal rates. The Administration had proposed only \$139 million, Burdick said. In addition, an amendment was approved to the bill delaying any increase in postal rates for nonprofit mailers until January 1, 1986.

Burdick said the postal budget must still be reconciled with the House version of the bill, which contains \$922 million.

"This is not the final word. After the conference committee meets, we will have a better idea of what these postal rates will be in 1986," Burdick said. "I'm optimistic. There is strong sentiment in Congress to save the reduced rates. We'd rather see charities spend their money on the good work they do than on postage stamps."

Burdick said the reduced rates are especially important in North Dakota, where many organizations do much of their public education and fundraising through the mail.



NEW LIBRARIAN  
AT LAKE REGION



Evensen

Sharon L. Evensen, a native Minnesotan, the new Librarian at LRCC began her career as an elementary school teacher and librarian. She has been in education for nearly ten years. She obtained her first master's degree from St. Cloud State University in Minnesota in Information Media. This past year, she obtained a second master's in Library Science from the University of Arizona.

Sharon has a strong commitment to the idea of life-long learning that can be achieved through the use of libraries and community colleges. This is one of the main reasons she has become a part of the community college system. A second reason is that she herself is a graduate of a junior college in Minnesota. This was a great time of discovery for her: **discovery about herself, the world and in developing a joy and curiosity about learning.**

Sharon has a diversity of interests from gourmet cooking, teaching in Community Education, traveling around the world, serving on local Arts Councils, reading and in sponsoring RIF (Reading is Fundamental) Programs in the various communities where she has worked.

Devils Lake Journal

**WANTED**

Anyone who has a Gaylord charging system (Model C or equivalent) that they are no longer using and would like to sell, please contact Mary Braaten at the State Library.

# LIBRARIES IN THE NEWS



The Storyhour has been begun for the Aneta Kindergarten class. Every Monday, Karen and Katherine Retzlaff go to the kindergarten room to present stories for the students. This past three weeks presented the Bears, Bears, Bears theme. Last Monday, the kids brought their favorite bears to the classroom. Since it was also Homecoming Week, they were dressed in the P.J.'s. The pictures with this story show you their favorite bears!

The first session consisted of an unbirthday party featuring candles that wouldn't blow out, apples instead of cake and a

filmstrip about Lyle the Crocodile and his Birthday Party.

Everyone enjoyed the event; more themes are coming up this year so kids are asked to be sure to watch for the Story Lady.

The Bookmobile has available from the North Dakota State Library a collection of large print book. These will be available to use until December 5, 1985. If you have a hard time reading the regular size print, come in to see what is available in large print. Hours are from 2:30 to 4:30 Wednesday and Friday.

Aneta Star

## Max Library has much to offer

BY DONA LOU JUNGLING

ATTENTION MAX LIBRARY PATRONS!! A list of new books recently added at the Max Library are listed in this issue. In addition to them, the library has also received many donations in the following categories: adult paperbacks, children and young readers' paperbacks and hard bound books, sports books (both paperback and hard bound) and several interesting nature and wildlife books and encyclopedias.

An important feature now offered by the library, due to the limited hours, is the "book drop" which allows patrons to drop off library books at their convenience. There is also a "news drop" where individuals can drop off family or social news to be included in the Max News.

The library is now handling videocassettes, which are offered and a service of the State Library in Bismarck. Stop by and see what videos our library has for the week.

Also keep in mind that the Max Community Library can fill your requests for books by particular authors or subject. As one of the six branches that make up the McLean Mercer Regional Library System, it has access to the State Library, so chances of finding that certain book for you are very good!

I suggest you stop by your library today and get acquainted with what it has to offer!

Garrison Independent

---

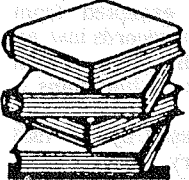
**Thought For The Week:** Lord, when we are wrong, make us willing to change. And when we are right, make us easy to live with

## LIBRARY VOLUNTEERS HONORED

Volunteer story hour readers who contributed their work to the Ashley Public Library on seven Saturdays in July and August were recognized during an award day at the library. Laurie Merher, Ursula Schock, Deb Jenner and Lois Simmons were given gifts.

Twenty-one readers, ranging in age from kindergarten to sixth grade took part in the summer reading program at the library. They earned play money by reading books and on award day they bought items contributed by the Mother's Club. Each child received a certificate for participation.

Jamestown Sun



# Library Corner

By: Helen Gesche

Thanks to all who took part in the book swap here at the library. Lots of books changed hands. It was a success.

The people who say no one reads any more really should check a book swap. We have many readers in our community. I believe, however, that more of these readers could be using our facilities. We get many of the best sellers and we are open to suggestions of what else to buy.

Make a visit to the library a part of your week.

Hillsboro Banner



Erling Rolfsrud

### ROLFSRUD RELEASES NEW BOOK. . .McKenzie County author, Erling Rolfsrud, was in Watford City on Friday, September 27, to release his new book, "Cutbank Girl."

Former McKenzie County resident Erling N. Rolfsrud was in Watford City Friday, September 27, renewing old acquaintances and making new friends.

Rolfsrud's latest book, *Cutbank Girl*, was hot off the press and Mr. Rolfsrud was in Watford City on Friday to provide local residents with an opportunity to meet the author and purchase autographed copies of his books. Many friends and fans stopped in at the Watford City Floral Shop for an autographed copy, a visit, and a cup of hot cider.

*Cutbank Girls* is a fictional account of a family from Alexandria, MN that arrives in McKenzie County in 1908 and finds that they are the only English speaking homesteaders in a community of Norwegians. Mr. Rolfsrud draws on many of his experiences growing up on a farm in the Keene community in his writings. However, he stated emphatically

that, "*Cutbank Girl* is purely fictional! I don't want my readers spending hours trying to figure out 'who is who' because I myself don't know." He chuckled as he told of readers asking him years after they have read one of his books, 'now who was that throwing spit balls...?'

To date, Erling Nicolai Rolfsrud has published 23 books and many stories and articles. Most of his writings involve the lives of pioneers and succeeding generations. As a young teacher he saw there was a lack of books and stories written for children about their North Dakota forebearers. Throughout his lifetime he has written many books and articles which have helped to fill this void and have been enjoyed by young and old alike.

Mr. Rolfsrud has been the recipient of many awards and honors. Some of these include the

Red River Valley Historical Society's Pioneer Historian Award, the Concordia College Alumni Achievement Award, and during observance of North Dakota's 75 anniversary a poll selected Rolfsrud as of 75 heroes of the state.

He has spoken to many audiences: high school commencements, church and community groups, education conventions and workshops, and historical societies. He also writes a newspaper column which is published in several Minnesota and North Dakota weeklies including the McKenzie County Farmer.

He and his wife Beverly now live at Farwell, MN near Alexandria, MN. But he always enjoys a trip back to McKenzie County to see what is left of his boyhood home and visit with family, friends and fans.

Watford City Farmer



## Library—what a surprise

By Jan Hendrickson

The new library officially opened for business on Monday, Sept. 16. The open house was held Saturday, Sept. 14, and was a huge success. If you have not yet visited the new library please do so. I think you will be pleasantly surprised at the change. We actually have room to move in the new library and the color scheme and lighting is really nice. Our hours will stay the same as before for the time being. We are in the process of working with the city commission to obtain more money to stay open on a 40 hour week. If this should be okayed it would not go into effect until January. Please bear with us until we know more. The hours are Monday evening 6-8 p.m. Tuesday and Wednesday 1-5 p.m. and Thursday and Friday morning 9-12:30 p.m.

The library has been given a very generous donation of money to be used toward the purchase of a computer for the library staff. We are very excited about this purchase, as it will speed things up considerably, we will be able to order through state much faster and it will do a lot of our book-keeping chores. We are very grateful for this generous donation.

We are hoping to start a story time in the very near future. If you would like to help with story time, please

Hazen Star

## Book project begins

Have you ever wanted to write a letter to the President of the United States to express your opinion on any of a number of issues? Have you ever wished you could have your thoughts and opinions published in a book for all Americans to read? Have you ever wanted to visit the White House and meet the President?

The first two of the aforementioned could become reality for those persons participating in a project sponsored by a non-political, non-profit organization called the Society for the Preservation of American Citizen Expression. And for one of the participants, the latter will come true.

The project is a book to be entitled; DEAR MR. PRESIDENT. It will consist of letters from American

contact me at the library, we still need some story tellers. Sign up for the children's story time, it will start in October. Please sign up your children then.

We have also been given a box of cookbooks by the Hazen Jaceettes Women. We will sell these for \$5 each and all proceeds will go toward the library. We will be using the money for furniture and other necessary articles for the library. These cookbooks are very nice and have a large assortment of very good recipes. So if you would like one, please stop by and buy one.

I am hoping to continue this column every month, if you have any suggestions please let me know. In the coming months, I hope to review new books and some old favorites also, both for adults and children.

We are also looking for some more volunteers to work in the library, if you have a few hours a week that you would like to donate, we could certainly use you. You do not need library experience, just be willing to do a variety of different chores and like to work with people. If you are interested please contact me at the library.

Congratulations go out to George Stroup and Elisa Derickson, they were the winners in our Library Coffee Cup give away during open house. We also gave two more coffee cups away. The winners were Reba Shimmin and Sharon Dube.

citizens throughout the entire United States and from every walk of life, and one will be selected as a representative of the entire group to make the presentation.

A commercial edition of the volume will be marketed for the general public to enjoy. All citizens whose submissions are accepted for this edition will receive a free copy for their participation. All profits from the sale of this edition will be used to provide scholarships for graduating high school seniors who wish to pursue a career in journalism.

To receive full details on how you may participate in this unique project, send your name, address, and two (2) First Class stamps to: S.P.A.C.E. Box 369, Arlington Heights, IL 60006.

Bottineau Courant

## Library records exempt from open records law

MINOT, N.D. (AP) — Library records are now excepted from North Dakota's open records law, an important move that is a crucial ethical consideration to librarians, a spokesman said.

Under a law passed by the 1985 Legislature, library records can only be made available by a court order or subpoena.

The law and methods of complying with it were discussed at a North Dakota Library Association Conference workshop Thursday.

Confidentiality is an important ethical consideration because false assumptions are easily made about a person on the basis of what he or she reads, said Tom Jones, director of the Bismarck public library and lobbyist for the law.

For example, a person may read a book about homosexuality, and others might assume that person is a homosexual, he said.

"We're not trying to harbor criminals, we're just trying to protect innocent users," Jones said.

The convention also heard Beverly Lynch, president of the American Library Association, say that the association and its affiliate must show people that libraries have more to offer than books.

"It's time for us to spread this best kept of secrets," said Ms. Lynch, a librarian at the University of Illinois at Chicago.

It is important for people to know that libraries have computers, audio and visual equipment and materials and more to offer, she said.

"The library is working wonders to provide services to the community," she said. "The services are for everybody, from the scholar to someone who can't read."

In the United States, about 27 million adults are considered functionally illiterate.

The ALA has begun a program to recruit volunteers who will teach adults to read, Ms. Lynch said.

Jamestown Sun

# Local library looks toward expansion

An informational meeting was held in the council rooms on Friday, September 27, 1985 for the purpose of library expansion. Harry Middaugh of Lansford, a member of the State Library Board on the Advisory Council, made arrangements to have Acting State Librarian, Cynthia Larson of Bismarck to come to Mohall with information of Title II funding.

In attendance at the meeting were members of the Library board, Evelyn Mau, Alice Becker and Alice Ellingson, librarian Edna Plecker, City officials, Mayor Hett, Coordinator Shobe, Ass't Auditor Barb Armstrong, an architect, Scott Bexell, Mr. Middaugh and Ms. Larson.

Ms. Larson brought criteria to the group regarding the funding program. Title II has provided 50/50 matching funds in the past to a number of community libraries. Larson said it would be known within a week if the federal budget will again provide matching funds. Members of the local board have travelled to several area libraries including Bottineau, Ward County, and Velsa to look at their facilities and to glean operational and functional ideas.

The State Librarian will send out information to all libraries within the state with information concerning availability of monies to be used in the building, expansion of renovation of local libraries.

On the information sheet handed to those in attendance, Larson noted the city population at 1049. Discussion followed with thoughts to

having expansion involve the county, rather than only the city. The book stock in the present library is 6,444 volumes. Approximately \$4,500.00 was received in 1984 for expenses to operate the library. \$3,774.00 from the Mill Levy, \$711.00 from State Aid and the balance from miscellaneous income.

When planning for a new library, the state librarians suggestions were to plan for all or part of the following: Increased expenses for operation of the building; Requests to be open more hours per week; Requests for meeting room space and management of that space; Requests by Renville County citizens to use the library; policy should reflect whether to charge a fee for a library card, let them use the library at no cost to county citizens, or to propose to the county commissioners to levy a mill or two mills for county contractual service.

Larson also suggested having several plans, not just for next year, but for five to ten years down the road. She commended the local board for the groundwork thus far and said that although she couldn't make a definite guarantee that Mohall would be awarded the Title II matching funds, it was a very real possibility.

The Library Board is looking into several alternatives including expanding the present facility to the north-the drawbacks stated were inaccessability, and further expansion, if needed, impossible. Another suggestion was to work with the city and/or county to go into a new building on city owned property which would include the library as

well as other city needs in regard to community meetings and functions.

Larson offered help from the State Library people in the area of a functional lay-out. She also said that the monies to be matched in the Title II program can come from any number of sources, including city money, federal revenue sharing funds, fund raising etc.

## Mohall Farmer

## Latimer honored by library group

Lowell Latimer, assistant superintendent of Minot Public Schools, has been awarded the Outstanding School Administrator Award from the North Dakota Library Association for promotion of libraries. Nellie Erickson, rural Minot, has been awarded the Trustee Citation.



This is the second year the library association has presented the school administrator award. Latimer was honored for his work in developing audio-visual programs and promoting the hiring of qualified personnel. He is also cited for influencing the design of Magic City Campus so the library was put in the middle of the building.

Latimer started with the Minot Public Schools in 1955 as a teacher. He was a principal and personnel director before becoming assistant superintendent in 1970.

Erickson, a former trustee for the Ward County Public Library, was cited for her commitment to good library service and her role in getting the county library started.

The awards will be presented at a banquet Friday night.



PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTIONGRANTS UPDATE

Cindy Larson

LSCA (Library Services and Construction Act) Title II grants for public library construction continue to be included in Congress' budget as of this issue. The president has not officially authorized the grants, but projections are that he will do so by mid-November. Please continue to think about projects relating to the following public library construction: new construction, renovation, energy efficiency, handicapped accessibility and preparation for automation. We have to wait until the president signs the funding into law before we mail the guidelines and applications to the public libraries.

We have been contacted by a half dozen public libraries regarding projects relating to public library construction. This indicates that there are many potential projects out there and that there may be competition for these grants. All requests for funds \$1,000 or greater will be presented in person to the Governor's Advisory Council on Libraries, which advises the State Library on all expenditures of federal LSCA funds. This will probably take place in mid-January.

As we informed you in last month's newsletter, as soon as we know for sure that Title II construction funds are available, we will be contacting all of the public libraries and trustees with information concerning guidelines and applications.

NOTABLE DOCUMENTS

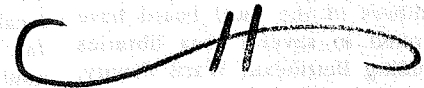
by Mary Braaten

Governing North Dakota, published by the University of North Dakota's Bureau of Governmental Affairs, won top honors at the 1985 North Dakota Library Association Convention in Minot in September. Six documents were

NOTABLE DOCUMENTS (cont.)

recommended for the honor and librarians voted for their favorite. Winners were announced, with the top two (Governing North Dakota and Statistical Abstract of North Dakota, published by UND also) being nominated for national honors by the Government Documents Roundtable of North Dakota. The American Library Association will include North Dakota's two winners in their Notable Documents voting for the year.

Other publications which were nominated included (in order of votes received): North Dakota Official Highway Map, distributed by the Economic Development Commission; Guide to North Dakota State Archives, published by the State Historical Society; Directory of North Dakota Libraries, produced by the State Library; and Guide to Manuscripts, published by the State Historical Society.



### Center for the Book Advisors Meet, 1987 to Be "The Year of the Reader"

"The year 1987 will be celebrated by the Center for the Book as 'The Year of the Reader.' Organizations and individuals throughout America are invited to participate with events and projects that encourage reading and remind Americans of the crucial importance of reading in a democracy." This declaration concluded the meeting of the National Advisory Board of the Center for the Book, held at the Library of Congress on April 16-17.

More than 80 board members and guests took part in the sessions, that featured presentations on "the need for book-related research," discussions about the role of the book in the future, the "twin menaces" of illiteracy and aliteracy, the development of centers for the book in Florida and Illinois, and a public lecture by Simon Michael Bessie, a director of Harper & Row and chairman of the National Advisory Board. Special committees also met to discuss new ideas for promoting the book internationally and for encouraging the study of books.

BURLINGTON NORTHERN FOUNDATION  
AWARDS GRANT TO DRIS

The Burlington Northern Foundation has awarded a \$3,000 grant to Dakota Radio Information Service (DRIS) for operating support. The Foundation represents several Burlington Northern, Inc. subsidiary companies, including the Burlington Northern Railroad, El Paso Hydrocarbons Company, El Paso Natural Gas Company, Glacier Park Company, Meridian Minerals Company, Meridian Oil, Inc., and Plum Creek Timber Company, Inc.

DRIS is a non-profit radio reading service operating out of the State Library's Division of Service to Blind and Physically Handicapped. It presently serves blind and physically handicapped patrons living within a seventy-five mile radius of Bismarck-Mandan. On December 2, 1985, DRIS will initiate broadcasting in Minot and a seventy-five mile radius around it. Publications read by volunteers include the Bismarck, Mandan, and Minot newspapers, the New York Times, Wall Street Journal and USA Today. Additionally, over one-hundred current magazines are read each week.

For more information about the service, contact Sally Oremland at the North Dakota State Library (701-22402497).

PACKAGE LIBRARIES AVAILABLE

Sally Oremland

National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped of the Library of Congress is offering the following package to libraries:

Computer Applications for Blind and Physically Handicapped Individuals, May, 1984; Deafness, December, 1983; Eye Diseases and the Elderly, March, 1981; Learning Disabilities, June, 1985. Librarians may contact:

Reference Section, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20542

# LIBRARIES RECEIVE GIFTS & DONATIONS

New library hours started July 1. Bowman County Pioneer printed a new supply of book marks with the new library hours. **THANK YOU!**

Just in case you haven't been to the library lately, the new hours are: Monday, 1-5 p.m. and 7-9 p.m.; Wednesday, 7-9 p.m.; Thursday, 7-9 p.m.; Friday, 1-5 p.m. and Saturday, 10 a.m. to noon and 1-5 p.m.

Many have expressed pleasure with the Saturday morning hours.

More and more interest is shown in the library through donations, increasing check-outs of material available, and word of mouth advertising.

Rhame's Friendly City Club donated Rhame's Diamond Jubilee booklet and the 1976 and 1983 high school reunion booklets. Thank you!

A sizeable amount of money was donated in memory of Ray Beyer. Thank you!

Other donations have been a large type collection of Readers Digest stories from Lena Bassen; hard cover book from Robert Nelson; book gift, Esther Fish; National Geographic magazines and paperbacks from Vivian Brandenburg; magazines from Fred Knause; a large number of elementary books from Mary Jane Meyers; paperbacks and hard cover books from Grace Rea; hard cover book from Sue Slavick; magazines from Marion Nor-em; a 14-volume set of the American Heritage from Shirley Jensen. To everyone a big **THANK YOU!**

**Bowman Pioneer**

The Gackle Public Library has received a book, the 1985 edition of Department of Defense book on "Soviet Military Power". It is a book that tells about and shows pictures of Russia's military power.

A box of books were donated by Herbert Herman including some Zane Grey books and a few for the junior section, such as Paul Bunyan, Freckles, and a football story, The Long Bomb. Thank you to Mr. Herman.

**Gackle Press**

The Hankinson Public Library received a donation of \$200 from the Wahpeton Auxiliary of the Fraternal Order of Eagles, according to Mrs. Ann Roeder, librarian. The donation was a gesture of support to the library for its service to the elderly. The library was requested to purchase large print books for the elderly and visually handicapped with the funds.

Thanks to the following for their donations of books and materials to the library: Marge Pladson, Verna Weber, Dion Rude, Barb Carroll, Roxanne Hizer, Jan Bergman, Wilbur Siercks, Charlotte Ovitt, Shannon Kittleson, and Cliff Drake of Westhope. We appreciate your thoughtfulness.

Bottineau Courant



Lonny Adler (left), manager of Montana-Dakota Utilities in Hazen, presents a \$400 check to Hazen librarian Jan Hendrickson and parks and recreation board president Steve Huber for the depot project.

Hazen Star

## Library receives surprise donation

Something indeed wonderful happened last week. Dana Aberle, a sixth grader at Edgeley Elementary School, has donated \$50 to the Edgeley Public Library. Dana, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Richard Aberle, delivers the Fargo Forum every morning. Last Friday, when we picked up our paper, a \$50 check was laying with the Forum. All donations to the library are matched by a fund set up by the family of Myrtle Bloedow, so this means \$100 will go to help pay off the remaining \$9,000 debt on the new library building.

We also received a \$35 donation in memory of Fred Nitschke. So, the new balance is \$8,830.

Edgeley Mail

## Lions Club gives donation to library

The Dickinson Lions Club recently donated \$500 to the Dickinson Public Library. The funds were used to purchase "Talking Books" or books on cassette to help people with sight problems.

Lions Club international is best known for its work with the blind. The club's fund-raising efforts consist of a Journey for Sight bike and run race in Medora, light bulb sales and a spaghetti dinner and Sunday breakfast.

Dickinson Press



## Auto club donation

Anneliese Schmidt, (left) president of the Dakota Western Auto Club, and Librarian Cheryl Glyten, preview the books that the club has donated to the Dickinson Public Library. The books, valued at \$415, include the topics of car restoration and trouble shooting, American cars, Canadian cars, the Packard, the Bugatti and the Beetle. Proceeds for the donation came from public support of the club's car show held during Roughrider Days. (Press photo)

Dickinson Press



***Sons of Norway award book***

MRS. VELMA LORD OF CANDO (right), is presented a copy of "The Fabulous Fourth District-Sons of Norway" from Mrs. Walter Møen, Zone Director of District IV. The book is to be placed in the Public Library of Cando.

"The Fabulous Fourth District - Sons of Norway" is a history of the lodges in District IV (North Dakota, Montana, Saskatchewan and Alberta) from 1970-1982. The lodge histories were written by members of each lodge in the District. The book was compiled by Valborg Fisher, member of the Sverdrup 107 lodge in Bismarck.

In the year 1895 our Founding Fathers first met and established the Sons of Norway. In 1985, this our 90th anniversary we wish to honor our forefathers and continue the preservation of lodge histories by placing these history books in libraries throughout our District.

**Cando Record-Herald**

The Mayville Public Library has received donations from American Legion Auxiliary, Portland, Gate City Savings and Loan, Mayville Branch, Veteran of Foreign Wars, Ladies Auxiliary, Mayville, North Dakota for which thanks is expressed. Donations aid the library by extending extra funds for special projects.

**Mayville Tribune**

NEW CASSETTES AVAILABLE ON LOAN FROM THE  
STATE LIBRARY

MO		MHS	
6009	Charlene	MHC	
MC	I've never been to me.	5428	Christmas songs from around the world.
CBS		MHS	
38990	Charles, Ray	MHC	Christmas with the Harvard Glee Club.
	Do I ever cross your mind.	6083	
COL		RSO	
FCT	Charles, Ray	CTX-1	Clapton, Eric
38293	Wish you were here tonight.	3099	Timepieces/the best of Eric Clapton.
EPIC		APCS	Clark, Petula
FET	Charlie Daniels Band	1015	Greatest hits.
38795	A decade of hits.	CHURCH	
EXACT		CRC	Clark, Roy
EXC	Checker, Chubby	9425	Turned loose.
236	Original artists.	EPIC	
WB		FET	Clarke, Stanley
M5	Cheech and Chong	36918	The Clarke/Duke project.
3614	Cheech & Chong's greatest hits.	EPIC	
WB		PET	The Clash
M5	Cheech & Chong	38540	Black market clash.
3391	Let's make a new dope deal.	NR	Clemmens, Ginni
WB		12860	Wild women don't get the blues.
M5	Cheech & Chong	WES	
3249	Up in smoke.	QT	Cline, Patsy
COL		16282	Patsy Cline.
FCT	Chicago.	HSR	Clinton, Larry.
36517	XIV.	109	Larry Clinton and his orchestra, 1937-1938.
COL		COL	
FCT	Chicago	6CT	Coe, David Allan
37682	Greatest hits, vol. 2.	38318	Biggest hits.
OLI		COL	
LC	Christian, Meg	FCT	Coe, David Allan
902	I know you know.	38926	Hello in there.
MHS			
MHC			
6077	Christmas in the New World.		

## NEW CASSETTES (cont.)

EPIC		RIVA	
FET	Cole, Natalie	RVC	Cougar, John
38280	I'm ready.	7403	Nothin' matters and what if it did.
BIG		ALAM	
CS	Coley, John Ford	QSR	Count Basie
76018	Best of England Dan & John Ford Coley.	2412	Count Basie and his orchestra, 1937.
WB	Commander Cody & His Lost Planet Airmen	MCA	
L5		MCAC	Crosby, Bing
2939	We've got a live one here	15017	The Small one/ the Happy Prince.
MCA		ALAM	
MCAC	Conlee, John	QSR	Crosby, Bob
5310	Busted.	2413	Bob Crosby and his orchestra, 1937-1940.
RCA		WB	
AHKL	Conley, Earl Thomas	M5	Crowell, Rodney
4348	Somewhere between right and wrong.	3407	But what will the neighbors think.
COL		INCR	
FCT	Conniff, Ray (and the Singers)	5-2001	Cruisin' 1956.
38072	Nashville connection.	MCA	
WB		MCAC	Crusaders
M5	Cooder, Ry	5254	Standing tall.
3489	Borderline.	EPIC	
REP		FET	Culture Club
M5	Cooder, Ry	38398	Kissing to be clever.
2254	Chicken skin music.	SAM	
A&M		101-C	Culver, Casse
CS	Coolidge, Rita		Live in Concert.
4836	Greatest hits.	COL	
CBS		JCT	Dalton, Lacy J.
MYT	Copland, Aaron	36763	Hard times.
36727	Billy the Kid/Rodeo.	COL	
COL		JCT	Dalton, Lacy J.
PCT	Costello, Elvis (and the Attractions)	37975	16th avenue.
38157	Imperial bedroom.	COL	
RIVA		FCT	Dalton, Lacy J.
RVC-4	Cougar, John	37327	Takin' it easy.
7401	John Cougar.		



SURVEY ON LITERACY

December, 1985

PUBLIC

Veterans Memorial, Bismarck

Hi-low reading materials for adults and hi-low cassette and books sets for children

Bottineau County

Hi-low reading materials

Cavalier County

Hi-low reading materials

Carnegie Public, Devils Lake

Hi-low books

Enderlin Municipal

A good supply of "I Can Read Books", the story hour has an "awareness learning" session

Grand Forks

Hi-low materials, spoken word records, cassettes, cassette/book/record sets

Minot Public

Hi-low reading materials for children

Williston Community

Developmental reading course for students

JOINT (School/Public)

Veterans Memorial, Bismarck

Working cooperatively with the Reading Coordinator (Bismarck Public Schools) and several volunteer groups (primarily Senior Citizens) to promote reading among elementary-level students - contact Marvia Boettcher, children's coordinator

Divide County, Crosby

Working with the teachers in this area and purchasing required materials

Enderlin Municipal

Works with the schools and the RIFF Distribution Day; Summer Reading program introduced that day

Hillsboro High School & Public Library

Hi-low materials and G.E.D. classes

SURVEY ON LITERACY, (continued)JOINT (School/Public) cont.Minot Public

Cooperative effort between school and library; children's librarian goes into first grades in schools in low income areas; other schools are involved with parent volunteers. Will be starting "book talks" for children and parents by community leaders

SCHOOLBowman High School

Hi-low reading materials; Great Books program; Books-on-Tape; large print materials; over 1,200 computer programs

Cavalier Public School

Hi-low reading materials

Ben Franklin Jr. High School Library (Fargo)

Hi-low reading materials

Standing Rock College Library (Ft. Yates)

Joint programs with the Adult Education Department - available to anyone in the surrounding area. Library works with Adult Education staff on G.E.D. certification; English Department provides remedial instruction

B.M. Hanson Elementary (Harvey)

Works with the Lonetree Special Education Unit (Harvey) in developing classroom units of study, especially in the social studies field; use the elementary school audio visuals. Works with the Lutheran Church which is sponsoring a Cambodian family.

Linton Public Schools

Have Chapter I tutors in the schools and materials for the students

Minot High School - Central Campus

Hi-low materials

Minot High School - Magic City Campus

Materials bought in the following areas: fiction and non-fiction- various levels of difficulty; high interest materials - topics of interest to teens; group reading plays; Great Book session

North Dakota School for the Blind

Hi-low materials in Braille and large print

Turtle Mountain Community School Elementary Library

Illustrated Classics in three formats (high interest/low vocabulary); Wordless Books; "I Can Read"; several hundred read-along books

SURVEY ON LITERACY (continued)JOINT (Library/Community)Veterans Memorial, BismarckRetired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP)Enderlin Public & Future Homemakers of AmericaReading on a one-to-one basisMayville-Portland Elementary School LibraryWorking on joint project with local Pizza Hut to encourage reading

---

---

**DIRECTORY OF TACTILE MAPS AVAILABLE**

by  
SALLY OREMLAND

A directory to tactile maps located in libraries and other collections throughout the world has been published by the Library of Congress in cooperation with the Section of Libraries for the Blind of the International Federation of Library Association and Institutions.

The directory is the first attempt to present a comprehensive list of tactile maps available for use, loan or sale throughout the world. Information for the directory was obtained through formal questionnaires sent to hundreds of agencies that produce and/or hold tactile maps. According to Frank Kurt Cylke, an editor of the directory and director of the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, it is the most complete and up-to-date information available at this time.

"This publication shows that there has been a growth in the production of tactile mapping and there are now more geographic and thematic maps," comments Dr. Joseph Wiedel, professor in cartography at the University of Maryland and chair of the International cartographic Association's Commission on Tactile and Low-Vision Mapping. He adds that previously tactile maps have been more limited to mobility uses.

"Now, for the first time, blind people can borrow maps from libraries in the same way as sighted people do," adds Judith Dixon, co-editor of the directory and head of NLS's Consumer Relations Section.

Maps in the directory represent a wide variety of different places. Although most are world maps and maps of countries and cities, the list also includes specialized maps like a "Nautical Chart of the Apostle Islands." The directory gives addresses of agencies holding or supplying the maps, noting whether maps can be borrowed or bought.

To obtain a copy of the directory, call Sally Oremland at the State Library, 224-2497.

## Telecommunication Charges to Increase . . . Again

by David H. Brunell

On October 15th OCLC announced that new rate increases recently approved by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) would result in an 11.3% raise in telecommunications charges for OCLC dedicated line services at BCR libraries. Because the last telecommunications price increase was delayed for several months, BCR will be able to use the extra monies collected to absorb some of the current increase in this fiscal year, but our members can expect to see a 10% rise in their OCLC billing for dedicated telecommunications beginning in October.

The battle over this latest tariff began on July second when the telephone Local Exchange Carriers filed a request with the FCC for increased rates in all states. The tariff requests totalled some 130,000 pages, making it impossible to review the entire filing in detail during the ten day comment period. In spite of a number of protests by the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee, ALA, libraries, and networks, the filing was approved in an amended form by the FCC. AT&T also protested the filing, but then filed their own request to pass through local channel charges to users. This request was also approved by the FCC. The end result for consumers will be an estimated eight to fifteen percent increase in the price of voice-grade private line telephone service in the United States.

BCR, as part of the Telecommunication Coalition, and OCLC, as part of the Ad Hoc Telecommunication Users Committee, have actively opposed these tariff rate increases. Our efforts have been partially successful, since the original tariff requests would have resulted in average increases of over 91%. However, the complexity of the filings, and the fact that their impact ranges drastically from one geographic area to another, means that local library administrators must become more active in lobbying for fair rates. Given the number of local tariff filings in this area, and the current attitude of the FCC and State Utility Commissions toward deregulation, the burden of disputing, commenting, and opposing rate increases filed by local carriers is falling more and more to the local users of these services. The following article is condensed from an ALA fact sheet on the effect of recent telecommunications price increases on libraries, and is provided as background information on this vital issue.

### The Effect of AT&T Interstate Private Line Tariffs on Libraries

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) allowed AT&T Communications' interstate private-line tariffs to take effect on April 27, 1985, subject to limited investigation and monitoring. For libraries using private, leased lines to transmit bibliographic data, the tariffs mean an average 20% increase to telecommunications charges. While significant, this outcome is much less severe than the average 73% originally proposed by AT&T in October of 1983.

### Library Use of Interstate Private Lines

The library community is a very small customer (\$6.8 million or 0.3% of AT&T's interstate private-line revenues in 1983), but one highly dependent on private lines leased from AT&T to connect thousands of libraries to a handful of large, not-for-profit bibliographic databases such as OCLC (Online Computer Library Center, Inc.), RLG (Research Libraries Group), and WLN (Washington Library Network).

The largest of these bibliographic utilities is OCLC, which contains more than 12 million bibliographic records and over 160 million location listings. It is, in effect, a merged catalog used by member libraries of all types to make their technical processes more efficient and by perhaps 50% of the U.S. population, which uses libraries to gain access to materials irrespective of geography. Libraries connect to OCLC through state and regional library networks over a system of 285 dedicated, multipoint lines leased from AT&T to serve 6,550 terminals in libraries nationwide.

### AT&T Private-Line Tariff Proposals & Impact on Libraries

As a result of the FCC's access charge decisions and the breakup of the Bell system, AT&T filed its first post-privatization restructuring of its private-line tariffs on October 3, 1983 (Tariff FCC No. 3). That tariff, which would have raised private-line rates an average of 15.5% for all private line customers, would have increased rates for OCLC member libraries an average of 73%, with some libraries facing much higher increases. The tariff was originally to have taken effect on January 1, 1984, but it was deferred, revised, and eventually found unlawful by the FCC (FCC 84-292, June 27, 1984).

On January 18, 1985, AT&T filed a completely new private-line tariff restructure proposal (Tariffs FCC Nos. 9, 10, and 11). The overall impact was estimated at an 8.6% increase, with a range of approximately 10% to 73% increases. These tariffs were also deferred and revised and were eventually allowed to take effect on April 27, 1985. The estimated, average impact of the new tariff structure for all customers is 8.4%, but for OCLC, 20%, and the range of increase is still from 5% to 64%.

### Involvement of Library Community and Congress

Several hundred librarians and library organizations wrote to their congressional delegations and to the FCC following both the October 1983 and the January 1985 tariff proposals. ALA, OCLC, RLG, and the CAPCON and BCR library networks entered formal petitions in the FCC proceedings. This activity was hampered by limited resources within the library community, the bulk and complexity of the tariffs and revisions, the lack of circuit-by-circuit impact data from AT&T on a timely basis, and the very short time frames imposed by the FCC proceeding schedules.

Congressional involvement was considerable. In order to protect libraries from unreasonable charges, Senate Communications Subcommittee member Larry Pressler (R-SD) developed an amendment which was to have been offered,

## Telecommunication Charges (cont.)

pending telephone legislation (S.1660), in January of 1984, until the Senate tabled a motion to proceed to consideration of the bill. Senator Pressler then developed a joint letter requesting FCC's consideration of a library private-line service, which was signed by 27 senators and sent to the FCC in May of 1984. Senator Pressler sent a similar letter with 28 Senate signatures to the FCC in February of 1985 recommending suspension of the tariffs for further investigation and public input or, if approved, phase-in of rate increases for libraries. Numerous members of the House also wrote to the FCC on behalf of library constituents.

### FCC Concerns

From October 1983 on, the tariff proposals impacted most heavily on certain multipoint customers such as libraries. AT&T admitted this and provided data in its February 14, 1985 reply comments to the FCC, showing that of the 500 largest AT&T voice-grade, private-line customers, OCLC would be among the 6% with the highest increases under the January 1985 tariffs. In earlier phases of the proceedings, the FCC voiced concern about the uneven impact of the new structure and mentioned libraries specifically. In finding the earlier tariffs unlawful, the FCC noted they loaded charges more heavily on bridged, multipoint networks such as those used by libraries where competitive alternatives are not immediately available. A less abrupt shift and more moderate initial charges were suggested.

### Remaining Concerns

The delay in implementation of the tariffs at least gave libraries some time to plan. However, the new tariffs now in effect cause larger increases for libraries than the average private-line user. Yet libraries cannot pass such increases along to their patrons. Libraries are unique among private-line users, in that their mission is to provide basic library and information services freely to their user communities. Future rate increase requests are likely. The FCC's continuing, although limited, investigation of these tariffs is needed, but in addition, the library community must carefully monitor the effect of these increases on library services.

ACTION FOR LIBRARIES/November, 1985



OF INTEREST ...

Since the position of Public Library Consultant will remain open for a number of months, I would like to fill in that need by at least scanning the literature that crosses my desk. This month a number of interesting PR, suggestions, and practical tips have caught my attention. If you find some good practical tips in your professional reading, send them on to me at the State Library. We will publish them in "The Flickertale."

— MMS

## ALA CHALLENGES DECISION TO ELIMINATE PLAYBOY IN BRAILLE

On December 4, 1985, the American Library Association joined the American Council of the Blind, the Blinded Veterans Association, Playboy Enterprises and blind Braille magazine readers in filing suit in the U.S. District Court in the District of Columbia against Librarian of Congress Daniel Boorstin. At issue is an amendment introduced by Rep. Chalmers Wylie (R-Ohio) on July 18 (bill adopted on October 29) which reduced the Congressional appropriation for the books for the blind and physically handicapped program by \$103,000 - the amount it costs to produce Playboy in Braille.

According to Wylie, "Playboy assails the traditional moral values and peddles licit as well as illicit sex ... The reading of Playboy...does lead to undesirable activities." Dr. Boorstein, in obedience to the Congressional mandate, reluctantly ceased production of the Braille Playboy with the December, 1985 issue, and expressed "profound regret" at what he termed Congressional "censorship" of materials for the blind.

The American Library Association, the American Council of the Blind, Playboy, and other plaintiffs are asking for declaratory and injunctive relief to prevent the books for the blind program from engaging in government censorship and suppression of the constitutionally protected ideas and expressions contained in Braille editions of the textual portions of Playboy magazine.

The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped produces virtually all of the books and magazines available in Braille to blind Americans. Since Playboy was made available to the blind fifteen years ago, it has become one of the six or seven most popular magazines of the thirty-six Braille titles. The Braille Playboy includes no pictures, cartoons, photographic captions or advertisements - hardly the type of risqué publication that could threaten the moral fiber of the blind.

For more information regarding this suit, refer to the January, 1985 issue of Newsletter on Intellectual Freedom or Vo. 13, No. 4 of FTRF News.

-from ALANET, OIF Alert

CRITERIA FOR THE NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY TRUSTEE ASSOCIATION CITATIONS

The citations are presented to present or past trustees in recognition of distinguished service to library development. Trustee service so honored may have been performed on the local, state, regional or national level, or at a combination of levels.

Equal consideration is given to trustees of small, medium and large public libraries.

A nomination should be in the form of a comprehensive statement of the candidate's achievements. The names of nominees who have not received awards may be resubmitted. The nominations should, however, be updated to show further accomplishments, if appropriate.

The following is a list of the information to be included in a nomination:

- A. Name
- B. Address (include home address, business address and library address, if appropriate).
- C. Library activities: This listing would include, but not be limited to, such library related activities as board service, library association service, with offices held, dates of service, titles given, awards received. It might be helpful to list these in chronological order.
- D. Library accomplishment: This would include assessment and description of the nominee's contributions to library development which resulted from the library activities listed in section C.
- E. Comments, if any, which are pertinent to the nomination and which do not fall into any of the section given above.
- F. Signatures: Signature, name and address of the nominating individual, individuals or organization. Followed by names and addresses of co-sponsors, if any, and of endorsing organizations and individuals.
- G. Date of the nomination.

Mail your nomination to: Rebecca Donovan, R.R.#2, Hazen, ND 58545 by June 30th.



Local libraries are encouraged to sponsor a Fun Run/Walk celebrating the "Get a head start" theme during National Library Week (April 6-12). Tips for organizing are included in the 1986 Publicity Book, along with hundreds of suggestions for using ALA graphics materials and promoting libraries all year long.

For more information, contact the Public Information Office, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611 (312-944-6780)

## INTERLIBRARY LOAN INFO FROM MINITEX

### SOFTWARE FOR FORMATTING INTERLIBRARY LOAN REQUESTS

As announced in the last MINITEX COMMUNICATION MEMO, software is now available for formatting interlibrary loan requests on an IBM PC/XT/AT and transmitting them directly to the MINITEX and/or the PLANET office printers. The name of the software is MAKEIT and it consists of two parts: the MAKEIT part of the program enables libraries to enter requests offline into a format file. The SENDIT part of the program makes it possible for libraries to transmit the request file electronically to an autoanswerback printer, such as the current TI printer attached to TELEDISKS in many libraries. The SENDIT program requires a phone number to be entered by the library and comes with the MINITEX printer phone number already in place. The MINITEX phone number can be easily changed to the PLANET number or another number if the user desires. Only one phone number at a time--that of the receiving library can be in the SENDIT program. The cost of MAKEIT is \$125 and is available through MINITEX using the order form enclosed. Please be advised of the following:

MAKEIT (including SENDIT).....	\$125
MAKEIT (format only, not SENDIT).....	75
SENDIT (communications only--looks for a file called REQUESTS).....	75

COMMENTS: You can use MAKEIT to format requests and create a file of those requests. Then, you can use a common communications software(PC-TALK, SMARTCOM,etc) to send that file to another location(like MINITEX), or upload into an electronic mail system like EASYLINK. If you are a heavy user of EASYLINK, you might want to consider MAKEIT only for formatting requests.

If you ordinarily directly dial the MINITEX or PLANET number I would recommend MAKEIT(including SENDIT). This is the easiest method--type requests, then type SENDIT, and the software dials up the phone number and dumps the requests. This should be a simple procedure for staff to use and cause the fewest questions.

This software is for those libraries which now have microcomputers and wish to transmit requests electronically to MINITEX, and for those libraries which have replaced their TELEDISK. Please remember that this software REQUIRES an auto-dial Hayes or Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem. This software should work on IBM PC/XT/AT and IBM compatibles.

The MINITEX Telecommunications Task Force is still investigating software that will be more powerful than MAKEIT for libraries desiring to use a database management system to manage their interlibrary loan requests. At the moment, we are investigating DBASE II upgrade to DBASE III and the ILL staff at Carleton College is modifying their current DBASE II interlibrary loan software so we can test it out. No target date will be set until we have the opportunity to view the software outside of the Carleton environment. We are deeply indebted to the Carleton Library staff for their work on this. We anticipate testing after January 1. In the meantime, the MAKEIT software emulates the TELEDISK software and makes it possible to format and send request using IBM microcomputer or compatible equipment.

MINITEX (cont.)REFERRAL LIBRARIES

The current TI/TELEDISK is configured so that MINITEX can transmit requests electronically directly to libraries' printer. A new IBM PC configuration should be configured in the same manner. However, this will interfere with the ability of a library to perform other functions. David Cole, Great River Regional Library has recently ordered some software that "divides" the memory in a computer so that other functions may be performed while the modem and phone are set to receive calls from other libraries referring requests. As soon as David has a chance to test out the software, or when we have investigated alternative software, we will let you know. Electronic mail removes this problem, but requires an electronic mailbox to be checked for requests. We hope that this problem can be solved with software rather than expensive modems which have large buffers and can store characters until they are transferred to a printer. Please keep this in mind when you are thinking about new telecommunication alternatives for your libraries.

WILS FORMATTING SOFTWARE

We announced that Kathy Moore, WILS, had developed a simple formatting program for interlibrary loan requests in our last communication. That program is still undergoing tests and will be available after January 1. This software is comparable to MAKEIT without the SENDIT communication package. Once you have created your request file, you can use a standard communications software package to send it to another location or upload it into an electronic mail system or bulletin board. It is my understanding that there will be NO COST for this software. It works on IBM PC's and true compatibles. However, it may not work on all IBM compatibles. There are no plans at this time to have a version for the APPLE microcomputers. We will announce the availability of this software as soon as it has been released.

MINITEX SUPPORT FOR ILL FORMATTING SOFTWARE

MINITEX staff worked with Robin Raygor, the developer of MAKEIT, through several upgrades to the software and we feel comfortable answering questions about it. The manual comes on the disk with the program and is easily printed out. We should be able to answer your questions about the program. Technical questions such as hardware problems will be referred to Raygor via a bulletin board we are using. Questions regarding purchasing the software should be directed to Anne Stagg. Questions about using the software should be directed to Becky Ringwelski.

WILSONLINE/WILSEARCH

Effective January 1, 1986, MINITEX will be able to offer WILSONLINE and WILSEARCH to participants. This is being done in conjunction with the Michigan Library Consortium which has a large master contract with H. Wilson Co. and allows us to pass on very good discounts for these services.

In order to cover the cost of setting up and maintaining accounts, MINITEX has established the following charges which are in addition to the charges for the service itself:

1. An annual charge of \$50 for each library on the first monthly invoice.



MINITEX (cont.)

2. An administrative charge of \$10 per month for each library. Information about the WILSONLINE and WILSEARCH services, the payment/discount options, and a service agreement form are available from Anne Stagg in the MINITEX Office. Please contact her if you are interested in obtaining the services. Do not hesitate to call Anne or MJ Dustin if you have any questions about the services and/or charges.

MICRO SUPPORT

Two of the priorities that were identified by those attending the M300 User Group Meeting in October are being implemented this month. The first is that MINITEX is offering user-supported software programs that can be used on the IBM-PC, M300, and compatibles. The programs include PC-Write, PC-Calc, PC-File III, and PC-Talk III. Information on obtaining them is included with the enclosed memorandum.

Later this month information on borrowing the self-instructional software package, Professor DOS, will be distributed.

MINITEX is now offering four user-supported programs that run on the OCLC M300 workstation, the IBM PC, and compatible microcomputers.

A user-supported program is copyrighted--not in the public domain--but the author has given permission for copies to be distributed freely for evaluation. You may use it legally without paying a fee. If you find the program useful, you are encouraged to register it. In return for sending the registration fee to the author, you will receive the latest version of the program, if a new version has been released, and a copy of the complete printed manual (except in the case of PC-Talk III).

MINITEX offers these user-supported programs to its members:

PC-Write	word processor
PC-Calc	spreadsheet
PC-File III	file manager
PC-Talk III	communications program

For further information about each program, see the article, "User-Supported Software for the IBM PC," Library Hi Tech, v. 3, no. 2 (issue 10), 1985, p. 97-106. All will run on the basic M300 configuration. If you have an IBM PC or compatible, you should have at least 128K of memory, PC-DOS 1.1 or MS-DOS 1.25 or higher, and at least one double-sided disk drive.

We do not claim that these programs are the best examples of each kind of software, although each of them is fully usable; they are not "toy" programs. We are distributing them in order to make useful applications software available to you at a reasonable outlay. For instance, if you have never used a spreadsheet, and don't know whether you really need one or not, a few hours of work with PC-Calc will: 1) introduce you to the spreadsheet concept, 2) help you decide whether you need one at all, and 3) help you decide whether you can do what you want with PC-Calc itself or whether you need to invest in a more powerful program.

MINITEX (cont.)

Although these programs look like (and are) a bargain, please bear in mind that the purchase price of a piece of software is usually the least of the costs involved. The time you spend learning a program is a very real investment, and these programs lack the fancy manuals and tutorials that often accompany more costly software. They are not unusually difficult to learn, but do not expect to be doing useful work with them in only an hour or two, unless you are already a proficient microcomputer user.

For each program you would like to order, please send MINITEX a blank diskette and a stamped mailer addressed to yourself. MINITEX will assist you, if necessary, in getting the program running, and will provide further support as time and staff permit; but we cannot promise to be able to answer all questions.

MINITEX announces the development of the Interlibrary loan request utilities --

- MAKEIT
- SENDIT
- PRINTIT

MAKEIT -- Developed by Unicorn Software, St. Paul, MN, in collaboration with MINITEX, MAKEIT draws a standard interlibrary request form on your screen. It fills in the current ILLRQ number, the date, your library code and the destination library. All you do is type the data for each request. Typing errors may be easily corrected. MAKEIT writes the requests to a file on the disk. This file can then be sent to a printer using PRINTIT if you desire a printed record of the requests. It may be copied to another disk and kept as a permanent record. You can make copies of your MAKEIT program for backup purposes; however, each MAKEIT program is custom made to a certain library's code. It can also be sent over the phone to the destination library using SENDIT or any other communications package (such as Crosstalk, Smartcom, ASCII Express, PC-Talk, or Qmodem). Sending your requests by phone will mean your patrons will receive their requests sooner.

PRINTIT -- This program prints your requests file on your printer. To run it you simply type PRINTIT. It is included with MAKEIT.

SENDIT -- Once you have finished creating a requests file using MAKEIT, you simply type SENDIT to transfer the file to the destination library. SENDIT automatically dials the library until it gets through. It makes sure the connection is made to the destination library and then sends your request file through the phone line. The requests appear on the printer at the destination library in the standard format used by MINITEX and PLANET. Every request is in this format; no garbled forms, no confusion. SENDIT requires a Hayes-compatible auto-dial 1200 baud modem.

PRICES: MAKEIT (with PRINTIT and SENDIT).....\$125  
 SENDIT (by itself)..... 75  
 MAKEIT (with PRINTIT only)..... 75

You can make multiple copies of the disk, so you can have one to send requests to MINITEX and another one to send requests to PLANET.

(FORM ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

MAKEIT ORDER FORM

TO: MINITEX OFFICE

FROM: LIBRARY \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me a copy of \_\_\_\_\_ for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NECESSARY INFORMATION:

1. Your library code (use MINITEX Document Delivery Code) \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name of destination library if different from MINITEX. \_\_\_\_\_  
MINITEX will automatically be on the disk, which can easily be changed by the user.

3. Phone number you dial to reach the destination library's computer or printer if different from MINITEX'S TI number, which will be on the disk and can be changed by user. | \_\_\_\_\_

4. Type of microcomputer \_\_\_\_\_

5. Type of modem \_\_\_\_\_ -baud rate \_\_\_\_\_

Please return to:

Becky Ringwelski  
MINITEX  
S-33 Wilson Library  
University of Minnesota  
309 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455-0414

### Microsystems & Services Update

by James Speed Hensinger

#### Apple Public Domain Software

Real Gold, a Catalog of Public Domain Software is a valuable listing of public domain software for Apple II or Apple compatible computers. The Public Domain Library run by the Computer Learning Center contains a collection of programs that have been donated to the public and, therefore, have no copyrights attached. The catalog lists over 190 volumes, each containing about 20 programs each. Subjects include tutorials, finance and business, games, education, music, passions, utilities, adventures, and library applications. These programs may be copied and distributed by anyone. The \$4.00 per volume fee charged by the Computer Learning Center covers the cost of the disk and costs involved in copying, labeling, packaging, mailing, and other related expenses. Send \$1.00 to Computer Learning Center at P.O. Box 110876, Tacoma, WA 98411 for this catalog.



# Copyright: School and "Fair Use"

## INTRODUCTION

### Fair Use Provisions

The United States Copyright Law, P.L. 94-553, was implemented January 1, 1978. Because of concerns expressed by educational groups, Congress appointed committees to formulate guidelines regarding the Act. These guidelines serve as "an indication of the legislative intent of the law, intended to be used by individuals and the courts in future deliberations concerning copyright violations."

Since the law is the result of much compromise among educational groups, publishing houses, producers of nonprint materials, authors, and other interest groups, there is not universal agreement on the merits of certain of its sections. Even though basic guidelines are reported in the legislation, the courts will continue to have an active role in balancing the needs of the education community with the rights and property of authors, publishers, and producers on a case by case basis. Important decisions reported in the press and the literature will provide clarification and further interpretation in future years.

Educators in nonprofit educational institutions, grades K-12, are primarily interested in the "fair use" provision of the law. A basic understanding of "fair use" is necessary in order that the teachers may comply with the law and its accompanying guidelines. Section 107 of the Copyright Law states:

... the fair use of a copyrighted work, including such use by reproduction in copies, phonorecords or by any other means specified by that section, for purposes such as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching (including multiple copies for classroom use), scholarship, or research, is not an infringement of copyright. In determining whether the use made of a work in any particular case is a fair use the factors to be considered shall include—

- (1) the purpose and character of the use, including whether such use is of a commercial nature or is for non-profit educational purposes;
- (2) the nature of the copyrighted work;
- (3) the amount and substantiality of the portion used in relation to the copyrighted work as a whole; and
- (4) the effect of the use upon the potential market for or value of the copyrighted work.

Because the "fair use" provision of the law is general, it is not subject to either precise definition or automatic application. Within the general parameters of the "fair use" section, the guidelines prepared by the committees appointed by Congress "to interpret" the Law have direct implications for classroom teachers. An outline of the guidelines with some commentary and examples of "fair use" applications by type of media will be presented to assist teachers in deciding whether a copy may lawfully be made.

The law offers specific guidance for some copying of some media for some purposes. In other areas the law is not clear and these will be noted and caution will be urged in not exceeding a reasonable "fair use" application. Strict prohibitions are stated in some guidelines, and schools should take precautions to ensure observance of the prohibitions by teachers and students.

Although case law on copyright infringement at K-12 levels is minimal, administrators are advised to develop and obtain school board adoption of policies designed to comply with the spirit of the law as well as to anticipate potential problems. Additional measures which may ensure awareness and understanding of the "fair use" provisions include:

- Scheduling inservice meetings to present and discuss the policies
- Labeling unsupervised photocopy and other duplicating equipment with notices stating: "this material may be protected by copyright law (Title 17, U. S. Code)"
- Developing a form letter to request copyright permission through one person (e.g., librarian) who would also maintain all records and correspondence.

## PRINT

### Agreement on Guidelines for Classroom Copying In Not-For-Profit Educational Institutions

#### With Respect to Books and Periodicals

The purpose of the following guidelines, adopted by Congressman Kastenmeier, is to state the minimum but not the maximum standards of educational "fair use" under Section 107 of H.R. 2223. These guidelines were formulated from recommendations made by a committee of authors, publishers and library representatives appointed by Congressman Kastenmeier to determine the application of "fair use" in the print area. The parties agree that the conditions determining the extent of permissible copying for educational purposes may change in the future; that certain types of copying permitted under these guidelines may not be permissible; and, conversely, that other types of copying not permitted under these guidelines may be legal under revised guidelines.

The following guidelines are not intended to limit the types of copying permitted under the standards of "fair use" stated in Section 107 of the Copyright Revision Bill. There may be instances in which copying which does not fall within the guidelines may, nonetheless, be permitted under the doctrine of "fair use".

#### Guidelines

##### I. Books and Periodicals—Single Copying for Teachers

A single copy may be made of any of the following by or for a teacher at his or her individual request for his or her scholarly research or use in teaching or preparation to teach a class:

- A. A chapter from a book;
- B. An article from a periodical or newspaper;
- C. A short story, short essay, or short poem, whether or not from a collective work;
- D. A chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon, or picture from a book, periodical, or newspaper.

Examples of permissible single copying for individual teachers are:

- The librarian is requested by the teacher to photocopy a short editorial from the newspaper for use in a language arts class.
- The librarian is requested by the social studies teacher to prepare a paper copy of two frames from a microfiche for the bulletin board in his/her room.
- The librarian is requested by the science teacher to make a transparency of a photograph in a periodical to show a class how an earthquake is located by triangulation.
- The homemaking teacher makes ones photographic slide of a dress style from a book containing some 200 pictures of dress through the ages to demonstrate similarities with current styles.

#### Comments:

- Each teacher may retain and continue to use the copy in following semesters or years.
- Although each teacher requested the copy in a media format requiring a different process of reproduction, the important consideration is that only a single copy was made. Technically, it might be argued that the transparency and the slide required an intermediate copy, but the intention is clearly a single copy in an appropriate format.
- Little or no concern is found in the guidelines or the literature for teachers' making a single copy. This practice seems generally accepted as consistent with the teacher's role in instruction.
- Librarians should be aware that in all the examples the copying was not done for library use, that is, to add to the library collection, but as the agent of a user possessing a "fair use" privilege.

Under the "fair use" provision, a teacher may not photograph each illustration in a short children's book; nor may the teacher make an audio recording of the entire text of such a book.

II. Books and Periodicals—Multiple Copies for Classroom Use

Multiple copies (not to exceed in any event more than one copy per pupil in a course) may be made by or for the teacher giving the course for classroom use or discussion, provided that:

- A. The copying meets the tests of brevity and spontaneity as defined below; and,
- B. Meets the cumulative effect test as defined below; and,
- C. Each copy includes a notice of copyright.

Definitions —

Brevity

- (i) Poetry: (a) A complete poem if less than 250 words and if printed on not more than two pages or, (b) from a longer poem, an excerpt of not more than 250 words.
- (ii) Prose: (a) Either a complete article, story or essay of less than 2,500 words; or (b) an excerpt from any prose work of not more than 1,000 words, or 10% of the work, whichever is less, but in any event a minimum of 500 words.

[Each of the numerical limits stated in "i" and "ii" above may be expanded to permit the completion of an unfinished line of a poem or of an unfinished prose paragraph.]

- (iii) Illustration: One chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon or picture per book or per periodical issue.
- (iv) "Special" works: Certain works in poetry, prose or in "poetic prose" which often combine language with illustrations and which are intended sometimes for children and at other times for a more general audience fall short of 2,500 words in their entirety. Paragraph "iii" above notwithstanding such "special works" may not be reproduced in their entirety; however, an excerpt comprising not more than two of the published pages of such special work and containing not more than 10% of the words found in the text thereof, may be reproduced.

Spontaneity

- (i) The copying is at the instance and inspiration of the individual teacher, and
- (ii) The inspiration and decision to use the work and the moment of its use for maximum teaching effectiveness are so close in time that it would be unreasonable to expect a timely reply to a request for permission.

Cumulative Effect

- (i) The copying of the material is for only one course in the school in which the copies are made.
- (ii) Not more than one short poem, article, story, essay or two excerpts may be copied from the same author, nor more than three from the same collective work or periodical volume during one class term.
- (iii) There shall not be more than nine instances of such multiple copying for one course during one class term.

[The limitations stated in "ii" and "iii" above shall not apply to current news periodicals and newspapers and current news sections of other periodicals.]

III. Prohibitions as to I and II Above

Notwithstanding any of the above, the following shall be prohibited:

- (A) Copying shall not be used to create or to replace or substitute for anthologies, compilations or collective works. Such replacement or substitution may occur whether copies of various works or excerpts therefrom are accumulated or reproduced and used separately.
- (B) There shall be no copying of or from works intended to be "consumable" in the course of study or of teaching. These include workbooks, exercises, standardized tests and test booklets and answer sheets and like consumable material.
- (C) Copying shall not:
  - (a) substitute for the purchase of books, publishers' reprints or periodicals;
  - (b) be directed by higher authority;
  - (c) be repeated with respect to the same item by the same teacher from term to term.
- (D) No charge shall be made to the student beyond the actual cost of the photocopying.

Examples of permissible multiple copying might be:

- As a result of conflicting reports regarding the legendary lady atop the State Capitol, a teacher requests the librarian to make 27 copies of a one-page excerpt (approximately 450 words) of a book to distribute to each student in the class for inclusion in individual notebooks. (Each student receives a free copy which includes the copyright notice.)
- An elementary teacher requests the librarian to make 23 copies of a diagram in a book. The diagram shows a comparison of the human eye with a camera, and the teacher wishes to distribute copies to the class to enable students to visualize the similarities.

Discussion:

The two examples probably represent impulse copying to clarify a learning experience for each class. Both examples meet the tests of brevity, spontaneity, and cumulative effect. However, teachers are cautioned to use this type of multiple copying infrequently and only after careful consideration and review of the guidelines.

Please note that the teachers in the examples may not request multiple copies of the same material in the following semesters or years. However, teachers who anticipate such requests may contact or have the librarian contact the copyright holder to request permission to duplicate the materials.

Information to include in a letter of request has been detailed as guidelines drawn up by the Association of American Publishers, and reproduced here:

1. Title, author and/or editor, and edition of materials to be duplicated.
2. Exact materials to be used, giving amount, page numbers, chapters and, if possible, a photocopy of the material.
3. Number of copies to be made.
4. Use to be made of duplicated materials.
5. Form of distribution (classroom, newsletter, etc.)
6. Whether or not the material is to be sold.
7. Type of reprint (ditto, photocopy, offset, typeset).

The holder of the copyright is the person or firm designated on the title page or the reverse of the title page as the holder of the copyright. Sometimes the designation includes "acknowledgements" which indicate that not all the material belongs to the copyright holder. Separate permission is necessary for acknowledged material. To find an address check with the librarian or look in *The Literary Marketplace*, published by the R. R. Bowker Company.

Sample Request for Permission

No Name School District  
No Name, Texas \_\_\_\_\_

May 31, 198\_\_\_\_\_

Permissions Department  
Any Name Company  
Any Name Street  
Any Name, TX \_\_\_\_\_

Gentlemen:

I am requesting permission to duplicate for next semester's class, the following:

Title: *Managing the School Library Media Center*, third edition.  
Copyright: Any Name Company, 1960, 1970, 1983.  
Author: L. Ibrary and M. Edia  
Information to be duplicated: Pages 66, 67, and 68 (photocopies enclosed) in Chapter Two.  
Number of copies: 27  
Distribution: Senior Library Skills Class: the materials will be given free to the students.  
Type of reprint: ditto

The charts on these pages will serve as supplementary materials in reference skills. A self-addressed envelope is enclosed for your convenience.

Please inform me of your fee for this permission.

Sincerely

Al Goodguy, Librarian  
No Name High School

...from the U\*N\*A\*B\*A\*S\*H\*E\*D Librarian, Number 53:

ARE YOU HAPPY WITH YOUR LIBRARY

SKILLS PROGRAM?

An effective library skills program must be relevant to the students and meet the needs of the school and staff of the district in which you teach. This statement appears in most of the library literature, but what does it mean in practical terms for your library program, and how can you develop an effective and relevant program?

First, examine your philosophy concerning the teaching of library skills. If you aren't sure what it is or if you don't feel strongly about any method or approach, take a year or two to experiment with different ideas and approaches to see what works best for you and your students and staff. Constantly examine and evaluate how you feel about the program you are presenting. Ask yourself, are the students really learning anything with my skills program? Give them a follow up test to examine their retention of your lessons. Notice if they are becoming more independent in the use of the media center. Is their library time meaningful or do you feel like a babysitter for the teachers? Are you taking the lead in how the media center is being run or does the staff dictate what will happen and when? Are you experiencing symptoms of teacher burnout? Without a strong philosophy of what you feel a quality media program should be, you'll find that because of the demands of each individual on your staff, you'll be going in as many different directions as there are teachers. Develop a philosophy as soon as possible, back it up by what you have read in the library literature, and stand behind it. Fight for it if necessary. Remember YOU are the professional library media specialist.

Know all of the options for different kinds of scheduling, when they may be used, and for what purposes. The kind of program you'll have may be determined by your school's scheduling procedures, whether you like it or not. Be in control by learning how to manipulate and change them so that your skills program will be relevant to the students. Some scheduling options are:

1. Orientation--beginning of the year or when introducing new skills and/or demonstrations of learning centers or materials (hardware and software).
2. Regular weekly schedule for each class.
3. Periodic blocks of time to teach a skill in one day or consecutive days.
4. Small group scheduling.
5. Individual scheduling--for independent study or a learning center approach.
6. Flexible or open scheduling.

7. Schedule to teach some subjects in the classroom.
8. Combinations of any or all of the above.

There is a place for all of these depending on the enrollment of the school, the grade to be taught, and the skill being taught. Experimenting by using different ways of scheduling might be time-consuming in the beginning (anything new takes time to get the bugs worked out) but after evaluating the results and especially how much better YOU feel as a professional, I think you'll find that it's worth it.

A professional keeps up with the current literature. Find out what has worked for other librarians, what hasn't worked, and WHY. Share ideas with your colleagues. Become aware of the materials available to help you with your library skills lessons. Examine the literature for reviews and bibliographies along with keeping up with new ideas and approaches for teaching skills.

Don't ever feel that you have to stick with one approach. Keep changing your methods to fit the needs of the students. Be prepared to design your own system and materials if what is available doesn't fit your needs. Some different approaches to teaching library skills are:

1. Stations approach or learning centers.
2. Displays and bulletin boards.
3. Games.
4. Lectures and demonstrations.
5. Written work, pre-tests, and post-tests.
6. Films, filmstrips, and other AV aids.
7. Combinations.

There is a time to use all of the above methods depending on the circumstances. The most important thing to keep in mind is to teach skills when they are appropriate to the students' needs. This means integrating lessons with the students' classroom assignments.

One way to begin an integrated program is to be involved in your district and school's curriculum. If you have a hand in designing and implementing it, you'll also have the chance to educate the administration and staff on the importance of library and research skills in relation to the curriculum. You'll also have a better idea of what the district's long-range goals are and of what is being taught at each grade level so that you can integrate your skills program to fit in with what is going on in the classroom.

Become a visible part of the teaching staff. Many teachers still do not realize that librarians are also certified teachers and that they have a lot to offer other teachers. Know your staff's teaching styles, what materials they are using, and provide them with helpful services

FROM THE STATE LIBRARIAN ...



MARGARET STEFANAK

The New Year always gives anyone a new start on life or so it seems ... The staff of the State Library is no exception to the above statement. It is one year and counting to the next Legislative Session.

There is a lot of work to be done to have a successful session. This is the State Librarian's New Year agenda:

Automation - whether statewide or some modification on the concept needs to be structured for this upcoming Session. It is important, whatever the outcome of the Legislative Session, that forward movement toward the goal be made.

Planning, no matter how time-consuming and, at times, costly, must be done in order to avoid mistakes. Each decision is a building block in the foundation of automation. If there is one thing that will profoundly change a library - staffing, procedures, and policies - and the relationship with the State Library and it's relationship to it's neighbor libraries, it is automation of a library.

Various staff members will be working on a number of those building blocks in this new year. I ask you to think about responding positively if you are asked to be a committee member. Better yet - volunteer! The more involved each one of you becomes in the process of automation, even though you may not think it will be done in your lifetime or ever, you, as the librarian or as the trustee, have made a decision based on information. You have made a choice, you are mastering your own house.

Internally at the State Library, this year will bring more changes. We may do some moving of offices; we will be looking at areas of responsibility; we will be looking at work and paper flow out of the office; we will be looking at the way we collect statistics; we will be automating our book ordering operation; we will be taking a more active role in consulting; and I am sure there will be other things! At least one is a new service - but this is in the "idea" stage.

With this internal change, I will be actively seeking, in late Spring, a consultant. The job description will be more limited than first advertised, but I would rather have staff. I believe you would be more satisfied with the staff member if he or she had six tasks and did those well, than have twelve tasks that were lightly dusted every few months.

I look forward to seeing many of you at the next session of Spring meetings. There will be a bit more structure, because I will want to tell you about various activities. I look forward to seeing the trustees, as the Trustee Workshop will be held in April. Librarians, if you have board members who do not like to drive, take a carload - we will welcome you to the meeting! In fact, driving back and talking about the ideas expressed at the meeting is a way of keeping the interest alive.

I encourage all trustees and librarians to join the North Dakota Library Association and be active. It is through a strong association with many active individuals working together that many things can be changed.

So to all of you, I hope the New Year will bring a renewal and working together, so that at the end of 1986 we can say "well done and let's move forward to 1987!"

\* \* \* \* \*

ALA GRAPHICS CATALOG  
NOW AVAILABLE

The 1986 ALA Graphics Catalog is now available, and contains graphics and brochure ideas to make your library more visible in your community! If you are interested in receiving a copy, contact the Public Information Office of the American Library Association, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611 - or - the State Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARY REFERENDA RESULTS SURVEY

I am collecting local public library referenda results for the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Library Research Center, for 1985. Dr. Herbert Goldhor is interested in the following:

1. Has your library submitted a tax increase question to the voters? ( )yes ( )no  
If "yes" - what is the size of your community? \_\_\_\_\_

2. Has your community established a new local public library? ( )yes ( )no

3. Has your library annexed or lost territory? ( )yes ( )no

Please specify which: \_\_\_\_\_

4. If your community voted for a tax increase, what is your present tax rate and what is the newly approved tax rate? present \_\_\_\_\_ newly approved \_\_\_\_\_

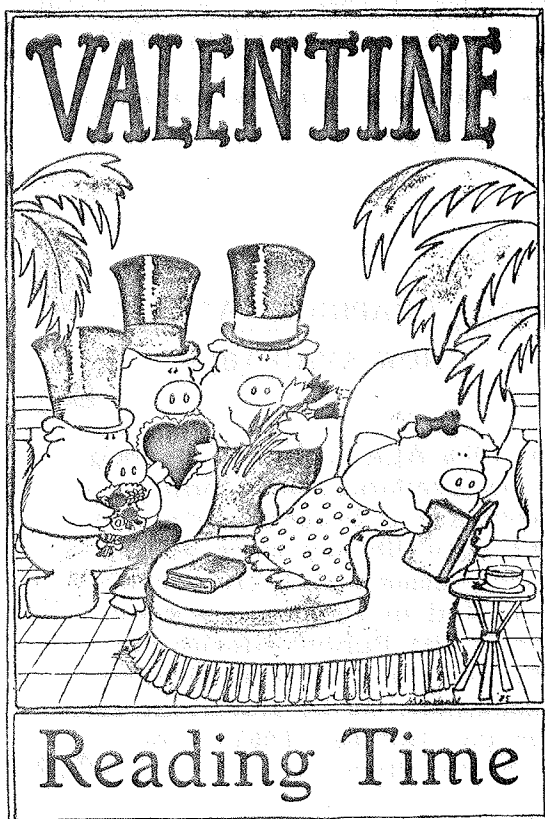
5. Did your community have a bond issue vote? ( )yes ( )no

What is the amount of the bond issue? \_\_\_\_\_ (library building)

6. If you had any referendum on either a tax rate or bond issue, what were the "yes" votes and what were the "no" votes? yes: \_\_\_\_\_ no: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send your responses to me as quickly as possible. Thank you for your cooperation! - Margaret Stefanak, State Librarian

\*\*\*\*\*



NEW READING ENCOURAGEMENT POSTER

"Reading Time" is the theme of the Children's Book Council's new eight-poster reading encouragement series. Four popular children's book artists have created delightful posters that tie in reading with special occasions important to children throughout the year.

Valentine's Day and starting school are the subjects depicted by popular artist James Marshall. Arlene Dubanevich encourages family reading on Mother's Day and books as gifts at holiday time. The eight full-color posters are available in a kit for \$23.95.

An illustrated brochure is available from CBC for a 22¢-stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope.

Proceeds from the sale of materials support CBC projects related to young people and books.



## THE REFERENCE EXCHANGE

Free for the price of a phone call to Mary Braaten,  
North Dakota State Library. (701) 224-4656.

## REFERENCE BOOKS

1. AMERICAN BOOK TRADE DIRECTORY 27TH ED. Jacques Cattell Press  
R.R. Bowker Company 1981.
2. AMERICAN BOOK TRADE DIRECTORY 29TH ED. Jacques Cattell Press  
R.R. Bowker Company 1983.
3. AMERICAN LIBRARY DIRECTORY Jacques Cattell Press R.R. Bowker  
Company (Years available are: 1923, 1945, 1954, 1964,  
1966-67, 1968-69, 1970-71, 1972-73, 1974-75, 1976-77, 1978,  
1979, 1980, 1983).
4. BARRON'S PROFILES OF AMERICAN COLLEGES 1980 REGIONAL EDITION  
WEST, NORTHWEST, MIDWEST, SOUTH. Barron's Educational Series, Inc.  
1980.
5. BARRON'S PROFILES OF AMERICAN COLLEGES 1980 REGIONAL EDITION  
WEST, NORTHWEST, MIDWEST, SOUTH. Barron's Educational Series, Inc.  
1975.
6. BOOK PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY 4TH ED. Gale Research Company 1983.
7. BOOK PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY 3RD ED. Gale Research Company 1981.
8. BOOKS IN PRINT 1984-1985 10 VOLUME SET.
9. CARNEGIE COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION. Reform on Campus.  
June 1972.
10. THE CHANGING AMERICAN SCHOOL 1966 National Society for the  
Study of Education.
11. COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION BOARD REPORT. VOL 1-2 1970.
12. CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTING ORGANIZATIONS PAUL WASSERMAN  
4TH ED. (and supplement) Gale Research Company 1979.
13. DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS IN THE  
U.S. DESCRIPTIVE LISTINGS. Gale Research Company 7TH ED.
14. THE ECONOMICS OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES  
OTTO FEINSTEIN 1971.
15. EDUCATION DIRECTORY COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES 1981-82  
National Center for Education Statistics 1982.
16. EDUCATION DIRECTORY COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES 1980-81  
National Center for Education Statistics 1981.
17. EDUCATION OR INDOCTRINATION MARY L. ALLEN 1956.
18. EUROPA YEAR BOOK 1981 A World Survey Europa Publications  
Limited 1981. VOL 1-2.

Reference Exchange (cont.)

19. THE FEDERAL-STATE PARTNERSHIP FOR EDUCATION MAY 1980 U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
20. FOCUS ON CHANGE: GUIDE TO BETTER SCHOOLS 1961.
21. INDEX OF MAJORS 1980-81 3RD ED. The College Board 1980.
22. A LIST OF REFERENCES FOR THE HISTORY OF AGRICULTURE IN THE GREAT PLAINS MAY 1976 Compiled by Earl M. Rogers, University of Iowa Library.
23. THE MULTI-COUNTY REGIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICE AGENCY IN IOWA SEPTEMBER 1967.
24. NATIONAL ANTHEMS OF THE WORLD 1969.
25. NORTH DAKOTA CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION 1971-1972 A Newspaper Account. Prepared by Richard J. Wolfert, State Librarian. State Library Commission 1974 VOL 1-4.
26. PETERSON'S ANNUAL GUIDE TO INDEPENDENT SECONDARY SCHOOLS 1983-84 Peterson's Guides 1983.
27. PETERSON'S ANNUAL GUIDE TO INDEPENDENT SECONDARY SCHOOLS 1982 Peterson's Guides 1982.
28. PETERSON'S ANNUAL GUIDE TO UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDY 1982 Peterson's Guides 1981 VOL 1-5.
29. POLK'S MANDAN BISMARCK CITY DIRECTORY 1981.
30. PRIVATE INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS. THE AMERICAN PRIVATE SCHOOLS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS 1971.
31. PUBLISHERS' INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY 7TH ED. 1977 R.R. Bowker Company 1977.
32. SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS AND SERIALS IN PRINT 1980 R.R. Bowker Company 1980.
33. SOLAR YELLOW PAGES 1978 Mid-American Solar Energy Center 1978.
34. THE SURVEY OF BUYING POWER DATA SERVICE 1980 Sales & Marketing Management 1980.
35. THE SURVEY OF BUYING POWER DATA SERVICE 1976 Sales & Marketing Management 1976.
36. VERZEICHNI'S LIEFERBARER BUCHER 1971-72 R.R. Bowker Company 1972 VOL 1-2.

Reference Exchange (cont.)

## FICTION

1. HAZARD, BARBARA MAD MASQUERADE New American Library 1985.
2. WOODIWISS, KATHLEEN E. THE FLAME AND THE FLOWER Avon Books 1972.
3. WILDER, JOAN THE JEWEL OF THE NILE Avon Books 1985.
4. SCOTT, AMANDA THE BATTLING BLUESTOCKING New American Library 1985.
5. CHATER, ELIZABETH THE RUNAWAY DEBUTANTE Fawcett Crest 1985.
6. LAYTON, EDITH FALSE ANGEL New American Library 1985.
7. CHESNEY, MARION THE FLIRT Fawcett Crest 1983.
8. HAZARD, BARBARA THE DREADFUL DUKE New American Library 1985.
9. MANSFIELD, ELIZABETH LOVE LESSONS Berkley Books 1983.
10. COULTER, CATHERINE AN INTIMATE DECEPTION New American Library 1983.
11. WALSH, SHEILA THE WARY WIDOW New American Library 1985.



Daily News photo by Barbara Grant

Six sixth grade girls who have contributed over 160 hours of volunteer time at Leach Public Library since the beginning of this new program were honored Thursday evening, Nov. 14. From left to right are: Kristine Eklind, Tisha Kouski, Erica Wilson, Kim Stach, Colette Dierks, and

Francine Henry, all Wahpeton. Each girl contributing 20 or more hours received a T-shirt donated by the Optimist Club during National Children's Book Week. All received T-shirts except Henry who joined the program in late October and is expected to reach her goal before Christmas.

State  
Doc.  
Z  
733  
.N67  
F55

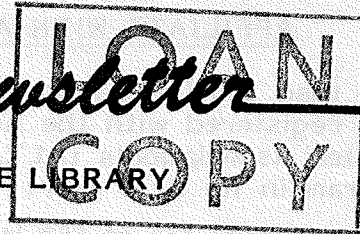
December 1985  
Vol 15, no. 12

431-85-1700

ND DAKOTA

# FLICKERTALE

Newsletter



**LOAN COPY**

a State Library  
N. D. 58505

PUBLICATION OF THE NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Margaret Stefanak, State Librarian

Telephone: 224-2490

Volume 15, Number 12

December, 1985

## FROM THE STATE LIBRARIAN ...



MARGARET STEFANAK

The month has quickly flown by and I would like to inform all the librarians and trustees of some changes that are taking place at the State Library.

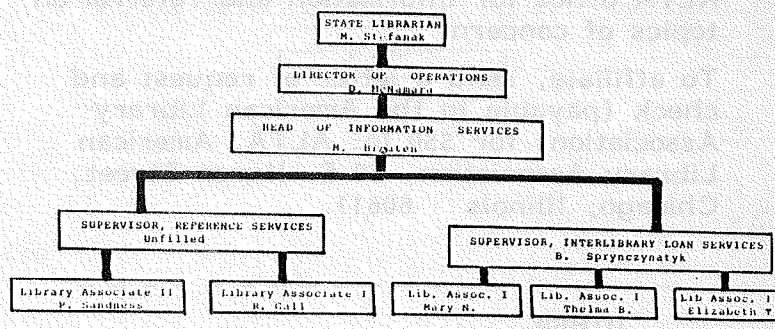
When I have been in Bismarck, and not on the road, I have been working with Darrell McNamara, Director of Library Services, on the restructuring of a loosely defined area called "Reference."

The new area will be called "Information Service" and Mary Braaten, who was the Government Services Librarian, will head the new combined operation of Inter-library Loan and Reference Services. This area will begin to function as an information referral center and will be responsible for the evaluation of the types, quantities, and uses of the State Library's material collection, as well as, evaluating the types of requests that are sent on to out-of-state sources. In the next several months, we will bring you up-to-date on the evaluation surveys and the trend that we might see developing.

In common English, what does this mean to you as a library in North Dakota? It should mean better service, because specific individuals will handle either your

interlibrary loan request, your reference request, or your direct "800" number request. Both sections will provide workshops for libraries on "how to."

In this period of transition, we ask your cooperation, your patience, and your assistance. If you experience problems or have any questions, please call Mary Braaten, Head of Information Services; Darrell McNamara, Director of Library Services; or the State Librarian.



REORGANIZATION CHART FOR LIBRARY SERVICES  
11-22-85

## DRIS RECEIVES ANOTHER GRANT

The Red River Human Services Foundation, Fargo, announced recently the awarding of a \$1,000 grant to Dakota Radio Information Service (DRIS) for the purpose of assisting in the automation of the station.

DRIS serves blind and physically handicapped patrons living within a 75 mile radius of Bismarck/Mandan.

In early winter, DRIS will initiate service to Minot and the surrounding area. Local and national newspapers and over 100 current magazines are read to subscribers.

AFFILIATE WITH ALTA

More than 200 library boards of trustees have registered with the American Library Trustee Association's (ALTA) Affiliation Program in its first year.

For an annual fee of \$50 local public library boards can affiliate with ALTA, the only national library trustee organization, with some 2,000 members.

Sharon Jordan, ALTA executive director, said the affiliation program aims to provide a networking opportunity for boards for which individual memberships may not be economically feasible but whose members do want access to helpful information.

Affiliates will receive a "New Trustee Packet" of orientation materials on the role of the trustee and library management; Trustee Digest, a quarterly newsletter with concise summaries of articles of special interest to trustees from library journals and the national press; and certificate of affiliation, suitable for framing. Affiliates may also call the ALTA office for information and referral on topics of concern.

To affiliate, send a letter of request and check (payable to the American Library Association) for \$50 to: ALTA, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

LAND TEAM COMPLETES  
AUTOMATION STUDY

With a formal presentation of the Library Automation for North Dakota (LAND) report to executive sponsors at University of North Dakota, Grand Forks and the Director of Institutions, State Capitol, during the week of November 12-15, 1985, the LAND team concluded its study of the proposed North Dakota Library Automation project.

"We finished right on schedule," reported LAND team leader Val Morehouse, of the North Dakota State Library. "The team fulfilled the directives provided by the executive sponsors during the September 5th planning session with the North Dakota Library Automation Committee of the Whole." Copies of the report are in the hands of executive sponsors, Dr. Alice Clark (UND Vice-President for Academic Affairs), Dr. Clarence Bina (Director of Institutions) and Margaret Stefanak (State Librarian), for a review of team findings, recommendations, implementation steps, etc.



"LIVING THE DREAM"

The Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission has adopted "Living the Dream" as the official theme for celebrating this country's newest national

holiday on January 20, 1986. The theme expresses the message and inspiration Dr. King generated among Americans in his dream and what that dream awakened in America.

For program ideas for libraries to celebrate this holiday contact Shirley Leno at the State Library or Darrel Hildebrandt at Veteran's Memorial Library, Bismarck. For programs through Jamestown College contact Mrs. Carolyn Subart, 1313 2nd Avenue NW, Jamestown, ND 58401. (701) 251-1356. (see bibliography on page of this issue.

**THE ALA  
ADVANTAGE**

ALA membership brings you American Libraries with over 75 monthly job listings, discounts on publications and graphics, reduced registration rates at ALA conferences, eligibility to vote and hold office and an excellent insurance plan.

The dues are affordable—\$30 for first time personal members, renewing members \$60, students \$15, non-salaried or retired librarians, \$21, trustees and friends \$27 (effective 1986 calendar year).

.....

**YES, I will join!\***

Enclosed is my check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my dues of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to my

VISA     Mastercard     American Express

Card number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Membership \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\* Additional information on ALA's divisions and roundtables and how to get the most from your membership will be sent with your membership card.

**Send to: Chapter Relations Office, American Library Association, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago, IL 60611**

NEW/EXPANDED DEWEY NUMBERS  
FOR COMPUTERS

The Dewey Decimal Classification Division of the Library of Congress has developed new and expanded numbers for computer science, data processing and computer engineering. Computer science and data processing move from 001.64+ to 004 through 006, and computer engineering from 621.38195 to 621.39. The DDCD has published the new schedules with an index, manual, and related material as 004-006 Data Processing and Computer Science, available for \$10 from Forest Press, 85 Watervliet Avenue, Albany, New York 12206.

*-Mid-Hudson Library System News  
Poughkeepsie, NY - V.2, #8, Oct. 1985*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE MATERIALS

The Intensive English as a Second Language/Cultural Orientation/Pre-Employment Training Program in Southeast Asia has made available the following packet:

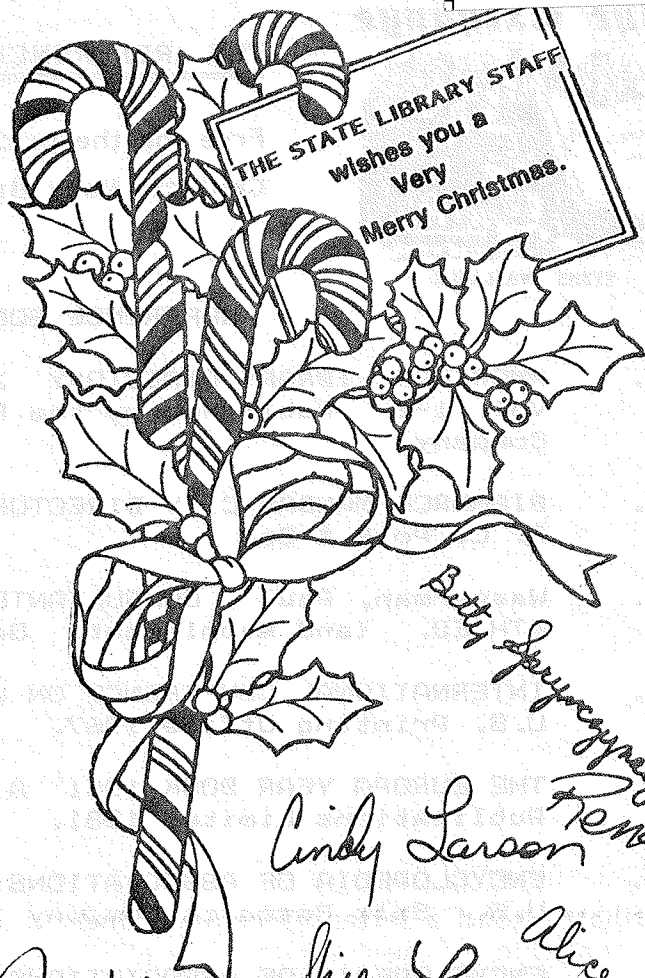
- °English as a Second Language & Cultural Orientation Resource Manual
- °Pre-Employment Training (PET) Resource Manual
- °Shifting Gears: 2
- °1984 Resource Manual Access Directory

The program provides training for adult Indochinese in refugee camps prior to their departure for resettlement in the United States. The materials were designed to enable domestic programs to take overseas training into account when planning and implementing services for refugees after their arrival in the U.S.

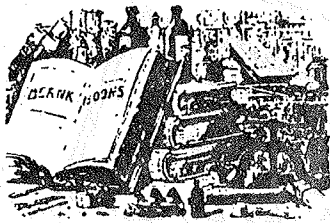
For more information write: Refugee Service Center, Center for Applied Linguistics, 3520 Prospect Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20007 (phone: 202-298-9292)

**ALA MIDWINTER**

Anyone interested in anything special at ALA Mid-Winter, contact Margaret at the State Library (224-2492). She will be attending and will be happy to gather whatever information she can for you ...



*Butty Spycyprytska*  
*Renee Adu*  
 Cindy Larson  
 Jan Huber  
 Shirley Lens  
 Alice Dewald  
 Margaret Stefanski  
 Elizabeth Thompson  
 Leila Bina  
 Marie Vogel  
 Elaine DeBijan  
 Mary Lou Norton  
 Hazel Peterson  
 Mary Nelson  
 Sally Orndorff  
 Pat Sandness  
 Shelma Buchart  
 Doreen McNamee  
 Pam Campbell  
 Val Marchese  
 Phyllis Sussner  
 Mary Braaten  
 Traci Henry

*The Exchange*

ITEMS AVAILABLE

THE REFERENCE EXCHANGE

Free for the price of a phone call! (701-224-4656)

Contact: Mary Braaten, North Dakota State Library

## REFERENCE BOOKS

1. AMERICAN LIBRARY DIRECTORY 36TH ED. 1983  
Vol. 1-2 Published by the R. R. Bowker Company.
2. BISMARCK-MANDAN CITY DIRECTORY 1984 Published by R. L. Polk & Co.
3. Wasserman, Paul CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTING ORGANIZATIONS 4TH ED. (and supplement) Gale Research Company 1979.
4. INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON WATER FOR PEACE Vol 1-8 U.S. Printing Office 1967.
5. THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK 1981 A WORLD SURVEY Europa Publications Limited 1981.
6. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS: NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS OF THE U.S. Gale Research Company 1984 Vol 1-4.
7. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS: NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS OF THE U.S. Gale Research Company 1983 Vol 1-5.
8. NORTH DAKOTA CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION 1971-1972  
A Newspaper Account Prepared by Richard J. Wolfert  
State Librarian State Library Commission 1974  
vol. 1-4.
9. AMERICAN BOOK TRADE DIRECTORY 30TH ED. Jacques Cattell Press R. R. Bowker Company 1984.
10. AMERICAN BOOK TRADE DIRECTORY 29TH ED. Jacques Cattell Press R. R. Bowker Company 1983.
11. AMERICAN BOOK TRADE DIRECTORY 27TH ED. Jacques Cattell Press R. R. Bowker Company 1981.
12. AMERICAN LIBRARY DIRECTORY Jacques Cattell Press  
R. R. Bowker Company (Years available are: 1923, 1945, 1954, 1964, 1966-67, 1968-69, 1970-71, 1972-73, 1974-75, 1976-77, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1983, 1984)
13. DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS IN THE U.S. Gale Research Company 1979 5TH ED. and supplements.
14. DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS IN THE U.S. Gale Research Company 1981 6TH ED.

15. DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS IN THE U.S. Descriptive Listings Gale Research Company 1982 7TH ED.
16. DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS Descriptive Listings Vol.1-2 and supplements Gale Research Company 1983. 8TH ED.
17. DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS Geographic and Personnel Indexes Gale Research Company 1983. 8TH ED.
18. SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS AND SERIALS IN PRINT 1980 R. R. Bowker Company 1980.
19. THE STANDARD PERIODICAL DIRECTORY 8TH ED. 1983-1984 Oxbridge Communications, Inc. 1984.
20. ULRICH'S INTERNATIONAL PERIODICALS DIRECTORY 23TH ED. 1984 Vol. 1-2 R. R. Bowker Company 1984.
21. MOODY'S INDUSTRIAL MANUAL Moody's Investors Service Inc. 1980 Vol. 1-2.
22. MOODY'S INDUSTRIAL MANUAL Moody's Investors Service Inc. 1981 Vol. 1-2.
23. MOODY'S INDUSTRIAL MANUAL Moody's Investors Service Inc. 1983 Vol. 1-2.
24. PETERSON'S ANNUAL GUIDE TO UNDERGRADUATE STUDY 1982 Peterson's Guides 1981. Vol. 1-5.
25. DIRECTORY OF LIBRARY RESEARCH & DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS 1966-1975 U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Office of Education 1978.
26. PETERSON'S GUIDE TO TWO-YEAR COLLEGES 1984 Peterson's Guides 1983.
27. EDUCATION DIRECTORY COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES 1980-81 National Center for Education Statistics 1981.
28. EDUCATION DIRECTORY COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES 1981-82 National Center for Education Statistics 1982.
29. VERZEICHNIS LIEFERBARER BUCHER 1971-72 R. R. Bowker Company 1972.
30. SOLAR YELLOW PAGES 1978 Mid-American Solar Energy Center 1978.
31. INDEX OF MAJORS 1980-81 3TH ED. The College Board 1980.
32. PETERSON'S ANNUAL GUIDE TO INDEPENDENT SECONDARY SCHOOLS 1982 Peterson's Guides 1982.



33. PETERSON'S ANNUAL GUIDE TO INDEPENDENT SECONDARY SCHOOLS 1983 Peterson's Guides 1983.
34. BARRON'S PROFILES OF AMERICAN COLLEGES 1975 REGIONAL ED. WEST, NORTHWEST, MIDWEST, SOUTH. Barron's Educational Series, Inc. 1975.
35. BARRON'S PROFILES OF AMERICAN COLLEGES 1980 REGIONAL ED. WEST, NORTHWEST, MIDWEST, SOUTH. Barron's Educational Series, Inc. 1980.
36. BARRON'S GUIDE TO THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS COLLEGES 1981 Barron's Educational Series, Inc. 1981.
37. BARRON'S GUIDE TO THE BEST MOST POPULAR AND MOST EXCITING COLLEGES 1981 Barron's Educational Series, Inc. 1981.
38. PETERSON'S GUIDE TO COLLEGE ADMISSIONS 1983 Peterson's Guides 1983.
39. LAW AND LEGAL INFORMATION DIRECTORY 1ST ED. Gale Research Company 1980.
40. THE SURVEY OF BUYING POWER DATA SERVICE 1976 Sales & Marketing Management 1976.
41. THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK 1982 A WORLD SURVEY Vol. 1-2 Gale Research Company 1982.
42. THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK 1983 A WORLD SURVEY Vol. 1-2 Gale Research Company 1983.
43. SURVEY OF BUYING POWER DATA SERVICE 1980 Sales & Marketing Management 1980.
44. THE VIDEO SOURCE BOOK 4TH ED. National Video Clearinghouse, Inc. 1982.
45. TRADE NAMES DICTIONARY 2ND ED Vol. 1-2 Gale Research Company 1979.
46. BOOK PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY 2ND ED Gale Research Company 1980.
47. BOOK PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY 3RD ED Gale Research Company 1981.
48. BOOK PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY 4TH ED Gale Research Company 1982.
49. PUBLISHERS' INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY 7TH ED 1977 R. R. Bowker Company 1977.
50. PUBLISHERS' INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY 10TH ED 1983 R. R. Bowker Company 1983. Vol. 1-2.

CIVIL RIGHTS IN AMERICA

## \_\_\_The legacy of Martin Luther King, Jr. \_\_\_

(THESE MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE STATE LIBRARY)

- Barth, Alan. The rights of free men: an essential guide to civil liberties. Random, 1984. (KF 4749 .A2 B32)
- Berger, Morroe. Equality by statute; the revolution in civil rights. Rev. ed. Doubleday,, 1967. (KF 4757 .B4 1967)
- Brigham, John. Civil liberties and American democracy. CQ Press, 1984. (KF 4749 .B73)
- D'Emilio, John. The civil rights struggle: leaders in profile. Facts on File, 1979. (E 185.96 .D38)
- Feagin, Joe R. Discrimination American Style: institutional racism and sexism. Prentice-Hall, 1978. (JC 599 .U5 F38 1978)
- Fullinwider, Robert K. The reverse discrimination controversy: a moral and legal analysis. Rowman and little field, 1980. (KF 3464 .F84)
- Garrow, David J. The FBI and Martin Luther King, Jr.: from "solo" to Memphis. Norton, 1981. (E 185.97 .K5 G3X)
- Haskins, James. Resistance; profiles in nonviolence. Doubleday, 1970. (HM 278 .H34)
- Ianniello, Lynne. Milestones along the march; twelve historic civil rights documents from World War II to Selma. Praeger, 1965. (E 185.61 .I2)
- I have a dream; the story of Martin Luther King in text and pictures. Time-Life, 1968. (E 185.97 .K512)
- Kennedy, Robert F. Rights for Americans; the speeches of Robert F. Kennedy. Bobbs-Merrill, 1964. (E 185.61 .K367)
- King, Coretta Scott. My life with Martin Luther King, Jr. Holt, 1969. (E 185.97 .K5 K5)
- King, Martin Luther, Jr. The trumpet of conscience. Harper, 1968. (E 185.97 .K5 1968)
- King, Martin Luther, Jr. Why we can't wait. Harper, 1968. (E 185.61 .K54)
- King, Martin Luther, Jr. Where do we go from here: chaos or community? Harper, 1967. (E 185.615 .K5 1967)

Lobbying for freedom in the 1980's: a grass-roots guide to protecting your rights. Perigee Books, 1983. (JK 2498 .L63)

A Martin Luther King treasury; including Stride toward freedom, Strength to love, An appeal to the President of the United States, and The days of Martin Luther King, Jr., a photographic diary. M.W. Lads, 1964. (E 185 .N3 M2X) 1984. (KF 4749 .B73)

Minority report: what has happened to Blacks, Hispanics, American Indians, and other minorities in the eighties. Pantheon Books, 1984. (E 184 .A1 M547 1984)

Stalvey, Lois Mark. The education of a WASP. Morrow, 1970. (E 185.61 .S77)

Viorst, Milton. Fire in the streets; America in the 1960's. Simon and Schuster, 1979. (HN 90 .R3 V5643)

Warren, Earl. A republic, if you can keep it. Quadrangle Books, 1972. (JC 599 .US W33)

Westin, Alan F. Freedom now! The civil rights struggle in America. Basic Books, 1964. (E 185.61 .W54)

Whitney, Sharon. The Equal Rights Amendment: the history and the movement. Watts, 1984. (KF 4758 .29 W44 1984)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY

Liberty Memorial Building

Capitol Grounds

Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Non-Profit Organization

U.S. POSTAGE PAID

Permit No. 156

Bismarck, ND 58505